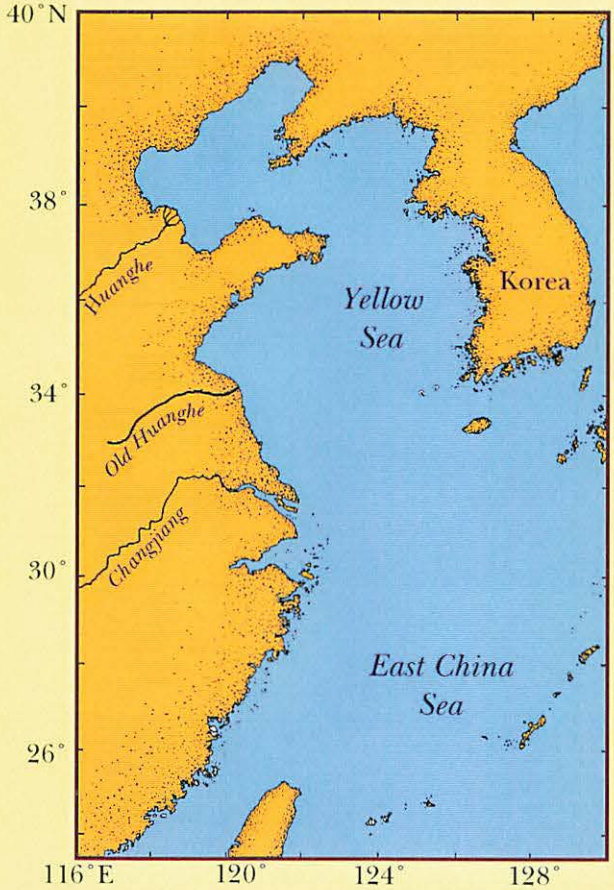
11-1996

Yellow Sea & East China Sea Bibliography

Nicole D. Scott
Virginia Institute of Marine Science

Patricia T. Carrier
Virginia Institute of Marine Science

John D. Milliman
Virginia Institute of Marine Science



YELLOW SEA & EAST CHINA SEA BIBLIOGRAPHY

Prepared by
Nicole D. Scott, Patricia T. Carrier, and John D. Milliman

School of Marine Science
College of William and Mary
Gloucester Point, VA 23062

November 1996

Prepared for
the NAVAL OCEANOGRAPHIC OFFICE (NAVOCEANO)
1002 Balch Boulevard
Stennis Space Center,
MS, 39522-5001

YELLOW SEA & EAST CHINA SEA BIBLIOGRAPHY

Prepared for NAVOCEANO by

Nicole D. Scott, Patricia T. Carrier, and John D. Milliman

School of Marine Science
College of William and Mary
Gloucester Point, VA 23062

November 1996

prepared at
The School of Marine Science
Virginia Institute of Marine Science
College of William and Mary

Please Note: This bibliography, prepared for the Naval Oceanographic Office, contains 1581 references on both the Yellow Sea and the East China Sea. References were acquired from published articles, literature searches performed on over 10 different databases, and consultations with members of the international scientific community knowledgeable about the study areas, such as Yoshi Saito at the Geological Survey of Japan. Cited references are primarily presented in the following format:

General Reference Information
(reprint location, i.e., the library of Dr. John D. Milliman or Dr. L. Donelson Wright)
<comments or notes; abstract information>
<<language; database utilized>>
[KEYWORDS]

Adams,CE; Wells,JT; Park,YA (1990): Internal hydraulics of a sediment-stratified channel flow. Mar. Geol. 95(2), 131-145.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANNELS; HYDROLOGY; KOREA; MUD; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Agency for Defense Development (1988): Oceanographic Atlas of Korean Harbors. Vol. 7.
[KOREAN SEAS]

Akiyama,H; Saitoh,SI (1993): The kyucho in Sukumo Bay induced by Kuroshio warm filament intrusion. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 49(6), 667-682.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO; SUKUMO BAY]

Alexander,CR; DeMaster,DJ; Nittrouer,CA (1991): Sediment accumulation in a modern epicontinental-shelf setting: The Yellow Sea. Mar. Geol. 98(1), 51-72.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[ACCUMULATION; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Alexander,CR; Nittrouer,CA; DeMaster,DJ (1988): Sedimentary structure of Yellow Sea deposits and its application to ancient epicontinental-sea mudrocks. Geological Society of America 1988 centennial celebration. Abstracts with Programs Geological Society of America. 20(7), p. 78.
<<GEOREF>>
[PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Alexander,CR; Nittrouer,Charles A; DeMaster,David J; Elliott,RE (1987): Sedimentary characteristics and accumulation rates in the Yellow Sea. Eos 68(50), 1735.
<<USGS>>
[GULF OF BOHAI; HUANGHE; ISOTOPES; SEDIMENTATION; SEDIMENTATION RATES; YELLOW SEA]

Alexander,CR Jr; Nittrouer,CA; DeMaster,DJ (1990): Holocene sedimentation in a modern, fine-grained epicontinental-shelf setting; the Yellow Sea. 13th International Sedimentological Congress.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; CONTINENTAL SHELF; OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Alexander,Clark Raymond Jr (1990): Modern sedimentation in the Yellow Sea; application to geologic models of epicontinental shelf and macrotidal mudflat environments. doctoral Thesis, North Carolina State Univ. 207 p.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CONTINENTAL SHELF; DELTAS; HUANG HO; KOREA; OCEANOGRAPHY; SEA-LEVEL; SEDIMENT; SHANDONG PENINSULA; YELLOW SEA]

Aller,Robert C; Mackin,James E; Ullman,William J; Wang,Chen-Hou; Tsai, Shing-Min; Jin,Jian-Cai; Sui,Yong-Nian; Hong,Jia-Zhen (1985): Early chemical diagenesis, sediment-water solute exchange, and storage of reactive organic matter near the mouth of the Changjiang, East China Sea. Cont. Shelf Res. 4(1/2), 227-251.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHANGJIANG; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

An,Fengton (1987): Research on geochemical characteristics of uranium and thorium in sediments from the coastal plain of the Bohai Bay. Acta Sedimentol. Sin. 5(2), 103-111.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; GEOCHEMISTRY; HUANGHE; PETROLOGY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Anonymous (1969): Earthquakes, volcanoes, and major features of the Ryukyu Arc. . 1. Map 1. Scale 1:2,500,000.
<<GEOREF>>
[EARTHQUAKES; RYUKYU ARC; RYUKYU ISLANDS; VOLCANOES]

Anonymous (1979): A study of the relation between variations of the mean sea-level and earthquake occurrence; the variation of mean sea level before the 1975 Haicheng earthquake. Acta Seismol. Sin. 1(1), 1-8.
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[GULF OF BOHAI; SEA-LEVEL; SEISMOLOGY; SHORELINES]

Anonymous (1981): Coal port development in China. Colliery Guardian 229(10), 28-29.
<Brief description of principal Chinese port installations for exporting coal with indication of their capacities.>>
<<USGS>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOLOGY; HARBORS]

Anonymous (1981): Yangtze Gorges Scheme Could Yield 110 TWh/Year. Int. Water Power Dam Constr. 33(4), 21-23.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[ASIA; CHINA; YANGTZE RIVER]

Anonymous (1985): Study on marine geology in China. 1st ed., . 341 pages.
<<in Chinese and English; GEOREF>>
[CHINA; GEOLOGY; STRATIGRAPHY]

Anonymous (1987): Activities on hydrocarbon resources on the continental shelf of Korea in 1986. Proceedings of the Session of the Committee for Coordination of Joint Prospecting for Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas (CCOP) Nov 3-13; 23; 52-53.
(Bangkok, Thailand)
<no abstract>
<<USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; KOREA; RESOURCES; SEISMIC SURVEYS; YELLOW SEA]

Anonymous (1988): Introduction on the studies of assessment of the seismic hazards and seismic intensity zonation in South Shandong. Earthquake Research in China 4(3), 1-8.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BASIN; EARTHQUAKES; FAULTS; GEOHAZARDS; ISOTOPES; MANTLE; QUATERNARY; SEISMOLOGY; SHANDONG]

Anonymous (1989): Systematic sea floor mapping in the southern Yellow Sea and East China Sea. Proceedings of the Session of the Committee for Coordination of Joint Prospecting for Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas (CCOP); 24(Part 2); pp. 59-62.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Anonymous (1990): Oil and gas bearing areas on the continental shelf and its neighbouring regions - Part 1. Pet. Geol. Taiwan 16, 458.
<<USGS>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; PETROLEUM; STRATIGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Anonymous (1991): Report on DELP 1988 cruises in the Okinawa Trough; Part 1, General outline. Bulletin of the Earthquake Research Institute 66(1), 1-15.
<<in Japanese; GEOREF>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; SEISMIC DATA]

Antipov,MP et al. (1980): Sedimentary Cover of the Deep-Water Basins of Tartar Strait and the Northern Part of the Sea of Japan. Int. Geol. Rev. 22(11), 1327-1334.
[SEA OF JAPAN; SEDIMENT]

Aranuvachapun,S; Walling,DE (1988): Landsat-MSS radiance as a measure of suspended sediment in the lower Yellow River (Hwang Ho). Remote Sens. Environ. 25(2), 145-165.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHE; LANDSAT; SATELLITE IMAGES; SEDIMENT; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Armentrout,John M et al. (1994): Cenozoic tectono-stratigraphic sequences of the shelf rift basin, East China Sea. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 78(7), 1134-1135.
<<GEOREF>>
[BIOSTRATIGRAPHY; CONTINENTAL SHELF; DELTAS; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; STRATIGRAPHY; TECTONICS]

Augustinus,PGEF; Hazelhoff,L; Kroon,A (1989): The chenier coast of Suriname: modern and geological development. Mar. Geol. 90, 269-281.
(Wright library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHENIERS]

Ausustinus,PGEF (1989): Cheniers and chenier plains: a general introduction. Mar. Geol. 90, 219-229.
(Wright library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHENIERS]

Bai,Pengxiang; Pan,Guoxuan; Zeng,Jinlu (1989): The change of shoreline and its effects on the urban construction in Fujian, China. Geol. Fujian 8(1), 1-13.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[ASIA; BAYS; CHENIERS; CHINA; FUJIAN; GEOLOGY; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HARBORS; SEA-LEVEL]

Baker,VR; Kochel,RC (1988): Flood sedimentation in Bedrock Fluvial Systems. In: Flood Geomorphology. John Wiley & Sons, New York, 123-137.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[CHANGJIANG; FLOODS; FLUMES; SEDIMENT; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Baogen,Tang; Yiping,Zhan (1986): Stratigraphic Division of Cores from Shallow Holes in Changjiang River Subaqueous Delta. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 6, No. 2, 41-51.
<abstract available in English>
<<reprint in Chinese; Milliman library>>
[CHANGJIANG; CORES; DELTAS; STRATIGRAPHY]

Baoren,Z (1986): The fronts of the Huanghai Cold Water Mass (HCWM) induced by tidal mixing. Chin. J. Oceanol. Limnol. 4(2), 159-170.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; FRONTS; HUANGHAI COLD WATER; TIDES; WATER MASSES]

Bardsley,WE (1989): Using historical data in nonparametric flood estimeation. J. Hydrol. 108(1-4, June), 249-255.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[FLOODS; YANGTZE RIVER]

Bartek,Louis R; Wellner,Robert W (1995): Do equilibrium conditions exist during sediment transport studies on continental margins? An example from the East China Sea. Geo-Mar. Lett. 15, 23-29.
<abstract available>
<<Milliman library>>
[CONTINENTAL MARGIN; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Beardsley,RC et al. (1985): Discharge of the Changjiang (Yangtze River) into the East China Sea. Cont. Shelf Res. 4(1-2), 57-76.
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Beardsley,RC; Limeburner,R; Le,K-t; Hu,D-x; Cannon,GA; Pashinski,DJ (1983): Structure of the Changjiang River Plume in the East China Sea during June 1980. In: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Sedimentation on the Continental Shelf, with Special Reference to the East China Sea. Vol. 1. China Ocean Press, Beijing, 265-284.
[CHANGJIANG RIVER; EAST CHINA SEA; PLUMES]

Ben-Avraham,Zvi (1978): The evolution of marginal basins and adjacent shelves in east and southeast Asia. Tectonophysics 45, 269-288.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHINA BASIN; TECTONOPHYSICS]

Beresnev,AF et al.: Basement Relief and Thickness of Bottom Sediments in the Central Part of the Sea of Japan., .
[SEA OF JAPAN; SEDIMENT]

Bi,Cifen (1989): The cause of morphological change of the wandering braided reach of the lower Yellow River. Proceedings of the Fourth International Symposium on River Sedimentation. 4, p. 795-802.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; EVOLUTION; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Bi,Cifen (1992): A research on alluvial processes of the mini-landforms in the north main of the Yellow River. 5th International Symposium on River Sedimentation, Karlsruhe; vol. 1; pp. 147-153.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DEPOSITS; FLOODS; HUANGHE; YELLOW RIVER]

Bigot,M; Saliot,A; Cui,X; Li,J (1989): Organic geochemistry of surface sediments from the Huanghe Estuary and adjacent Bohai Sea (China). Chem. Geol. 75(4), 339-350.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; ESTUARIES; GEOCHEMISTRY; HUANGHE; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW SEA]

Bilateral Seminar on Problems in the Lower Reaches of the Yellow River, China (1989): Taming the Yellow River: silt and floods. Proceedings of a Bilateral Seminar on Problems in the Lower Reaches of the Yellow River China. Kluwer Academic, London.
[CHINA; FLOODS; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Bin,Guangmei; Wang,Chenyu; Chou,Jingshao; Cun,Chenqian (1988): River regulation on the lower reaches. J. Sed. Res. 4, 83-90.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[ASIA; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HUANGHE; HYDROLOGY; REGULATIONS; SEDIMENT]

Bingham,FM (1992): Formation and spreading of subtropical modewater in the North Pacific. J. Geophys. Res. 97(C7), 11177-11189.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; PACIFIC]

Bloom,Arthur L; Park,Yong Ahn (Yr. Unknown): Holocene sea-level history and tectonic movements, republic of Korea. 23 p.
<<paper; Milliman library>>
[KOREA; SEA-LEVEL; TECTONICS]

Boespflug,X (1990): Geodymanical and geochemical evolution of back arc basins: Okinawa Trough, Lau Basin and North Fiji Basin (in French). Masters Thesis, Universite Bretagne Occidentale, Brest, France. 354 p.
<This study is an isotopic (Sr-Nd-Pb) and trace element investigation of lavas from three back arc basins in the western Pacific. Back-arc basins are located behind subduction zones and are the loci of fomation of new oceanic crust. The intertions were: 1) to determine what factors control the chemistry of these lavas and 2) to see if these factors changed with the degree of tectonic evolution of the basins. In the past, isotopes and trace elements have been useful in describing suboceanic mantle heterogeneities and in determining the processes that lead to the creation of both oceanic crust and islan arc crust. The chemical variability of back-arc basin lavals reflects the structural complexity of these area. From geophysical data, rifteing in the Okinawa Trough has only just begun for 2 Ma; its lavas are similar to those of IAV. The Lau Basin is in an early stage of expasion (3Ma); its lavas are trasistional to IAV and MORB. On the other hand, basalts collected from the relatively mature (10Ma) North Figi Basin are MORB-like in chemistry. We thus propose that the geochmical features of back-arc basin lavas are related to the degree of evolution of the basin and the proximity of the subduction zone.>
<<ASFA>>
[GEOCHEMISTRY; OKINAWA TROUGH; RIFTS; SUBDUCTION; TECTONICS]

Bogdanov,KT; Gladyshev,SV (1992): Properties of the soundvelocity field in warm Kuroshio eddies. USSR Acad. Sci., Pac. Oceanol. Inst. 31(6), 663-665.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EDDIES; KUROSHIO]

Boggs,S Jr (1974): Sand-wave fields in taiwan strait. Geology 2(5), 251-253.
<Sand waves were detected by echo sounding in several areas of the shallow shelf northwest and west of taiwan. They occur in fields 5 to 30 km in width, at water depths ranging from 20 to 90 m. the height of the sand waves primarily ranges from 5 to 8 m, and their average length ranges from about 100 to 500 m. the asymmetrical shape of most of the waves suggests that they migrate in response to present-day hydraulic conditions. Orientation of the steepest faces of the sand waves is quite variable, indicating that the pattern of bottom current movement in taiwan strait is probably quite complex. (knapp-usgs)>
[CURRENTS; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT]

Boggs,S Jr (1984): Quaternary Sedimentation in the Japan Arc-Trench System. US Geol. Surv. Am. Bull. 95, 669-685.
[SEDIMENT]

Boggs,Sam,Jr; Wang,Wha-Ching; Lewis,Fletcher S; Chen,Ju-Chen (1979): Sediment properties and water characteristics of the Taiwan shelf and slope. Acta Oceanogr. Taiwanica 10, 10-49.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; TAIWAN]

Booth,JS; Winters,WJ; Milliman,JD; Nittrouer,CA; DeMaster,DJ (1986): Portrait of the geologic conditions on the floor of the Yellow Sea. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Midyear Meeting. 3, p. 12.
<<GEOREF>>
[CORES; GEOLOGY; PACIFIC; YELLOW SEA]

Booth,James S; Winters,William J (1989): Geotechnical description of Yellow Sea sediments with some preliminary geological interpretations. U.S. Geological Survey Open-file report. pp. 89-149.
<<GEOREF>>
[SEDIMENT; SEISMIC DATA; YELLOW SEA]

Booth,James S; Winters,William J; Gorsline,Donn S (1991): Wave processes and geologic responses on the floor of the Yellow Sea. Soc. Econ. Paleontol. Mineral. 46, 123-132.
<<special issue; GEOREF>>
[DEPOSITION; GEOLOGY; HUANG HO; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; TYPHOON; WAVES; YELLOW SEA]

Bornhold,BD et al. (1986): Sedimentary Framework of the Modern Huanghe (Yellow River) Delta. Geo-Mar. Lett. 6, 77-83.
[HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Bornhold,BD; Yang,Zuo Sheng; Lin,SH; Lu,Z; Prior,David B; Suhayda,JN; Wiseman,WJ; Wright,LD; Keller,GH (1987): Late Quaternary development of the Huanghe (Yellow River) Delta. Eos 68(50), 1735.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; BOHAI SEA; DELTAS; GEOLOGY; HUANGHE; OCEANOGRAPHY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Brush,Lucien M; Wolman,M Gordon; Huang,Bing Wei (1989): Taming the Yellow River; silt and floods. Vol. 13. Johns Hopkins University (Geojournal Library), Baltimore. 690 pages.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Bullock,TA; Gyakum,JR (1993): A diagnostic study of cyclogenesis in the western North Pacific Ocean. Mon. Weather Rev. 121(1), 65-75.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS]

Burkle,Llyod H (1990): Late Neogene Paleoceanography of the Sea of Japan based upon diatoms. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 74(6), 962.
<<GEOREF>>
[DIATOMS; JAPAN SEA; OCEANOGRAPHY]

Butenko,J (1982): Engineering Zonation of Recent Sediments in the East China Sea. M.A. Thesis, M.I.T. (Boston).
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Butenko,J (1985): Geomorphology, Shallow Structure, and Geological Hazards in the East China Sea. Cont. Shelf Res. 4, 121-145.
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HAZARDS; STRUCTURE]

Cai,Mingli; Ma,Zhongquan (1992): On the feasibility of port building in the areas of Jiangsu radial shoal using the tidal channels, a case study of Huangshayang. Coast. Heng. 11(3), 34-42.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS; JIANGSU; PORTS; SEDIMENT]

Cai,Qianzhong (1989): Results and prospects of oil and gas search in the Bohai Sea region. Oil Gas Geol. 10(3), 256-262.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; BOHAI SEA; PETROLEUM; YELLOW SEA]

Cai,Yue'e; Cai,Aizhi (1987): Recent sedimentation of Dongshan Bay. J. Xiamen Univ. 26(5), 609-614.
<Dongshan Bay is located at N 23 degree 40 latitude, E 117 degree 25'longitude in the East China Sea. It is a subtropic tidal estuary bay. In 1985, laboratory samples from the bottom of Dongshan Bay were analysed for grain composition, content of organic CaCo sub(3), features and structure of grain. It was found that the tidal current and wind are the most important forces for the transport of sediment and sedimentation. Terrigenous alluvial san and Eolian sand are the main source of sediment in Dongshan Bay.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[DONGSHAN BAY; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION]

Caising,Yun; Juaruo,Wan (1982): A study of diffusion of upper-layer suspended sediments in discharges from the Changjiang Estuary into the sea based on satellite imagery. Est. Comp., 693-704.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHANGJIANG; CHANGJIANG ESTUARY; SATELLITE IMAGES; SEDIMENT]

Cang,Shuxi (1981): Late Pleistocene sea-level changes on continental shelf of the East China Sea. In: Selected papers of the first convention of the Micropaleontological Society of China. (:) Sci. Press, Beijing, 15-18.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; PLEISTOCENE; QUATERNARY; SEA-LEVEL; STRATIGRAPHY]

Cao,Peikui; Dong,Yongfa; Yan,Suzhuang; Gu,Guochuan (1989): Basic characteristics of the tidal flat on the north coast of Hangzhou Bay. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 20(5), 412-421.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; CURRENTS; HANGZHOU BAY; TIDAL FLATS; TIDES]

Cao,Peikui; Dong,Yongfang; Zhou,Yueqin (1989): An analysis on the evolution of scouring channels in northern Hangzhou Bay. Acta Geogr. Sin. 44(2), 157-166.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANNELS; CURRENTS; HANGZHOU BAY]

Cao,Peikui; Hu,Fangxi; Gu,Guochuan; Zhou,Yueqin (1989): Relationship between suspended sediments from the Changjiang Estuary and the evolution of the embayed muddy coast of Zhejiang Province. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 8(2), 273-283.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; COASTAL MORPHOLOGY; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; ZHEJIANG PROVINCE]

Carbon Cycle Research Unit,Tianjin University (1982): The amount of Carbon transported to the sea by the Yangtze and Huanghe Rivers (People's Republic of China) during the Half-Year July-December, 1981. SCOPE/UNEP International Carbon Center in Hamburg. pp. 437-448.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available; Milliman library>>
[HUANGHE; YANGTZE RIVER]

Chai,Changqing; Gu,Minquan (1988): China's harbour construction for coal exportation in the period of "the Sixth Five-Year-Plan". China Ocean Eng. 2(4), 113-125.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHINA; HARBORS; PORTS; SEDIMENT]

Chai,Ligen (1988): An introduction to the tectonic system of the East China Sea. Oil Gas Geol. 9(1), 100-108.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; RIFTS; SUBSIDENCE; TECTONICS]

Chang,Cheng Yong (1991): Geological characteristics and distribution patterns of hydrocarbon deposits in the Bohai Bay basin, East China. Mar. Pet. Geol. 8(1), 98-106.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CENOZOIC; MESOZOIC; PETROLEUM; TECTONICS]

Chang,Edmund Z; Graham,Stephan A; Brassell,Simon C (1990): On the current geological knowledge of East China Sea and its petroleum potential. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 74(6), 963.
<no abstract>
<<USGS>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; OKINAWA TROUGH; PETROLEUM; RYUKYU; SEDIMENT; TAIWAN STRAIT; TECTONICS]

Chang,Jen Hu (1971): The Chinese monsoon. Geog. Review 61(3, July), 370-395.
<USGS>
[CYCLONES; METEOROLOGY; MONSOONS]

Chang,Ruifang; Zhuang,Zhenye; Wu,Jianzheng (1993): Retro-gression and protection of the north-west coast of the Shandong Peninsula. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 23(3), 60-68.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EROSION; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SHANDONG PENINSULA; WAVES]

Chang,Soonkeun; Cheong,Haekyung (1988): Holocene paleoenvironments of the east-central Yellow Sea. Benthos '86; Third international symposium on benthonic foraminifers. Revue de Paleobiologie. Special Issue 2, pp. 725-733.
<<GEOREF>>
[OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; STRATIGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Chang,Stanley SL (1987): Petroleum geology and petroleum exploration on the continental shelf of China. Mem. Geol. Soc. Chin. 8, 259-278.
<<USGS>>
[BASINS; BOHAI SEA; CONTINENTAL SHELF; PETROLEUM; TAIWAN; YELLOW SEA]

Chao,SY (1990): Circulation of the East China Sea, a numerical study. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 46(6), 273-295.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA]

Chao,Tzuchiang (1984): Biostratigraphy of the Yangtze Gorge area. 1st ed. Vol. 1. Peiching, .
<<in Chinese>>
[BIOSTRATIGRAPHY; GEOLOGY; YANGTZE RIVER]

Chen,Baochong (1991): The analysis of the condition of the fluvial geo-morphology about building a harbor at the concave bank of the Liuwei meander channel of the Zhenyang Reach of Yangtze River. J. Nanjing Univ. (Nat. Sci.) 27(4), 765-774.
<<in Chinese; Natural Sciences Edition>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOLOGY; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HARBORS; JIANGSU; YANGTZE RIVER; ZHENYANG]

Chen,Baozhang; Li,Congxian; Ye,Zhizheng (1991): Holocene bottom boundary and "hard clay band" in the northern flank of the Changjiang River delta. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 11(2), 37-46.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CHANGJIANG; DELTAS; SEDIMENT]

Chen,Baozhang; Li,Congxian; Ye,Zhizheng (1993): The evolution of postglacial sedimentary environments in the southern Yellow Sea coastal land. Mar. Sci. 4, 56-61.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; DRILL HOLES; ESTUARIES; HOLOCENE; POSTGLACIAL; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Chen,CTA; Ruo,R; Pai,SC; Liu,CT; Wong,GTF (1995): Exchange of water masses between the East China Sea and the Kuroshio off northeastern Taiwan. Cont. Shelf Res. 15(1), 19-39.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO; TAIWAN; WATER MASSES]

Chen,Chang Hwa; Lee,Typhoon; Shieh,Yuch Ning; Cheng,Cheng Hong (1993): Magmatism at the onset of back basin spreading in Okinawa Trough. Bulletin of the Institute of Earth Sciences, Academia Sinica 13, 83-85.
<<GEOREF>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; TECTONICS]

Chen,Chunhua (1993): Apparent copper complexing capacity of seawater in Kuroshio area in East China Sea. Mar. Sci. 12(3), 37-43.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO]

Chen,Fahu; Li,Jijun; Zhang,Wiexin (1991): Loess stratigraphy of the Lanzhou profile and its comparison with deep-sea sediment and ice core record. GeoJournal 24(2), 201-209.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CLIMATE; PALEOMAGNETISM; QUATERNARY; YELLOW RIVER]

Chen,Gengxin (1991): The reserve, distribution, exploitation and utilization of the tidal current energy along Zhejiang nearshore and Changjiang Estuary. Donghai Mar. Sci. 9(1), 13-18.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; CURRENTS; ESTUARIES; PORTS]

Chen,Hongyou (1991): Recent trend and protection of delta coast of old Yellow River Estuary in northern Jiangsu. Mar. Sci. Bull. 10(4), 59-65.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; DELTAS; JIANGSU; MANAGEMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Chen,Huangjiang; Zhang,Xinan; Jing,Xueli; Zhu,Ping (1992): Tectonic subdivision of the northern part of the East China Sea and adjacent areas. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 12(2), 13-19.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; FAULTS; TECTONICS]

Chen,J (1983): Development of the Changjiang Estuary and its Subaqueous Delta. In: Sedimentation on the Continental Shelf. (:) China Ocean Press,, 34-51.
<<Special Reference to the East China Sea>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Chen,JR; Zheng,XM (1987): Sources of inner-shelf sediment in the northern South China Sea and the controlling factors. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 6(4), 589-598.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; SOUTH CHINA SEA]

Chen,JY et al. (1981): Coastal Morphology (in Chinese). In: Editorial Committee: Physical Geography of China-Geomorphology. (:) Academia Sinica, Science Press,, p. 319.
[GEOMORPHOLOGY]

Chen,JY; Zhang,CL (1987): Natural environment of the Changjiang Estuary and its adjacent sea. J. East China Norm. 2, 86-94.
<The formation mechanism of a subaqueous delta outside the river mouth, the evolution of the Changjiang Estuary, the diffusion of fresh water of the Changjiang outside the river mouth and its effect on adjacent sea water, the properties of tidal action, as well as the wave regime in the estuarine region and the processes of fresh-salt water mixing, are described. The main characteristics of circulation patterns in the river mouth, the distribution of turbidity maximum and its variation, flocculation and sedimentation of suspended sediment in the estuary, as well as the development of fine-grained tidal flats and subaqueous delta are explained. Based on data derived from a convergence of evidence from different approaches, the natural environment of the Changjiang Estuary is evaluated.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; TIDES]

Chen,Jianlin (1993): On the test and discussion of inclusion thermometry in sea-floor volcanic minerals. Donghai Mar. Sci. 11(3), 17-21.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; VOLCANOES]

Chen,Jianyu; Wang,Qijun; He,Bingjun (1990): The character and genesis of condensate in the north of Liaodong Bay, China. Earth Sci. 15(1), 1-8.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; HYDROCARBONS; LIAODONG BAY; PETROLEUM; YELLOW SEA]

Chen,Jisheng; Yu,Wenchou; Pan,Qingshen (1989): Bank protection at the Middle and Lower Yangtze. Hydraulic Engineering; Proceedings of the 1989 National Conference on Hydraulic Engineering. 277-282.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHINA; CONTINENTAL SLOPE; HARBORS; PORTS; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Chen,Jiyu; Wu,Lichen; Liu,Cangzi (1991): Development of the Yangtze and Yellow River estuaries during the Holocene. QSR 10(6), 523-526.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOMORPHOLOGY; YANGTZE RIVER]

Chen,Jiyu; Yun,Caixing; Xu,Haigen; Dong,Yougfa (1979): The developmental model of the Chang Jiang River estuary during last 2000 years (in Chinese). Acta Oceanol. Sin. 1(1, May), 103-111.
<This paper, based upon fild observations, hydrological surveys and historical literature, is intended to reveal the development of the Chang Jiang River estuary during the last 2000 years. According to the authors, the sequence of events in its development may be epitomized as follows: (1) gradual growth of shoals near by the south bank; (2) attachment of shoals and island to the north bank; (3) narrowing of the estuarine reach; (4) formation of a normal channel; (5) deepening of the channel. Such a developmental model is of great significance in the theory as well as in practice.>
<<abstract available in English; reprint available>>
[CHANGJIANG; HYDROLOGY]

Chen,Ju-Chin; Chen,Chin (1971): Mineralogy, geochemistry, and paleontology of shelf sediments of the south China Sea and Taiwan Strait. Acta Oceanogr. Taiwanica (1, December), 33-54.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; GEOCHEMISTRY; MINERALS; PALEONTOLOGY; SEDIMENT; SOUTH CHINA SEA; TAIWAN STRAIT]

Chen,Lirong (1989): A study of mineral assemblages in sediments of the Bohai Sea, the Huanghai Sea and the East China Sea. Mar. Sciences 1(1), 1-13.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; BOHAI SEA; CHANGJIANG; EAST CHINA SEA; HUANGHAI SEA; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Chen,Lirong; Dong,Tailu; Huang,Qiuho; Shen,Shunxi; Xu,Wenqiang (1985): Surface Textures of Quartz Sand in the Sediments Off the Southern Fuijian Coast to the Continental Shelf of Taiwan Province. Acta Sedimentol. Sin. 3(3, July), 45-51.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<in Chinese>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; SEDIMENT; TAIWAN]

Chen,Lirong; Luan,Zuofeng; Zhen,Tiemin; Xu,Wenqiang; Dong,Tailu (1980): Mineral assemblages and their distribuaiton patterns in the sediments of the Gulf of Bohai Sea (in Chinese). Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 11(1, January), 46-64.

<This paper presents the results of a study on the mineral assemblages and their distribution patterns in the sediments of the Gulf of Bohai Sea.(PP) The 212 bottom-surface sediment samples were collected from the Gulf of Bohai Sea and its tributaries. (PP) The 0.1-0.05 mm fraction was analyzed. The results of our study showed that the sediments are made up of 43 mineral components. Analysis of the light minerals showed that plagioclase is the predominant component, quartz ranked the second in abundance, and orthoclase the third. A small amount of carbonate minerals and rock grains was also present. (PP) In the heavy minerals hornblende, epidote and ilmenite are the most abundant, and garnet, zircon and titanite placed the second. In addition, a small amount of leucoxene, muscovite, tremolite and magnetite placed the third. The remaining components were present in insignificant quantities. Sediments with high content of plagioclase, hornblende, muscovite and carbonate minerals contributed principally by the Huang He River are distributed in the southern part of the Gulf of Bohai Sea, while sediments with high content of orthoclase, magnetite ilmenite, zircon and garnet are distributed in the northern part of the Gulf of Bohai Sea. these minerals are contributed from different sources. For example, orthoclase are mainly derived from the Liao He River, while the other minerals are derived from the Luan He River, the Lugu River, the marine erosion of eastern coast of Liaodong Bay, and the Liaodong Bank. (PP)The investigated area may be divided into two mineral provinces and nine mineral subprovinces on the basis of their heavy and light mineral assemblages (Table1).> <<abstract and one table in English>>

[BOHAI SEA; HUANGHE; MINERALS; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Chen,Lirong; Xu,Wenqiang; Shen,Shun-xi (1984): The study of the mineral assemblages and its distribution patterns in the sediments of the china Sea. 27th International Geological Congress Abstracts; 3; 20.

<<USGS>>

[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Chen,Lirong; Xu,Wenqiang; Shen,Shunxi; Li,Anchun (1986): A Study on Marine Sediment Mineral Assemblages, Their Sources and the Property of Proto Magma of Okinawa Trough. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 17(1, January), 3-13. (Milliman library)

<Samples of marine sediments, including some fragments of pumice and other volcanic rocks, have been collected from Okinawa Trough since 1978. Forty-three bottom surface sediment samples were analyzed. Their heavy and light mineral contents, as well as their distribution patterns were studied. According to their mineralogical characteristics and their provincial difference in sources, the studied mineral assemblages can be divided as follows: 1. Volcanic Type: These minerals usually occur as euhedral crystals with complete dome, frequently covered with volcanic glasses. They are found only in the eastern slope and northern part of Okinawa Trough. In this type hypersthene is the predominant component, while augite, magnetite, volcanic glass, quartz and feldspar rank the second in abundance, and hornblende is the third. In addition, a lot of fragments of pumice, andesite, and basalt were dredged from Okinawa Trough. The fragments of pumice include constantly phenocrysts of hypersthene, plagioclase and olivene. The plagioclase phenocrysts are referred to as and esine and labradorite (An=30-80%). 2. The Continental Shelf Type: These minerals occur in anhedral crystals without dome. They were mostly broken and rounded. This type occur only in the western slope and southern part of Okinawa Trough. In this type, quartz, feldspar, hornblende, platy minerals and epidote are the predominant components. Garnet and titanite are less. 3. The Authigenic Type: These minerals are composed of pyrite, glauconite, collophanite and others, of which the dominant component is pyrite.>

[OKINAWA TROUGH; SEDIMENT]

Chen,Min Pen; Shieh,Ying Tzung; Chyan,Jan Ming (1988): Acoustic and physical properties of surface sediments in northern Taiwan Strait. Acta Oceanogr. Taiwanica 21, 92-118.

<no abstract>

<<USGS>>

[ACOUSTICS; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; TAIWAN STRAIT]

Chen,Min Pin; Huang,Chao Kai; Lo,Lih; Wang,Chung Ho (1992): Late Pleistocene paleoceanography of the Kuroshio Current in the area offshore Southeast Taiwan. Terrest. Atmos. Ocean. Sci. 3(1), 81-110.

<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>

[CURRENTS; KUROSHIO; OCEANOGRAPHY; TAIWAN]

Chen,Min-Pen (1981): Geotechnical properties of sediments off the coast of Hsinchu-Northwest Taiwan related to sedimentary environment. Acta Oceanogr. Taiwanica 12(December), 28-53.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; TAIWAN]

Chen,Min-Pen; Tian,Wen-Miin (1982): Marine geotechnical properties and stability of the continental margin deposits off Hua-lien, northeast of Taiwan. Acta Oceanogr. Taiwanica 13, 23-68.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[DEPOSITS; SEDIMENT; SEISMIC DATA; TAIWAN]

Chen,Quanmao (1992): Geologic and structural characters of Liaohe Fault depression; rich in oil and gas rift valley in northeastern China. Abstracts with Programs Geological Society of America; 24(7), p. 44.
<<USGS>>
[ANTICLINE; BOHAI BAY; FOLDS; PETROLEUM; RIFTS; YELLOW SEA]

Chen,Rongshu; He,Qianli; He,Sheng; He,Bingjun; Han,Qingbing (1993): The characteristics of underground fluid dynamics in the Bozhong oil area, Bohai Bay. Acta Pet. Sin. 14(3), 20-29.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; PETROLEUM; YELLOW SEA]

Chen,S; Li,W; Shi,W; Huang,Y (1990): Study of Mixing Rates and Sedimentation Rates in Meizhou Bay Sediments. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 9(1), 109-117.
<The double-layer model of Pb210 chronology in coastal areas was used in the study of sedimentation and mixing in Meizhou Bay (China). The sedimentation rate is 0.53 cm/yr and the mixing coefficient is 0.1 millionths sq cm/sec at Station Xiuyu; the sedimentation rate is 1.50 cm/yr at Station Fengwei. The sedimentation rate deduced from Pb dating with the Pb210/Po210 method is 0.69 at Station Xiuyu, greater than that with the Pb210/Bi210 method. Sedimentation rates at Stations Xiuyu and Fengwei are 0.39 and 1.18 cm/yr respectively using the artificial radionuclide Cs137. The depth distribution of excess Th234 indicated that mixing occurred in the sediment surface layer, the mixing coefficient is 0.49 millionths sq cm/sec, greater than the result obtained from excess Pb210 distribution.>
<<USGS>>
[BAYS; CHINA; HARBORS; MEIZHOU BAY; SEDIMENT]

Chen,Senqiang; Liu,Zhaoshu; Yang,Shukang; Chen,Zhong (1989): The exploitation and utilization of the natural resources in the Pearl River mouth. Collect. Ocean. Works 12, 175-186.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS; PEARL RIVER; PORTS; RESOURCES]

Chen,Shuiming; Zhang,Qinghua (1991): Influence of the shelfbreak on the path of the Kuroshio. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 3rd ed. Ocean Press, Beijing, 60-71.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; KUROSHIO]

Chen,Shupeng (1988): The shoreline as a baseline for global databases; a pilot study in China. In: Building databases for global science; the proceedings of the First meeting of the International Geographical Union Global Database Planning Project. (Eds: Mounsey,Helen; Tomlinson,Roger F) Taylor&Francis, London, 205-215.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; COASTAL MORPHOLOGY; SHANGHAI; SHORELINES; TIAN-JIN HARBOR]

Chen,Tao; Sun,Peiguang; Wu,Shuchu; Xin,Haiying (1993): Experimental research of remote sensing model of suspended sediment concentration in Dagu Estuary. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 11(1), 9-12.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SATELLITE IMAGES; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SHANDONG PENINSULA]

Chen,Wanjia (1989): A superficial view on the Yellow River Harbour construction. Coast. Heng. 8(1), 31-36.
<no abstract>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS; YELLOW RIVER; YELLOW RIVER HARBOUR]

Chen,Weimin; Yang,Zuosheng; Prior,DB (1992): The classification and analysis of seafloor micromorphology on the Huanghe River (Yellow River) subaqueous slope. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 22(1), 71-81.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; HUANGHE; MICROMORPHOLOGY; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER]

Chen,Wenbing (1986): Biostratigraphy of the radiolarians from Okinawa Trough and paleoclimatological significance. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 8(2), 190-196.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[BIOSTRATIGRAPHY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; STRATIGRAPHY]

Chen,Xiafa (1988): Study of the trends of suspended sediments in Hangzhou Bay in autumn by use of remote-sensing technique. Donghai Mar. Sci. 6(2), 37-43.
<Based on the concentration distribution map of the surface suspended sediment of Hangzhou Bay (China), obtained from NOAA data, the supply, distribution, dispersion, and development of suspended sediments of Hangzhou Bay in autumn are discussed, as well as the boundary of high-concentration suspended sediments in sea areas of Hangzhou Bay and Changjiang Estuary.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; ESTUARIES; HANGZHOU BAY; SATELLITE IMAGES; SEDIMENT]

Chen,Xiaoping (1989): The present situation of the coastal development zones and the possibility of implementing similar policies of free ports. Trop. Geogr. 9(1, June), 67-73.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available, ASFA>>
[CHINA; HARBORS; PORTS; SEDIMENT]

Chen,Xin; Mao,Zhengyi; Wang,Futian (1991): The geology and seismicity of the southern Yellow Sea. Seismol. Geol. 13(3), 205-212.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[EARTHQUAKES; FAULTS; GEOLOGY; PACIFIC; SEISMIC DATA; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Chen,Xueying; Dong,Jitian (1988): A method of estimating directional spectrum by using records of wave profile and current direction at a fixed point. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 6(3), 16-22.
<abstact available>
<<ASFA>>
<<in Chinese>>
[CURRENTS; WAVES]

Chen,Yiheng (1988): On the South Huanghai Sea pertaining to Paleozoic to Early-Middle Triassic paleogeography, structural style and potential hydrocarbon types. Sci. Sin., B: Chemical, Biological, Agricultural, Medical, and Earth Sciences 31(4), 503-512.
<<GEOREF>>
[HUANGHAI; HYDROCARBONS; PALEOENVIRONMENTS; STRUCTURE]

Chen,Yijian; Peng,Gui; Jiao,Wengiang (1985): Radiocarbon dates from the East China Sea and their geological implications. Quat. Res. 24, 197-203.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available; Milliman library>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY]

Chen,Yuwei; Zhao,Yiyang; Liu,Juying; Qin,Jiangen (1982): Distribution Characteristics of *226*Ra in Sediments of the East China Sea and Determination of Sedimentation Rate in Near-shore Region. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 13(4, July), 380-387.
(Milliman library)
<Geochemistry of *226*Ra in sediments of the East China Sea has been studied for the first time. The following four conclusions were drawn from our study: (1) Contents of *226*Ra have been determined in 51 samples from the area of study, ranging from 0.6 to 13.5x10-13 g/g, with an average of 4.1x10-13 g/g (on a CaCO3 free basis, *226*Ra=4.6x10-13 g/g). It is in good agreement with the "normal" abundance of *226*Ra in sediments from many epicontiental seas. The variations of *226*Ra contents follw the law of grain-size control of elements, i.e. *226*Ra concentrations increase gradually with the decrease of grain size of sediments. *226*Ra abundance approximates to that of the terrestrial rock, soil and Earth's crust, but differs from that of the deep-sea clay and Pacific clay thus indicating the philo-continental property of the chemical elements on the continental shelf. (2) The areal distributions of *226*Ra show a zonal pattern along the coast, i.e. *226*Ra distributions are beltshaped and parallel with the coastline. The distribution patterns are: high *226*Ra content is found in the inner shelf, low *226*Ra content in the outer shelf and the highest *226*Ra content in the trough. The chief factors controlling the distributions

are the sediment distribution, water medium environment, hydrodynamic condition and biological process. (3) *226*Ra contributed by the chemical and biological processes is not dominant in shelf sediemnts, whereas that derived from adsorption by clay minerals and iron-manganese hydroxides and from biological processes in the trough is. It is this mechanism that leads to the presence of the "excess" *226*Ra. (4) We have studied 2 sediment cores from the nearshore region. *226*Ra geochronology was used to estimate the rate of sedimentation. The average sedimentation rate is calculated to be 30 cm per 1000 years. It is very similar to that determined by other methods.>
<<in Chinese>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Chen,Zhongyuan; Stanley,DJ (1993): Yangtze Delta, eastern China: 2. Late Quaternary subsidence and deformation. Mar. Geol. 112(1-4), 13-21.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; DELTAS; PLEISTOCENE; QUATERNARY; SEISMIC DATA; STRATIGRAPHY; YANGTZE RIVER]

Chen,Zhongyuan; Xu,Shiyuan; Yan,Qinshang (1991): Sedimentary facies of Holocene subaqueous Changjiang River delta. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 22(1), 29-37.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; DELTAS; HOLOCENE; SEDIMENT]

Cheng,G; VanGelder,A; Nio,S; Pan,W; Zhou,Y (1990): A depositional model of the modern Yellow River delta. 13th International Sedimentological Congress. p. 568.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; DELTAS; DEPOSITION; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Cheng,Guangfen; Liu,Dongsheng; Wu,Xinyao; Yang,Guijin (1991): A preliminary study of foraminifers in surface sediments in the central and south parts of the Bohai Sea. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 21(1), 109-121.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; FOSSILS; PALEO-OCEANOGRAPHY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Cheng,Guodong (1989): Geology of Huanghe (Yellow River) delta. 28th International Geological Congress, Abstracts. 1, pp. 1278-1279.
<<GEOREF>>
[DELTAS; GEOLOGY; HUANGHE; HYDROLOGY; YELLOW RIVER]

Cheng,Guodong (1993): Characteristic of the Yellow River delta. Kay, Robert. Deltas of the world. In: Deltas of the World. (Ed: Kay,Robert) American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, 30-42.
<<USGS>>
[ASIA; BOHAI BAY; CHINA; COASTS; DELTAS; GEOLOGY; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HUANGHO; PACIFIC; YELLOW SEA]

Cheng,Lirong (1987): A study on mineral assemblages in sediments of the Bohai, Huanghai and China seas. 1st Soviet Chinese symposium; Geology, geophysics, geochemistry and metallogeny of the transition zone fromt the Asiatic continent to the Pacific Ocean.
<<GEOREF>>
[BOHAI SEA; CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; HUANGHAI; MINERALS; OKINAWA TROUGH; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Cheng,Mingyang; Han,Jiamao (1987): The age of the Huanghe River (the Yellow River) and its tributaries and the erosion of the Loess Plateau. Congress of the International Union for Quaternary Research (Ottawa). 143.
<<GEOREF>>
[EROSION; HUANGHE; LOESS; YELLOW RIVER]

Cheng,Yan; Zhang,Yi (1990): The evolution of Yalu River downstream and the effect to the harbor. J. Sed. Res. 2, 77-84.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HARBORS; MANCHURIA; YALU RIVER]

Cheng,Yiheng (1987): Tectonic zonation of East China Sea. International Symposium on Tectonic Evolution and Dynamics of Continental Lithosphere; 3; pp.85-86.
<<USGS>>
[CENOZOIC; EAST CHINA SEA; FOSSILS; PALEOENVIRONMENTS; STRATIGRAPHY]

Chern,Ching-Sheng; Wang,J; Wang,Dong-Ping (1992): The exchange of Kuroshio and East China Sea shelf water. J. Geophys. Res. 95(C9), 16-23.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO]

Chern,ChingSheng; Wang,Joe (1990): On the Kuroshio Branch Current north of Taiwan. Acta Oceanogr. Taiwanica Taiwan(25), 55-64.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; KUROSHIO; TAIWAN]

Cherniawsky,J; Holloway,G (1993): On western boundary current separation in an upper ocean general circulation model of the North Pacific. J. Geophys. Res. 98(C12), 22843-22853.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS]

Chien,Ning (1986): A critical review of the research on the hyperconcentrated flow in China. (International Research and Training Centre on Erosion and Sedimentation.) The Centre, Beijing. 43 pages.
[HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Chien,Ning; Chung,Tai Ting (1980): The problems of river sedimentation and the present status of its research in China. International Symposium on River Sedimentation. p. 1-21.
<<reprint available>>
[SEDIMENTATION; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER]

Chin,Hsianglung; Yu,Puchih (1984): Tectonics of the Yellow Sea and the East China Sea. U.S. Geological Survey. Open-file Report 84-421. "This report is found in The 'Geology of the Yellow Sea and the East China Sea': Section 1, Tectonics and Earthquake Zone, pp. 1-22 (see also pp. 33-39).
<GEOREF>
[EAST CHINA SEA; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Chin,Yun-Shan (1979): A study on sediment and mineral compositions of the sea floor of the East China Sea. Oceanic Selections 2(2, October), 130-142.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

China Earth Sciences (1989): China Earth Sciences Newsletter. Onshore Hydrocarbon Exploration and Development, pp. 1-15.
<<Milliman library>>
[CHINA; HYDROCARBONS; PETROLEUM]

China (Kuochiakowei) (1988): Landslides and rockfalls of Yangtze Gorges. Tai Dao Pub. Ltd., Hsiangkang. 143 pages.
<<in Chinese and English; GEOREF>>
[LANDSLIDE; YANGTZE RIVER]

Chinese Delegation (1985): Review of activities relating to the Quaternary geological work in the offshore and coastal areas of China. Committee for Co-ordination of Joint Prospecting for Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas. p. 1-86.
<<report from Korea and China; reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; KOREA; SEISMIC DATA; YELLOW SEA]

Chinese Society of Hydraulic Engineering (1980): Proceedings of the International Symposium on River SedimEntation, March 24-29, 1980. Guanghua Press, Beijing. 1470 pages.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[SEDIMENT]

Cho,Jin Dong; Koo,Sung Bon; Lee,Sang K Yu (1987): A study of the sea-water affection zone in the eastern part of Cheju area (1). Korea Inst. Energy Res. 29, 189-232.
<no abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[CHEJU; KOREA]

Cho,KD; Park,SW (1990): Inversion phenomena of temperature off east Cheju Island in summer 1986. Contrib. Inst. Mar. Sci. Natl. Fish. Univ. (22), 79-88.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHEJU ISLAND; TEMPERATURE]

Cho,KJ et al. (1984): A Seismic Stratigraphy of Shallow Water Sediment in the Eastern Sea of Cheju Island. In: Marine Geology and Geophysical Processes of the Yellow Sea. (:),, 26-35.
[CHEJU; SEDIMENT]

Choa,V (1991): Instrumentation and field measurements at the Tianjin East Pier Project. Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on Field Measurements in Geomechanics. 3, pp. 763-772.
<<USGS>>
[ASIA; CHINA; HARBORS; TIAN-JIN HARBOR]

Choi,Byung Ho (1983): Sediment Transport Paths of the East China Sea. J. Korean Soc. Civil Eng. 12, 83-93.
(Milliman library)
<A non-linear numerical tidal model of the Yellow Sea and the East China Sea is used to derive the mean and maximum bed stress, the mean and maximum transport potential on the continental shelf. It has provided a

preliminary assessment of relation between sediment transport paths and the mean and maximum bed stress distribution determined from the numerical model.>
<<in Chinese>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Choi,Byung Ho (1986): Predictions of sand transport directions of the offshore tidal banks in the yellow sea. 5th Congress Asian and Pacific Regional Division International Association for Hydraulic Research. Seoul, Republic of Korea, August 18-20.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available; Milliman library>>
[SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Choi,YC; Go,GW; Kim,SH (1987): Distribution of bottom sediments and physico-chemical characteristics of the coastal sea water near Sincheon area, a southeastern part of Cheju Island. Bull. Mar. Resour. Res. Inst. Cheju Natl. Univ. (11), 53-71.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHEJU ISLAND; SEDIMENT]

Choi,YC; Moon,YS (1991): A study on seawater in southern coastal area of Cheju Island in April. Bull. Mar. Resour. Res. Inst. Cheju Natl. Univ. 15, 73-79.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHEJU]

Chough,SK (1983): Marine Geology of Korean Seas. International Human Resources Development Corporation, Boston.
[GEOLOGY; KOREAN SEAS]

Chough,SK (1984): Late Cenozoic Sedimentation in the Southeastern Yellow Sea. In: Marine Geology and Physical Processes of the Yellow Sea. (:),, 49-52.
[GEOLOGY; PHYSICAL PROCESSES; YELLOW SEA]

Chough,SK (1984): Further evidence of fine-grained sediment dispersal in the Southeastern Yellow Sea. Sediment. Geol. 41(2-4, December), 159-172.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[KOREA; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW SEA]

Chough,SK et al. (1981): Dispersal of Fine-Grained Sediments in the Southeastern Yellow Sea: A Steady-State Model. J. Sed. Pet. 51(3), 721-728.
[SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Chough,SK et al. (1987): Stability of Sediments on the Ulleung Basin Slope. Mar. Geotechnol. 7, 123-137.
[SEDIMENT]

Chough,SK; Jeong,KS; Honze,E (1985): Zoned facies of mass-flow deposits in the Ulleung (Tsushima) Basin, East Sea (Sea of Japan). Mar. Geol. 65, 113-125.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[JAPAN SEA; MASS-FLOW]

Chough,SK; Lee,HJ; Han,SJ; Jeong,KS (1986): Geotechnical properties of fine-grained sediments in the southeastern Yellow Sea: effect of depositional processes. Sediments Down-Under; 12th International Sedimentological Congress- Abstracts. p. 59.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; SEISMIC DATA; YELLOW SEA]

Chough,SK; Lee,JH; Han,SJ (1991): Sedimentological and geotechnical properties of fine-grained sediments inpart of the South Sea, Korea. Cont. Shelf Res. 11(2), 183-195.
<no abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[CHEJU; KOREA; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Chuang,WenSan; Liang,WenDer (1994): Seasonal variability of intrusion of the Kuroshio water across the continental shelf Northeast of Taiwan. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 50(5), 531-542.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; CURRENTS; KUROSHIO; TAIWAN]

Chuang,WenSan; Wu,ChongKung (1991): Slope-current fluctuations northeast of Taiwan, winter 1990. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 47(5), 185-193.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SLOPE; TAIWAN]

Chuang,WenSen; Li,HsienWen; Tang,TY; Wu,ChongKung (1993): Observations of the countercurrent on the inshore side of the Kuroshio northeast of Taiwan. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 49(5), 581-592.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; KUROSHIO; TAIWAN]

Chun,Huang (1972): A new chapter in taming the Yellow River. In: China tames her rivers. Foreign Languages Press, Peking, 51 p. (N)
[FLOOD CONTROL; HUANGHE; YELLOW RIVER]

Chung,Wai Ying; Brantley,Benjamin J (1989): The 1984 southern Yellow Sea earthquake of eastern China; source properties and seismotectonic implications for a stable continental area. Seis. Soc. Amer. Bull. 79(60), 1863-1882.
<<GEOREF>>
[EARTHQUAKES; FAULTS; PACIFIC; SEISMIC DATA; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Chung,Waiying; Brantley,Benjamin J (1988): The 1984 southern Yellow Sea earthquake of Eastern China and its seismotectonic implications for stable continental areas. Seismol. Res. Lett. 59(3), 102-103.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; EARTHQUAKES; FAULTS; PACIFIC; YELLOW SEA]

Chung kuo ko hasueh yan. Nan chng ti shih ku sheng wu yen chiu so (1978): On the paleogene dinoflagellates and acritarchs from the coastal region of Bohai. 1st ed. Pei-ching: Ko hsueh chu pan she, . 136 pages.
<<USGS>>
[FOSSILS; PALEOGENE; TERTIARY]

Chung-Kuo K'o hsueh yuan; Huang-ho chung yu shui t'u pao ch'ih tsung ho k'ao ch'a tui (1959): Handbook of Water and Soil Conservation in the Middle Yellow River Loess Region., Peiping. 440 pages.
[LOESS; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Chung kuo ko hsueh yuan. Nan ching ti chih ku sheng wu yen chiu so (1978): The Cenozoic foraminifera from the coastal region of Bohai \ Bohai yan an di qu xin sheng dai yu knong chong. 1st ed. Pei-ching: Ko hsueh chu pan she, . 48 pages.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; CENOZOIC; FOSSILS]

Chung kuo ko hsueh yuan. Nan ching ti chih ku sheng wu yen chiu so (1978): Early Tertiary gastropod fossils from coastal region of Bohai/ Po-hai yen an ti chu tsao ti san chi fu tsu lei: Shih ya hua hsueh kung yeh pu shih yu kan tan kai fa kuei hua yen chiu so, Chun-kuo ko hsueh yuan, Nan-ching ti chih ku sheng wu yen chiu so pien chu. 1st ed. Pei-ching: Ko hsueh chu pan she. 145 pages.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; FOSSILS; TERTIARY]

Chung kuo ko hsueh yuan. Nan ching ti chih ku sheng wu yen chiu so (1978): Early tertiary ostracode fauna from the coastal region of Bohai/ Po-hai yen an ti chu tsao ti san chi chieh hsing lei. Pei-ching: Ko hsueh chu pan she. 182 pages.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; FOSSILS; TERTIARY]

Chung kuo ko hsueh yuan. Nan ching ti chih ku sheng wu yen chiu so; Shih yu hua hsueh kung yeh pu shih yu kan tan kai fa kuei hua yen chiu yuan (1978): Early Tertiary spores and pollen grains from the coastal region of Bohai. Pei-ching: Ko hsueh chu pan she. 163 pages.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; FOSSILS; POLLEN; SPORES; TERTIARY]

Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources (1988): Geologic Map of the Circum-Pacific Region, Northwest Quadrant.
<<Total Sediment Thickness>>
[PACIFIC; SEDIMENT]

Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources (1992): Energy Resources Map of the Circum-Pacific Region, Northwest Quadrant. U.S. Geological Survey. Circum-Pacific Map Series. Map CP-40. Scale 1:10,000,000.
<<explanatory notes available; Milliman library>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; PETROLEUM; YELLOW SEA]

Clark,Allen; Li,Chang (1991): Gold placer deposits in the Bo Hai Sea. Mar. Min. 10(3), 195-214.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; GOLD; HEBEI]

Clark,Allen L; Li,Chang (1991): Marine mineral resources of the East China Sea; scientific and economic opportunities. Mar. Min. 10(2), 117-144.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; MINERALS; OKINAWA TROUGH]

Collins,JA et al. (1994): Shear Wave Velocity Structure of the Shallow Water Sediments in the East China Sea. U.S.N.S. Silas Bent (Cruise 261192), Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution.
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; WAVES]

Collins,JA et al. (1994): Preliminary Report: Determination of Sediment Shear-Wave Velocities in the Straits of Tsushima, the East China Sea, and the Yellow Sea using WHOI On-Bottom, Shear Wave Sources. UNSNS Silas Bent (Cruise 261192), July 15 - August 7, 1992.
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; WAVES; YELLOW SEA]

Committee for Co-ordination of Joint Prospecting for Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas (1974): Technical Bulletin - 8.
[ASIA; MINERALS; RESOURCES]

Committee for Co-ordination of Joint Prospecting for Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas (1991): Total Sedimentary Map, Offshore East Asia.
[EAST ASIA; SEDIMENT]

Cui,Jinrui; Wang,Wenhai (1992): Ocean environment characteristics and development function of tidal canal bays on south coasts of Shandong Peninsula. Coast. Heng. 10(2), 44-49.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HYDROLOGY; MANAGEMENT; SHANDONG PENINSULA; TIDES]

Cui,Jinrui; Xia,Dongxing (1991): Mechanism of formation of sand bar at mouth of Yellow River. Mar. Sci. Bull. 10(6), 55-60.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; YELLOW RIVER]

Cui,Jinrui; Xia,Dongxing (1992): The relationship between coastal morphology and the characteristics of waves and tides of Shandong peninsula. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 10, 20-25.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[COASTAL MORPHOLOGY; SHANDONG PENINSULA; TIDAL EFFECTS; WAVES]

Cunningham,Alan E; Prebish,Mark R; Eisenstadt,Gloria; Norris,John W; Letsch,Dieter K (1994): Late compressional features, East China Sea shelf basin. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol.Bull. 78(7), 1139.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; FAULTS; PETROLEUM; TECTONICS]

Cunningham,Pat; Bishopp,David (1991): The exploration potential of offshore Northwest Korea (P.D.R.K.). Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 75(3), 560.
<<GEOREF>>
[FAULTS; GEOLOGY; KOREA; PETROLEUM]

Cvetanovic,Michael (1992): The geological evolution of the East China Sea basins; implications on petroleum exploration prospectivity. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 76(7), 1096.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; FAULTS; GEOLOGY; OKINAWA TROUGH; TECTONICS]

Dai,Shensheng (1988): Analysis of sediment yields during the historic period in the loess region of the Yellow River basin. Sediment Budgets (Proceedings of the Porto Alegre Symposium, December 1988). pp. 377-381.
<abstract available>
[LOESS; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Dai,Yingshen (1989): Yellow River sediment problems and synopsis on the strategy of harnessing the river. In: Taming the Yellow River; silt and floods. Vol. 13. (Eds: Brush,Lucien M; Wolman,M Gordon; Huang,Bing Wei) Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, 363-375.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Dao,Ke-min (1987): The seismic profiles and their meaning of tectonic from the continental shelf of the East China Sea to Ryukyu Trench. USSR Acad. Sci., Pac. Oceanol. Inst., 14.
<no abstract>
<<USGS - 1st Soviet-Chinese symposium; Geology, Geophysics, Geochemistry and Metallogeny of the Transition Zone from the Asiatic Continent to the Pacific Ocean>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; OKINAWA TROUGH; RYUKYU TRENCH; TECTONICS]

Davagnier,M; Marset,B; Sibuet,JC; Letouzey,J; Foucher,JP (1987): Present-day tensional mechanisms in the Okinawa Trough. Soc. Geol. Fr. Bull. 3(3), 525-531.
<The Okinawa Trough is a back-arc basin formed by extension of the East China continental lithosphere behind the Ryukyu trench system. The POP 1 cruise of the R.V. Jean Charcot (1984) gives new evidence concerning recent periods of extension which are characterized by the presence of: a) a series of linear, subparallel, en-echelon depressions intruded by volcanic ridges in the southern part of the basin; b) a series of parallel volcanic ridges named the VAMP (Volcanic Arc-rift Migration Phenomenon) area in the central part of the basin. The VAMP area merges into the active volcanic chain which extends North to Japan; and c) a diffuse extension along normal faults with a maximum vertical offset of a few tens of meters in the northern part of the basin. Present-day normal faults in the whole basin are oriented N075 to N090 and focal mechanisms are compatible with a north-south extension.>>
<<in French; ASFA>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; RYUKYU; TECTONICS]

Dehghani,GA; Segawa,J (1986): Gravity and magnetic investigations in the Ryukyu Island. 46th anniversary of the German Geophysical Society; Joint symposium of the ILP/SFB 108 on the continental lithosphere; structure, composition and processes. 46, p. 66.
<<GEOREF>>
[GEOLOGY; JAPAN; RYUKYU ISLANDS; TECTONICS]

Dejia,Z; Daorong,L; Haochuan,G (1981): Development of a sand bed load sampler for the Yangtze River. In: Erosion and sediment transport measurement: Symposium, IAHS. (:) Yangtze River Planning Office, Hankou, 35-46.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[CHANGJIANG; EROSION; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; YANGTZE RIVER]

DeMaster,David J; McKee,Brent A; Nittrouer,Charles A; Jiangchu,Qian; Guodong,Cheng (1985): Rates of sediment accumulation and particle reworking based on radiachemical measurements fromcontinental shelf deposits in the East China Sea. Cont. Shelf Res. 4, 143-158.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHANGJIANG; CHEMISTRY; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

DeMaster,David J; Mckee,Brent A; Nittrouer,Charles A; Qian,Jiangchu; Cheng,Guodong (1985): Rates of sediment accumulation and particle reworking based on radiochemical measurements from continental shelf deposits in the East China Sea. Cont. Shelf Res. 4(1/2), 143-158.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Deng,Hongwen; Qina,Kai (1990): The genetic types and association evolution of deep lacustrine facies mudstones in Bohai Bay. Acta Sedimentol. Sin. 8(3), 1-21.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; PETROLOGY; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW SEA]

Deng,Yunhua; Zhang,Fumin (1990): Epidiagenesis of carbonate rocks in the first subgroup of Shahejie Formation in Qikou Depression. Acta Pet. Sin. 11(4), 33-40.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[CARBONATES; DAGANG FIELD; PETROLEUM; SHAHEJIE FORMATION]

Desheng,Li (1990): Petroleum geologic characteristics of East China Sea basin. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 74(5), 640-641.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; EVOLUTION; FAULTS; GEOLOGY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PETROLEUM; RYUKYU ISLANDS]

Ding,Dong; Dong,Wan (1990): The erosion and the channel stabilization of modern Huanghe River delta; a brief discussion. Proceedings of the first international conference on Asian marine geology; China Ocean Press; Beijing; 387-392.
<<GEOREF>>
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT]

Ding,Dong; Dong,Wang (1988): A preliminary study on the erosion of the modern Huanghe River delta. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 8(3), 52-60.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[DELTAS; EROSION; HUANGHE]

Ding,G (1988): Disintegration, faulting and seismogenesis of the North China Craton. Seismol. Res. Lett. 59(4), 247-250.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BASIN; EARTHQUAKES; FAULTS; HEBEI PLAIN; SEISMIC SOURCES; SEISMICITY; SEISMOLOGY; SEISMOTECTONICS; TECTONICS]

Ding,L (1991): Influence of the surface heat fluxes of the Kuroshio Key area on Meiyu rainfall in the Changjiang River region. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 10(1), 73-82.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[CHANGJIANG; CLIMATOLOGY; CURRENTS; KUROSHIO; WEATHER]

Ding,Liangmo (1992): On the correlation between surface heat fluxes over the Kuroshio region and the atmospheric circulation. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. Oceanpress, Beijing, 102-108.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; KUROSHIO]

Ding,Liangmo (1993): Empirical orthogonal function analysis for the surface heat flux of the Kuroshio region and its climatological significance. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 5th ed., 77-83.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO]

Ding,Liuyi (1989): Effects of river training works on flood control. In: Taming the Yellow River; silt and floods. Vol. 13. (Eds: Brush,Lucien M; Wolman,M Gordon) Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, 637-655.
<<GEOREF>>
[ESTUARIES; EVOLUTION; FLOODS; GEOLOGY; HAZARDS]

Ding,Peimin (1988): Geotectonic characteristics of the Bohai Sea. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 8(3), 6-14.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; BOHAI SEA; CENOZOIC; FAULTS; MESOZOIC; PETROLEUM; PRECAMBRIAN; SEDIMENT; TECTONICS; TECTONOPHYSICS]

Ding,Wenlan (1985): The characteristics of the tides and tidal currents in the Bohai and the Yellow Seas. Stud. Mar. Sin. 25, 27-40.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
<<in Chinese>>
[BOHAI SEA; TIDAL CURRENTS; YELLOW SEA]

Ding,Wenlan (1986): The tides and tidal currents in the Jiaozhou Bay.
Stud. Mar. Sin. 26, 1-25.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; TIDES]

Ding,Zongxin (1987): An analysis of the cause for the low frequency current variation in the continental shelf of the Huanghai Sea and the East China Sea. Mar. Sci. 4, 1-4.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; HUANGHAI]

Djing,Peimin (1989): Tectonic coal-forming belt in China adjacent sea areas (in chinese). Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 9(4), 1-13.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; COAL; EAST CHINA SEA; PETROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Dong,Fengwu; Xu,Minfu; Pan,Yang (1987): Sedimentation problem of the harbour construction at Baishajiao and Xiuying coast of Hainan Island. The Ocean Eng. 5(3), 54-66.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; HARBORS; SEDIMENT; WAVES]

Dong,Lixian; Su,Jilan; Wang,Kangshan (1989): The relationship between tidal current field and sediment transport in the Huanghai Sea and the Bohai Sea. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 8(4), 587-600.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; HUANGHAI; SEDIMENTATION; TIDAL CURRENTS]

Dong,Yonga (1989): Sedimentary characteristics and environment of the Changjiang Estuary and its submerged delta. J. East China Norm. 2, 78-85.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; DELTAS; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT]

Dou,ZX; Zhang,CZ; Zhang,YF (1987): A numerical computation of the wind-driven current in the Bohai Sea. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 6(3), 344-352.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; CURRENTS; EDDIES]

Dou,Zhenxing; Lou,Yuangquan; Huang,Kexin; Xhang,Cunzhi; Cai,Guangxing (1983): Numerical modelling of pollutant dispersion by tidal current in the Bohai Sea. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 2(1, June), 12-21.
(Wright library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[BOHAI SEA; POLLUTION; TIDAL CURRENTS]

Douglas,I (1989): Land degradation, soil conservation and the sediment load of the Yellow River, China; review and assessment. Land Degrad. Rehab. 1(2), 141-151.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Du,Bilan (1993): The preliminary vulnerability assessment of the Chinese coastal zone due to sea level rise. Mar. Forecasts 10(4), 1-8.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SEA-LEVEL; TECTONICS; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER]

Du,Guohan; Xu,Mingquan; Peng,Runze; Zhu,Zongfa; Wu,Deyi; Chang,Deli (1980): Sedimentation Caused By Tidal Barriers in Muddy Estuaries on the Shore of Bohai Bay. International Symposium on River Sedimentation 3(24-29), C8-1--C8-10.
(Milliman library)
<Since the founding of New China, a large number of estuary barriers have been completed. These water projects have played important role in the protection against storm-tide, flood and waterlogging and in irrigation. However, sedimentation in estuaries is widespread, and reduces the benefit of these water conservancy works. In the muddy estuaries on the shore of Bohai Bay, the tidal barriers have to be closed for a long time in a year, because the water in the rivers is deficient. Consequently, among the completed 20 tidal barriers, 18 are silted extensively, for example, the Douhe Tidal Barrier had been silted up twice during a period of 6 years. In this paper, based on the data observed from the estuaries of Ziyahe floodway and others on the shore of Bohai Bay, the statisstical analysisti shows tht during a natural tiday cycle over 70 % of the sediment transported by flood tide deposits onf the channel bed

downstream of the tidal barrier; but after adoption of the measure of agitation dredging the silt concentration of ebb tide becomes greater than that of flood tide. This has rendered the survival of the silted tidal barrier on Douhe River, and the reduction of the cost of agitation dredging by 90% or more as compared with dredger dredging. This paper analyses the behaviour of tidal flow in a short channel downstream of the tidal barrier and presents the approximate equations of tide level, tide velocity and discharge. By these equations the variation of tide velocity and shear velocity along the channel downstream of a tidal barrier is calculated for judging the deposition and erosion characteristics of sediment-laden tidal flow. On the basis of analysing the observed data and the behaviour of sediment-laden tidal flow, this paper shows that with a tidal barrier in closed condition, the existence of a deposition reach in the downstream channel, the deformation of tidal wave due to the construction of a tidal barrier, and the nonequilibrium of sediment transportation during flood and ebb tides are the factors contributing to the deposition of the channel.>

Du,Jinkang; Shi,Yunliang (1993): Impact of future sea level rise on water projects in coastal area of Jiangsu Province. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 24(3), 279-285.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[JIANGSU PROVINCE; SEA-LEVEL]

Du,Ruizhi; Liu,Guoxian; Yang,Songlin; Zhou,Yihua; Zhang,Bing (1990): Modern sedimentation rate and sedimentation process in Bohai Bay. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 10(3), 15-22.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; SEDIMENTATION RATES; YELLOW SEA]

Du,Yunhua (1990): Eogene lacustrine carbonate rocks and sedimentary model in Bohai Bay region (in Chinese). Oil Gas Geol. 11(4), 376-392.
<no abstract>
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CARBONATES; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENTATION]

Dunxin,Hu (1984): Upwelling and sedimentation dynamics: the role of upwelling in sedimentation in the Huanghai Sea and East China Sea-a description of general features. Chin. J. Oceanol. Limnol. 2(1), 12-19.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; HUANGHAI SEA; SEDIMENTATION; UPWELLING]

Eakin,Henry M (1916): Physiographic principles manifest in the history attempted control of Yellow and Mississippi rivers. In: Professional memoirs, Corps of Engineers U.S. Army, and Engineer department-at-large. Vol. 8. Corps of Engineers U.S. Army, Washington, D.C., 653-675.
[PHYSIOGRAPHY; YELLOW RIVER]

Elliott,R; Alexander,C; DeMaster,DJ; Nittrouer,CA; Mckee,B (1986): Rates of sedimentary processes in the continental shelf deposits of the Yangtze and Yellow River dispersal systems. Abstracts Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Midyear Meeting. vol. 3, p. 33.
<<GEOREF>>
[BOHAI SEA; CONTINENTAL SHELF; SEDIMENT; SHANDONG PENINSULA; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER]

Elms,JD (1990): U.S Navy regional climatic study of the central east Asian coast and associated waters. Report # NAVAIR-50-1C-556. (NTIS Order No.: AD-A231 007/6/GAR).
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[ASIA; COASTS; NAVY]

Emerson,John D (1982): PRC offshore reserves put at 39 billion bbls. Ocean Ind., 70-71.
<<reprint available>>
[PETROLEUM; SEDIMENT]

Emery,KO (1983): Tectonic Evolution of the East China Sea. In: Sedimentation on the Continental Shelf, with Special Reference to the East China Sea. China Ocean Press,, 74-82.
[EAST CHINA SEA; EVOLUTION; SEDIMENT; TECTONICS]

Emery,KO; Aubrey,DG (1986): Relative sea-level changes from tide-gauge records of eastern Asia mainland. Mar. Geol. 72(1-2), 33-45.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SEA-LEVEL]

Emery,KO; Ben-Avraham,Zvi (1972): Structure and Stratigraphy of China Basin. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 56(5, May), 839-859.
(Milliman library)
<reprint available>
[CHINA BASIN; STRATIGRAPHY; STRUCTURE]

Emery,KO et al. (1969): Geological Structure and Some Water Characteristics of the East China Sea and Yellow Sea. Technical Bulletin, ECAFE 2, 3-43.
<<Yellow Sea>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; STRUCTURE]

Emery,KO; Hayashi,Yoshikazu; Hilde,Thomas WC; Kobayashi,Kazuo; Koo,Ja Hak; Meng,CY; Niino,Hiroshi; Osterhagen,JH; Reynolds,LM; Wageman,John M; Wang,CS; Yang,Sung Jin (1969): Geological structure and some water characteristics of the East China Sea and the Yellow Sea. Technical Bulletin, ECAFE 2, 3-43.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; STRUCTURE; YELLOW SEA]

Emery,KO; Niino,Hiroshi (1967): Stratigraphy and petroleum prospects of Korea Strait and the East China Sea. Geophys. Explor. 1(1), 1-19.
<abstract available in English, Korean, and Chinese>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; KOREA STRAIT; PETROLEUM; STRATIGRAPHY]

Emery,KO; Niino,Hiroshi; Sullivan,Beverly (1971): Post-Pleistocene levels of the East China Sea. Chap. 14. In: The Late Cenozoic Glacial Ages. (Ed: Turekian,Karl K) Yale University,, 381-390.
(Milliman library)
<<reprint available; Milliman library>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; GLACIATION; PLEISTOCENE]

Ernst,WG (1987): Geochemistry of Archean mafic-ultramafic amphibolites from the northeastern Sino-Korean Shield, PRC. Eos 68(44), 1528.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; GEOCHEMISTRY; HEBEI; LIAONING; PRECAMBRIAN; SINO-KOREAN SHIELD]

Erxun,Tong (1989): Sediment problems in diverting water-to-water supply in the lower Yellow River. In: Taming the Yellow River; silt and floods. Vol. 13. (Eds: Brush,Lucien M; Wolman,M Gordon; Huang,Bing Wei) Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, 657-676.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; GEOLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

(ESCAP) Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (1985): Stratigraphic Correlation Between Sedimentary Basins of the ESCAP Region; ESCAP Atlas of Stratigraphy IV. People's Republic of China. Mineral Resources Development Series No. 52. Scale 1:25000.
<<explanatory notes available; Milliman library>>
[BASINS; YELLOW SEA]

Fan,Pow-Foong (1978): Outline of the tectonic evolution of southwestern China. Tectonophysics 45, 261-267.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[TECTONICS; YANGTZE RIVER]

Fan,Zhao-mu; Cao,Yu (1988): Influence analysis of Yellow River's silt for 5th-stake-dock sea area using multitimephase satellite photographs of China and America. Proceedings of the Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Exploration Geology; 6; 2; p. 645.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; COASTAL MORPHOLOGY; GEOMORPHOLOGY; GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS; HUANGHE; REMOTE SENSING; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Fan,Zhaomu; Chao,Yu (1989): Analysis of the effects of the Yellow River estuarine silt on Wuhao Zhuang port area using multi-temporal satellite images. Coast. Heng. 8(3), 17-23.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Fan,Zhaumu; Li,Xia (1986): The remote sensing study of Recent dynamic changes of Huanghe River delta coast. Proceedings of the Twentieth International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment (J.J. Cook, ed.); (1-3) pp. 1457-1463.
<<GEOREF>>
[COASTS; DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT]

Fang,Gouhong; Yang,Jingfei (1988): Numerical computation of tidal currents in the eastern and southern parts of the East China Sea. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 7(3), 344-355.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; KOREA STRAIT; OKINAWA TROUGH; TIDES]

Fang,Peng (1989): The geopotential: modeling techniques and physical implications with case studies in the South and East China Sea and Fennoscandia. Doctorate Thesis, Uppsala University (Stockholm). 146 p.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; OCEANOGRAPHY; SOUTH CHINA SEA]

Fang,Tongde (1992): Heat balance of the East China Sea. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. Oceanpress, Beijing, 273-279.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO]

Fang,Xuemin; Shi,Mingli (1992): A study of soil loss and measures for its control in the mining areas of the middle Yellow River basin. In: Erosion, debris flows and environment in mountain regions. Vol. 209. (Eds: Walling,DE; Davies,TR; Hasholt,B) University of Exeter, Exeter, 407-411.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Fang,Z (1989): Environmental impact assessment of Yangtze Valley projects. Int. Water Power Dam Constr. 41(8, August), 36-39.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[MANAGEMENT; POLICY; RESOURCES; YANGTZE RIVER]

Farber,Beth (1981): Korea's offshore; the competition for resources in the East China and Yellow Seas. Republic of Korea/United States Cooperative Energy Assessment; 3(3); p. 48.
<<USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; KOREA; PETROLEUM; RESOURCES; YELLOW SEA]

Fei,Qi; Wang,Xie-Pei (1984): Significant role of structural fractures in Renqui Buried-Hill Oil Field in Eastern China. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 68(5, August), 971-982.
(Wright library)
<abstract available>
[BOHAI SEA; STRUCTURE]

Fen,Zian (1991): A survey of island harbour construction of Zhejiang Province. Donghai Mar. Sci. 9(1), 72-79.
<no abstract>
<<ASFA>>
[COASTAL ENGINEERING; HARBORS; ZHEJIANG PROVINCE]

Feng,H et al. (1983): Characteristics of Estuarine Sediments along the Zhejiang Coast. In: Sedimentation on the Continental Shelf, with Special Reference to the East China Sea.China Ocean Press, 144-155.
[SEDIMENT]

Feng,Riu; Zheng,Shuzhen (1988): A comprehensive study on lithospheric structure in North China. Chin. Sci. Bull. 33(21), 1803-1807.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; CRUST; HEBEI; MESOZOIC; SEISMIC SURVEYS; SEISMICITY; SEISMOLOGY; TECTONICS; TECTONOPHYSICS; TERTIARY]

Feng,Shizuo (1988): On the lagrangian residual velocity and the mass-transport by a multi-frequency oscillatory system. Institute of Physical Oceanography/Ocean University of Qingdao, China.
(Wright library)
<<abstract available>>
[LAGRANGIAN]

Feng,Xiaoming; Han,Zizhang; Huang,Jiahu (1992): Riverbank and coastline changes in Nantong area during the last forty years -- erosion and silting of riverbank and coast. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 12(2), 65-77.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; DELTAS; EROSION; PORTS; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Feng,Xiuli; Jiang,Chaosong; Yang,Rongmin; Yang,Zhongqing; Tang,Zhide (1992): Analysis of conditions for harbour building in Weihai Bay. Coast. Heng. 11(1), 41-48.
[BAYS; HARBORS; SEDIMENT; WEIHAI]

Fisher,MA; Yenne,KA (1981): Petroleum geology of the continental shelf beneath the East china Sea and the Korea Strait. Republic of Korea/United States Cooperative Energy Assessment; 3(1); b1-b18.
<<USGS>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; KOREA STRAIT; PETROLEUM; RESOURCES]

Frazer,JZ et al. (1976): Index to Sediment Samples from East and Southeast Asian Seas.
<<IDOE/CCOP/IOC, SIO Reference no. 76-3>>
[ASIA; SEDIMENT]

Frazier,SB; Choi,SO; Kim,BK; Schwartz,D (Yr. Unknown): Marine Petroleum Exploration of Huksan Platform, Korea., 268-274.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[KOREA; PETROLEUM]

Fu,WX (1987): The analysis of the hydrometeorologic features and the movement of silt in the Pulandian Bay. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 5(1), 71-77.
<According to a large quantity of survey date, the hydrometeorologic features in the Pulandian Bay, Bo Hai Sea, were analysed and the relations between the primary hydrometeorological factors and the movement of silt are discussed. The northeastern wind and the southwestern wind by the movement power of sea water, play an important role in the movement of silt in the bay. In the bay, the force to stir silt comes from the waves. The force to transport silt comes from the tidal current along deep waterways, tidal current and wave current in the shallows. The direction along which silt is transported is controlled by tidal currents. Silt in the bay comes primarily from rivers and the erosion of the sea shore and islands, and a part of the silt is provided by the sea.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; HYDROMETEOROLOGY; SEDIMENT]

Fu,Yongfa (1992): Influence of Kuroshio water on the distribution of dissolved oxygen in the northern East China Sea. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 11(2), 305-316.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DISSOLVED OXYGEN; EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO]

Fujita,Hiroshi (1989): Stratigraphy and geologic structure of the Pre-Neogene strata in the central Ryukyu Islands. J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. 9(1), 237-284.
<<GEOREF>>
[CURRENTS; GEOLOGY; JAPAN; RYUKYU ISLANDS; STRATIGRAPHY; STRUCTURE]

Fujita,N (1969): Recent Vertical Displacement in Coast of Japan Estimated from the Annual Mean Sea-level. 14, p.17-28.
<abstract available>
[JAPAN; SEA-LEVEL]

Fukasawa,Masao; Gamo,Toshitaka (1988): Behavior of hydrothermal plumes. Earth Sci. 22(1), 114-122.
<<in Japanese; USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; HYDROTHERMAL FIELD; OKINAWA TROUGH; PLUMES; TECTONOPHYSICS]

Fuller,Warren Philips (1948): Weathering of the Ryukyu Formation on Okinawa, Ryukyu Islands. Master's Thesis, University of Texas (Austin).
[ASIA; JAPAN; OKINAWA ISLAND; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEDIMENT]

Funan,Peng; Liangren,Sui; Juting,Liang; Huati,Shen (1984): Data on lowest sea level of the East China Sea in late Pleistocene. Sci. Sin. 27(8, August), 866-876.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; PLEISTOCENE; SEA-LEVEL]

Furukawa,M; Tokuyama,H; Abe,S; Nishizawa,A; Kinoshita,H (1991): Report on DELP 1988 cruises in the Okinawa Trough; Part 2, Seismic reflection studies in the southwestern part of the Okinawa Trough. Bulletin of the Earthquake Research Institute 66(1), 17-36.
<<GEOREF>>
[GEOLOGY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; SEISMIC DATA; STRATIGRAPHY]

Furukawa,Masahide (1991): Formation age of the Ryukyu Arc-Okinawa Trough system (in Japanese). J. Geogr. 100(4), 552-564.
<no abstract>
<<GEOREF>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; RYUKYU ARC; RYUKYU ISLANDS; STRATIGRAPHY; TECTONICS]

Gao,Hongxing (1988): A survey of the treatments of soft grounds of Lianyungang port and recommendations. China Ocean Eng. 2(1), 83-98.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SLOPE; HARBORS; LIANYUNGANG; PORTS; SEDIMENT]

Gao,Huaping (1987): The division of seismic region in sea area of China.
The Third All-China Conference on Tectonics- Abstracts. International Symposium on Tectonic Evolution and Dynamics of Continental Lithosphere. vol.2, p. 15-16.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; BAYS; BOHAI SEA; CHINA; PACIFIC; SEISMIC DATA; TECTONICS; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW SEA]

Gao,Huaping (1987): The division of seismic region in sea area of China. Third International Symposium on Tectonic Evolution and Dynamics of Continental Lithosphere/Chuan Kuo Kuo Tsao Ti Chih Hsueh Shu Hui I; 2, pp. 15-16.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; EAST CHINA SEA; OKINAWA RIFT; SEISMOLOGY; SEISMOTECTONICS; YANGTZE RIVER]

Gao,Jianli; Ding,Jianmin; Liang,Guoping; Xia,Dahuang; Guo,Qiliang (1992): In-situ stress state in the China's seas and adjacent areas. Acta Seismol. Sin. 5(3), 523-537.
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI BAY; EAST CHINA SEA; FAULTS; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Gao,Liang; Zhao,Yiyang; Zhao,Songling; Zheng,Tiemin; Gou,Shuming (1982): Studies on the Sediment Characteristic and its Movement Along the South Coast of the Haizhou Bay. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 13(6), 496-508.
(Milliman library)
<The 500 marine sediments collected from the south coast of the Haizhou Bay were analysed for grain size, heavy mineral composition and carbon carbonate content. Based on these data authors have drawn the following conclusions: The mud beaches distributed along the south coast of the Haizhou Bay were contributed by the Huanghe River when the latter discharged into the Huanghai Sea directly through the north part of Jiangsu Province before 1855. Erosion had been taking place along the mud beaches since the Huanghe River discharged from north Shandong Province into the Bohai Sea. The beaches along the south coasts (straight flat coast, indented steep coast and indented flat coast) of the Haizhou Bay formed a complete mud dynamic system. The mud eroded from the straight flat coast in the south are transported to the indented flat coast in the north (the head of the Haizhou Bay) by way of the indented

steep coast. The bottom materials such as clay and silt are transported mainly in suspension. The depth of disturbance above 10 m. The most important force to remove the bottom sediments is tidal current.>
<<in Chinese>>
[HAIZHOU BAY; SEDIMENT]

Gao,Mingde (1987): The Changjiang River delta and the coastline of the biggest transgression in Holocene. Contribution to the Quaternary Glaciology and Geology 3, 176-183.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CHANGJIANG; DELTAS; TRANSGRESSION]

Gao,Shanming (1986): An effect of sediments from river to the Bohai Gulf on changes in coast lines. Third International Symposium on River Sedimentation; pp. 579-587.
(Wright library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[BOHAI SEA; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER; YELLOW SEA]

Gao,Shu (1989): Erosion of old Yellow River Delta in northern Jiangsu and coast protection. Coast. Heng. 8(1), 37-42.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DELTAS; JIANGSU; MANAGEMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Gao,Wenda (1993): A combination method probability of harbour water levels. Mar. Forecasts 10(1), 59-68.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS; SEA-LEVEL]

Gao,Xingchen (1991): Analysis of relict sediments in the area of southern Huanghai Sea near Ling Shan Island and its sedimentary environment. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 9(1), 51-55.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHAI SEA; SEDIMENT]

Gen,Rui; Zheng,Shuzhen (1987): The lower crust and lithosphere in North China. International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, General Assembly; 19(1), p. 63.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CRUST; MANTLE; SEISMICITY; TECTONOPHYSICS]

Geng,X (1982): Transgressions and Regressions in Eastern China since the Late Pleistocene Epoch. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 1(2), 234-247. [PLEISTOCENE; SEA-LEVEL; TRANSGRESSION]

Geng,Xiushan (1981): Marine Transgressions and Regressions in East China since Late Pleistocene Epoch. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 3(1), 114-130.
<In the quarternary sediments of the coastal plain and shallow sea shelf in East China, there are two continental and three marine facies overlapping in order in layers, and containing quantity of fossils which demarcated cold or warm climates since Late Pleistocene Epoch, although neither ice-edge nor ice-water sediment have been found. The time of formation chow that continental and marine facies sediments. Paleogeomagnetic and C14 dating agrees with the alternating times of the glacial and interglacial periods of the world. When the and time series of the paleo-sea-levels and the paleo-offshore areas are analyzed, the results indicate that sea level variation in East China is basically consistent with global climate ---sea level variating periods. In this paper, the historical variation diagram of East China since Late Pleistocene (130,000 yr B.P. to prewent) is drawn as following process: transgression--regressions--transgression--regression--transgression. From this diagram one can see that the Baiyangdian Transgression and the Cangzhou Transgression (1,2,) in East China correspond to Liss--Wurm Interglacial High Sea Level Periods (130,000 - 120,000 yr B.P., 100,000 yr B.P., 80,000 yr B.P. respectively) in other part of the world. The Xianxian Transgression and the Taihy Transgression, correspond to the Wurm Glacial--Sub-interglacial High Sea Level period (30,000 yr B.P.). When East China experienced the Huanghua Transgression and the Hongzehu Transgression, the world was in After Glacial High Sea Level period (6000--5000 yr B.P.). Each transgression brought large quantities of sea water over the modern coastline and into the inland plain, untie most of East China was drowned by sea water. During the Wurm Glacial Period two great marine regressions took place. The Huanghai (the Yellow Sea) regression took place at the peak of the Early Wurm Period (40,000 yr B.P.); then the paleo-coastline retreated onto the shelf with about 100 m isobath. In the Donghai (the East China Sea) Regression, which appeared at the peak of the Late Wurm Period (16,000 yr B.P.), the paleo-coastline retreated onto the outer-edge of the shelf (~50--160 m isobath). During each regression, shelf (total or partial) was exposed and the estuary extended to the outer-edge of shelf. There was forest and grass vegetation in the coastal region.>
<<in Chinese>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEA-LEVEL; YELLOW SEA]

Geng,Xiushan; Fu,Mingzuo (1988): Geomorphologic features of the mudflat coast along the middle-south coastal plain of Jiangsu Province. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 8(2), 91-102.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[GEOMORPHOLOGY; JIANGSU PROVINCE]

Geng,Xiushan; Fu,Mingzuo; Xu,Xiaoshi (1991): The evolution of modern oyster bioherms and their relation with estuarine dynamical state and sea level changes. Inst. Oceanol., Acad. Sin., 41-59.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; ESTUARIES; HOLOCENE; QUATERNARY; STRATIGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Geng,Xiushan; Li,Shanwei; Xu,Xiaoshi; Li,Chengzhi (1983): The bottom geomorphological types and assembly characteristics in the Bohai Sea (in Chinese). Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 14(2, March), 128-137.
(Milliman library)
<The Bohai Sea is a typical semiclosed shelf basin. The formation of thick sediments in the Cenozoic Era was closely related to the basin subsidence in the Hymalaya Movement Period and the great volume of clastic material ponded from Huanghe, Laohe, Haihe and Luanhe Rivers by fault-block barrier in the Bahai Strait. Control of bottom geomorphologic types and assembly characteristics by internal energy can only be reflected by exogenic agents and sediments migration. The basic geomortphologic types on the "spongy bed" with great thickness are of the exogenic model, compromising the bothe various eroded and accumulated forms by present estuary and bottom dynamics and the relict forms by rivers, lakes and arid territorial agents in the glacial period. so their geomorphologic features can be reflected in the submerged coastal plain and the reformation of the estuary material by tidal current in the past glacial period.>
<<abstract in English only>>
[BOHAI SEA; CENOZOIC; HUANGHE; YELLOW RIVER]

Geng,Xiushan; Wang,Yongji; Fu,Mingzuo (1987): Sea level fluctuation around the coast of Shandong since the latest glacial period (in Chinese). J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 5, 38-46.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HOLOCENE; SEA-LEVEL; SHANDONG PENINSULA]

Geng,Xiushan; Wang,Yongji; Fu,Mingzuo (1987): Holocene sea-level change oscillation around Shandong Peninsula. In: Late Quaternary sea-level changes; proceedings of the International Symposium on Sea Level changes. (Eds: Qin,Yunshan; Zhao,Songling) China Ocean Press, Beijing, 81-96.
<<USGS>>
[ASIA; BOHAI SEA; CHINA; ISOTOPES; PACIFIC; PALEOENVIRONMENTS; SEA-LEVEL; SEDIMENT; SHANDONG; STRATIGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Geng,Xiushan; Wu,Shiying (1988): Preliminary approach to the dynamical geomorphical conditions of Huanghe Seaport. Acta Geogr. Sin. 43(4), 299-310.
<Huanghe Seaport is located at the mouth of the Diaokou River, the most seaward protruding part of the coastine of the modern Yellow River Delta. However, sediment silting is a problem when building a seaport off the mouth of the Yellow River through which 10.6 x 10 super(8) tons of sediment is emptied into the sea each year, especially because the surplus flow from the surroundings of the present Yellow River mouth is directed toward the seaport area. Through quantitative calculation and large-scale diagram illustrations with mathematic control, the sea-floor erosion-deposition thickness, erosion-deposition velocity, net sediment transportation amount and direction were obtained and the relationship between the formation of the sand movement zones and the development of the coastal profiles and the influence of the evolution of the coastal profiles on the future dynamic geomorphologic conditions of coast and the sea area surrounding the seaport were identified.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[GEOMORPHOLOGY; HUANGHE; PORTS; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; YELLOW RIVER]

Geng,Xiushan; Xu,Xiaoshi; Fu,Mingzuo (1992): The systems and geomorphic features of the Huanghe River (the Yellow River) Delta. Coast. Heng. 11(2), 66-78.
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; YELLOW RIVER]

Geological Survey of Japan (1975): Goto-Nada and Tsushima Strait Investigations Northwestern Kyushu. Cruise Report 2, 1972-1973.
[KYUSHU]

Geological Survey of Japan (1976): Ryukyu Island (Nansei-Shoto) Arc. Cruise Report 6, (GH 75-1 and GH 75-5).
[RYUKYU ISLANDS]

Geological Survey of Japan (1978): Geological Investigation of the Okhotsk and Japan Seas off Hokkaido. Cruise Report 11 (GH77-3). [GEOLOGY; JAPAN SEA]

Geological Survey of Japan (1978): Geological Investigations n the Northern Margin of the Okinawa Trough and the Western Margin of the Japan Sea. Cruise Report 10 (GH77-2). [JAPAN SEA; OKINAWA TROUGH]

Geological Survey of Japan (1978): Sedimentalogical Map of Offing of Hachinohe, MGMS #9. . . [JAPAN SEA; SEDIMENT]

Geological Survey of Japan (1978): Geological Map off Hachinohe, MGMS #10. [JAPAN SEA]

Geological Survey of Japan (1979): Sedimentalogical Map of Nishi-Tsugaru Basin, MGMS #12. [JAPAN SEA]

Geological Survey of Japan (1979): Geological Map of the Southern Japan Sea and Tsushima Straits, MGMS #13. [JAPAN SEA]

Geological Survey of Japan (1981): Geological Map of the Central Japan Sea, MGMS #15. [JAPAN SEA]

Geological Survey of Japan (1981): Sedimentalogical Map off Mombetsu, MGMS #16. [JAPAN SEA]

Geological Survey of Japan (1982): Geological Map of the Northern Ogasawara Arc, MGMS #17. [JAPAN SEA]

Geological Survey of Japan (1982): Geological Map of OKi Strait, MGMS #20. [JAPAN SEA]

Geological Survey of Japan (1982): Geological Map of Kashimanada, MGMS #27. [GEOLOGY; JAPAN SEA]

Geological Survey of Japan (1983): Geological Map Off Kamaishi, MGMS #22. [JAPAN SEA]

Geological Survey of Japan (1983): Marine Geological Map Around Japanese Islands, MGMS # 23. [JAPAN SEA]

Geological Survey of Japan (1983): Geological Map of the East of Boso Peninsula, MGMS #24. [JAPAN SEA]

Geological Survey of Japan (1984): Sedimentalogical Map of Off Kamaishi, MGMS #25. [JAPAN SEA; SEDIMENT]

Geological Survey of Japan (1985): Geological Map of the Northeast of Hachijojima, MGMS #26. [GEOLOGY; JAPAN SEA]

Geological Survey of Japan (1986): Geological Map of Tosa Wan, MGMS #29. [JAPAN SEA]

Geological Survey of Japan (1986): Geological Map Off Murotao Zaki, MGMS #28. [GEOLOGY; JAPAN SEA]

Geological Survey of Japan (1987): Geological Map of Nishi-Tsugaru Basin, MGMS #30. [JAPAN SEA]

Geological Survey of Japan (1988): Geological Map of Sumisu and Torishima Rifts, Izu-Ogasawara Arc, MGMS #31. [JAPAN SEA; TECTONICS]

Geological Survey of Japan (1988): Sedimentalogical Map of Kumano Nad, MGMS #32. [JAPAN SEA; SEDIMENT]

Geological Survey of Japan (1988): Sedimentalogical Map of Tosa Wan, MGMS #32. [JAPAN SEA; SEDIMENT]

Geological Survey of Japan (1989): Geological Map Offshore of Tottori, MGMS #35. [GEOLOGY; JAPAN SEA]

Geological Survey of Japan (1990): Sedimentalogical Map Offshore of Cape Muroto, MGMS #36. [JAPAN SEA; SEDIMENT]

Geological Survey of Japan (1990): Sedimentalogical Map Offshore of Cape Muroto, MGMS #37. [JAPAN SEA; SEDIMENT]

Geological Survey of Japan (1994): Magnetic Anomaly Map of East Asia, MMS #32. [JAPAN SEA; MAGNETIC ANOMALY]

Gibbs,RJ (1981): Sites of River-Derived Sedimentation in the Ocean. Geology 9(2), 77-80. <<GEOREF>> [DELTAS; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Gnibidenko,H (1979): The Tectonics of the Japan Sea. Mar. Geol. 32, 71-87.
[JAPAN SEA; TECTONICS]

Gong,Chongzhun; Zhang,Changkuan (1987): Mathematical model for wave diffraction in a harbour having boundaries with arbitrary rate of reflection. J. Hehai Univ. 15(6), 72-79.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS; WAVES]

Gong,Fusheng; Wang,Junzhi (1989): The Early Cretaceous strata ostracods in the northern Bohai Gulf. Geol. Rev. 35(5), 430-437.
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[BIOSTRATIGRAPHY; CRETACEOUS; FOSSILS; GULF OF BOHAI; YELLOW SEA]

Gong,Shiyang (1987): The role of reservoirs and silt-trap dams in reducing sediment delivery into the Yellow River. Geografiska Annaler 69A(1), 173-179.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[RESERVOIRS; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Gong,Shiyang; Xiong,Guishu (1980): The Origin and Transport of Sediment of the Yellow River. Proceedings of the International Symposium on River Sedimentation, March 24-29, 1980. Guanghua Press; Beijing. 1(A1), pp. 1-10.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<in Chinese>>
[SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Gong,Zaisheng (1992): The prospects of oil and gas development of China offshore. Geology 6(2), 1-10.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CHINA; EAST CHINA SEA; PETROLEUM; SOUTH CHINA SEA; YELLOW SEA]

Graber,HC; Beardsley,RC; Grant,WD (1989): Storm-generated surface waves and sediment resuspension in the East China and Yellow seas. J. Phys.Ocean. 19(8), 1039-1059.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; REUSPENISON; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; YELLOW SEA]

Greer,CE (1975): Chinese water management strategies in the Yellow River basin. Diss. Abstr. Int. 37(2), 672B.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOLOGY; HAZARDS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Greer,Charles (1979): Water management in the Yellow River Basin of China. University of Texas Press, Austin. 174 pages.
[HUANGHE; WATER RESOURCES; YELLOW RIVER]

Gu,Guochuan; Hu,Fangxi (1989): The characteristics of the distribution of the suspended sediments in coastal regions of China. Geogr. Res. 8(2), 1-15.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; SEDIMENT; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; TIDES]

Gu,HY; Ai,NS (1987): A dynamic analysis of river basin sediment system; and example of Yangtze River basin. In: International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, General Assembly. 19th ed. Vol. 3., 943.
<<GEOREF>>
[SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Gu,Wenshu (1994): On the reduction of water and sediment yield of the Yellow River in late years. Int. J. Sed.
Res. 9(1), 1-12.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; HUMAN IMPACT; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Gu,Y (1985): Study on the cause of the path turning of the Changjiang River diluted water (in Chinese). Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 16, 354-3693.
<The spreading direction and movement of Changjiang River plume in the China Sea varies greatly from season to season. In general, during the summer monthes, the diluted water flows to the NE, heading for Cheju Island, turning to the left. But in winter monthes, it flows to the S or SE along the coast of Jiangsu-Zhejiang, turning to the right. The cause of this variation appears to be due in part to the current field, wind field and pressure field in the East China Sea. Using the Lagrange analysis method, the path of the Changjiang River water may be expressed by motion equations. this analysis suggests that the western aurface currents of the East china Sea (composed of Taiwan Warm Current, Coastal Current andwind Current) run generally in S-N direction giving the Changjiang River water a push in the S-N direction. Itis this push which causes the path of the Changjiang River Water to turn to the left in summer and to the right in winter. In the eastern region which is

dominated by the Kuroshio current and its brances, the surface inclines upward from west to east, blocking the extension of diluted water.>
<<USGS>>
[CHANGJIANG; CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; TAIWAN WARM WATER]

Guan,BX (1986): Evidence for a counter-wind current in winter off the southeast coast of China. Chin. J. Oceanol. Limnol. 4(4), 558-560.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHINA COAST; CURRENTS]

Guan,Chenzhong; Qu,Xiuhua (1987): A thermoluminescent study on stratigraphy of the core Bc-1 in Bohai. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 7(3), 71-77.
<A thermoluminescent study of marine sediments is based on the assumption that exposure to sunlight during the weathering and transport of the detrital grains reduces the previously acquired thermoluminescence to small "residual" values. In turn, subsequent radiation from radionuclides in the marine sediments will increase the thermoluminescence which can be used for the subdivision of stratigraphy, because the thermo-luminescent features of sediments are often related to their sedimentary characteristics and chemical compositions. The core Bc-1 is 240m long and raised from a section in the Bohai Sea. According to the diversity of the thermoluminescent intensity of sediments, it can be divided into 14 strata.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; CORES; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; STRATIGRAPHY]

Guan,Yexiang; Wang,Jinxin; Wang,Hongtu; Yin,Lisheng; Su,Huanjia (1992): Analysis of fluvial processes for the lower Fenhe River. 5th International Symposium on River Sedimentation, Karlsruhe; vol. 1, pp.133-138.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[FENHE RIVER; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; YELLOW RIVER]

Guangding,Liu (1989): Hydrocarbon Exploration Activities in Offshore China. Chin. Earth Sci. 1, No.1, 1-6.
<abstract available>
<<Milliman library>>
[CHINA; HYDROCARBONS; PETROLEUM]

Guangding,Liu (1989): Geophysical and Geological Exploration and Hydrocarbon Prospects of the East China Sea. Chin. Earth Sci. 1, No. 1, 43-58.
<<Milliman library>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; HYDROCARBONS; PETROLEUM]

Guo,BH; Lin,K; Lu,JM (1987): Characteristics of circulation in the continental shelf area of the East China Sea in winter. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 6(suppl. 1), 51-60.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA]

Guo,Binghuo (1992): Kuroshio frontal eddy, warm filament and warm ring in the East China Sea. Oceanography 10(3), 10-19.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; EDDIES; FRONTS; KUROSHIO; RINGS]

Guo,Binghuo (1992): Formation process of a kind of mesoscale warm ring. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. Oceanpress, Beijing, 318-325.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EDDIES; KUROSHIO; RINGS]

Guo,Binghuo (1993): Major features of the physical oceanography in the Yellow Sea. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai
Bohai Seas 11, 7-18.
<Abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHAI SEA; SALINITY; TIDES; WATER MASSES; YELLOW SEA]

Guo,Binghuo; Lu,Jingming; Lin,Kui; Zuo,Haibin (1987): Some features on the circulation in the East China Sea.
In: Essays on the Investigation of the Kuoshio. (Ed: Sun,Xiangping), 15-32.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA]

Guo,Binghuo; Michida,Y; Nakamura,Y (1993): Study on the hydrographic condition and its variation in the source area of the Tsushima Warm Current 2. The origin of the Tsushima Warm Current. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 5th ed., 16-24.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; TSUSHIMA WARM CURRENT]

Guo,Binghuo; Song,Wanxian; Michida,Y; Nakamura,Y (1993): Study on the hydrographic condition and its variation in the source area of the Tsushima Warm Current 1. Hydrographic structure and circulation. Chap. 5. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 1-15.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[TSUSHIMA WARM CURRENT]

Guo,Binghuo; Xiu,Shumeng (1992): Warm water over Taiwan Shoal and surrounding cold water ring in early summer. J. Oceanogr. Taiwan Strait 11(2), 95-100.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; TAIWAN STRAIT; WATER MASSES]

Guo,Huaicheng (1988): Effects of suspended sediment on water quality in the middle reaches of the Yellow River. Chinese Journal of Environmental Science 9(2), 2-6.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[ASIA; HUANGHE; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Guo,Yongsheng (1990): On historical change of lakes in Shandong Province. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. 3, 15-22.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CLIMATE; HOLOCENE; QUATERNARY; SHANDONG PROVINCE; YELLOW RIVER]

Guo,Zhenxuan (1988): Characteristics of geologic structure and hydrocarbon potential of the East China Sea. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 8(3), 33-41.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[CENOZOIC; EAST CHINA SEA; FAULTS; PETROLEUM; TECTONICS]

Guo,Zhenxuan (1989): Source rock characteristics in offshore Cenozoic basins of China. Chin. Earth Sci. 1(1), 15-20.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; BOHAI SEA; CENOZOIC; EAST CHINA SEA; PALEOGENE; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENT; TERTIARY; TRANSGRESSION; YELLOW SEA]

Guochen,W (1990): Prospective Petroliferous Areas in the East China Sea Basin. J. Pet. Geol. 13 (1), 71-78.
[EAST CHINA SEA; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENT]

Gustavson,John B; Xin,S (1994): Reserve evaluation by geophysical methods; a case history from China. Annual Meeting American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists- Abstracts.
<GEOREF>
[ASIA; BOHAI SEA; CHINA; PACIFIC; PETROLEUM; SEISMIC DATA; YELLOW SEA]

Halbach,P; Pracejus,B; Maerten,A (1993): Geology and mineralogy of massive sulfide ores from the central Okinawa Trough, Japan. Econ. Geol. Bull. Soc. Econ. Geol. 88(8), 2210-2225.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; TECTONICS]

Halbach,P; Wahsner,M; Kaeselitz,L; Sakai,H; Hein,U (1989): The Jade hydrothermal field in the Okinawa Trough; first discovery of massive sulphides in an intracontinental back-arc basin. Proceedings International Symposium on Water Rock Interaction- 6. Geol. Surv., Wallingford, United Kingdom. pp. 279-283.
<<GEOREF>>
[GEOLOGY; MINERALS; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT]

Hamilton,EL et al. (1974): Sediment Velocities From Sonobouys: Bay of Bengal, Bering Sea, Japan Sea, and North Pacific. J. Geophys. Res. 70(17), 2653-2668.
[JAPAN SEA; SEDIMENT]

Han,Naibin; Zhang,Fugei; Mao,Zhixiang; Zhang,Mingming; Sheng,Changma (1992): Shoaling characteristics of Changzhou Reach of the Grand Canal. 5th International Symposium on River Sedimentation, Karlsruhe; 1; 259-264.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CANALS; CHANGZHOU; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; SHOALING; YANGTZE RIVER]

Han,Taesok; Yu,Ilhyon (1988): Applied geological maps for the southmiddle portion of Cheju Island. Korea Institute of Energy and Resources.Scale 1:25,000.
<<in Korean and English; GEOREF>>
[CHEJU ISLAND; CONTINENTAL SLOPE; GEOLOGY]

Han,Tian (1992): The semi-diurnal tidal current (M sub(2)+S sub(2)) numerical modelling. Ocean Technol. 11(3), 58-68.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; TIDAL CURRENTS; TOPOGRAPHY]

Hanada,M; Nemoto,K; Gotoh,S; Suzuki,K; Tsuta,H (1988): Topography and geology of the south part of the Okinawa Trough. J. Fac. Mar. Sci.Technol. Tokai Univ. 27, 39-50.
<Shallow water limestone fragments containing numbers of molluscan fossils were collected during the Okinawa Expedition in 1983 by dredging along the continental slope about 1,000 m in water depth on the south wall of the Okinawa Trough. The station was located between Miyako-jima and Ishigaki-jima Islands, Japan. A submarine formation containing these fossil assemblages appears to be correlated with the Shimajiri formation recognized on the Miyako-jima Island. The fact that there is an altitudinal difference of the two limestone formations, one located in water depth of about 1,000 m and the other on the island, can be attributed to the large scale sea level rise since Pliocene.>>
<<in Japanese; ASFA>>
[FOSSILS; OKINAWA TROUGH; PLIOCENE]

Hao,Yichun; Ruan,Peihua (1987): Effect of Quaternary turbidite sedimentation on Ostracoda distribution in the Okinawa Trough. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 7(3), 15-20.
[ASIA; BIOSTRATIGRAPHY; CURRENTS; JAPAN; OCEANOGRAPHY; OKINAWA TROUGH; RYUKYU; SEDIMENT]

Hatori,Tokutaro (1988): Tsunami magnitudes and source areas along the Ryukyu Islands. Jishin 41(4), 541-547.
<<in Japanese; USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEISMIC DATA; SEISMOLOGY; TSUNAMIS]

Hayes,DE (1978): A Geophysical Atlas of the East and Southeast Asian Seas. U.S. Geological Survey of America Bulletin; MC-25.
<<atlas>>
[EAST ASIAN SEA]

Hayes,Dennis E; Kane,Kimberlee A (1994): Gridded P-wave velocity vs. Depth for the northern margin of the South China Sea--Its Compilation and Evaluation. 45 p.
(Milliman library)
<<report>>
[CONTINENTAL MARGIN; SEISMIC DATA; SOUTH CHINA SEA]

He,Baolin; Li,Guoxian (1991): Modern sedimentation features of northern shallow regions of the Liaodong Bay. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 11(2), 7-15.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; GEOCHEMISTRY; ISOTOPES; LIAODONG BAY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW SEA]

He,Boalin; Liu,Guoxian (1991): Modern sedimentation features of north shallow region of the Liaodong Bay. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 11(2), 7-15.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[LIAODONG BAY; SEDIMENTATION]

He,Liangbiao; Xin,Chunying (1992): A geochemical study of elements in the cores from the South China Sea. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 10(4), 17-25.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHEMISTRY; QUATERNARY; SEDIMENT; SOUTH CHINA SEA]

He,Songlin (1991): Comparative study on terrigenous mineral component of sediment along nearshore area of the East China Sea. J. East China Norm.1, 78-86.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT]

He,Songlin; Mao,Zhichang (1993): An analysis of the vertical distribution of suspended sediment content in the turbidity maximum of the Changjiang Estuary. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. 3, 21-27.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; ESTUARIES; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; TIDES; TURBIDITY CURRENTS]

Heller,F; Lowrie,W; Li,Huamei; Wang,Junda (1988): Magnetostratigraphy of the Permo-Triassic boundary section at Shangsi (Guangyuan, Sichuan Province, China). Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 88(3-4), 348-356.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[MAGNETOSTRATIGRAPHY; PERMIAN; STRATIGRAPHY; TRIASSIC; YANGTZE RIVER]

Hilde,Thomas WC; Uyeda,Seiya (1983): Trench depth: variation and significance. GWP-IRGS 11, 75-89.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EARTHQUAKES; RYUKYU; TRENCHES]

Hirata,N; Abe,S; Sekine,M; Kong,LS (1992): Seismic crustal structure of the southern Okinawa Trough deduced by the 1990 Okinawa cruise. Eos 73(Suppl. 25), p. 67.
[OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; SEISMIC DATA; STRUCTURE]

Hirata,N; Kinoshita,H; Katao,H; Baba,H; Kaiho,Y; Koresawa,S; Ono,Y; Hayashi,K (1991): Report on DELP 1988 cruises in the Okinawa Trough; Part 3, Crustal structure of the southern Okinawa Trough. Bulletin of the Earthquake Research Institute 66(1), 37-70.
<<GEOREF>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; SEISMIC DATA; TECTONICS]

Hjorth,PG (1990): Stability of free surface sediment flow. J. Geophys. Res. 95(c11), 20363-20366.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SEDIMENT; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Honda,M; Kusakabe,M; Tanaka,T; Nakabayashi,S; Hotta,H; Honjo,S; Manganini,SJ (1994): The study of biogenic and lithogenic material flux in Okinawa Trough during Kosa season. Eos 75(Suppl. 3), 234.
<<GEOREF>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT]

Honda,Nobuyuki; Tsuji,Yoshihiro; Matsuda,Hiroki; Saotome,Junichi (1994): Sea level changes and development of the Pleistocene Ryukyu Group in the Irabu Island region, southwestern Japan. J. Japanese Assoc. Pet. Technol. 59(1), 86-98.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; BIOSTRATIGRAPHY; CONTINENTAL SHELF; JAPAN; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEA-LEVEL; STRATIGRAPHY]

Hong,Eason; Yu,Ho Shing; Chen,I Shih (1992): A preliminary study of the echo characters and sedimentary processes along the continental margin, northeast of Taiwan. Terrest. Atmos. Ocean. Sci. 3(3), 435-447.
<<GEOREF>>
[ACOUSTICS; CONTINENTAL MARGIN; SEDIMENT; TAIWAN]

Hong,Shangchi; Chen,Zhilin (1989): Estimate of reduction in deposition in lower Yellow River by warping on floodplains. In: Taming the Yellow River; silt and floods. Vol. 13. (Eds: Brush,Lucien M; Wolman,M Gordon; Huang,Bing Wei) Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, 585-596.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; FLOODS; GEOMORPHOLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Hong,Ye-Tang; Piao,He-Chun; Jiang,Hong-Bo (1991): Geoenvironmental characters of Yellow (Huanghe) River suspended load. Sci. Sin. 34(7), 859-870.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHE; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Honjo,Susumy; Emery,KO; Yamamoto,Satoshi (1974): Non-combustible suspended matter in surface waters off eastern Asia. 21, 555-575.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[ASIA; CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Honza,E (1981): Subduction and accretion in the Japan Trench. Oceanol. Acta, 251-258.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[JAPAN SEA; TECTONICS; TRENCHES]

Honza,Eiichi (1976): Ryukyu Island (Nansei-Shoto) arc: GH 75-1 and GH 75-5 cruises, January-February and July-August 1975. Geological Survey of Japan, Kawasaki-shi. 81 pages.
<<in English and Japanese; GEOREF>>
[GEOLOGY; JAPAN; RYUKYU ISLANDS]

Honza,Eiichi (1977): Geological Map Around Ryukyu Arc. . Marine Geology Map Series 7. Scale 1:1,000,000.
<<Milliman library>>
[GEOLOGY; RYUKYU ARC]

Honza,Eiichi (1978): Geological investigations in the northern margin of the Okinawa Trough and the western margin of the Japan Sea, April-May 1977, GH77-2 Cruise. Geological Survey of Japan. Cruise Report #10, 79 p.
<<in English and Japanese; GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL MARGIN; GEOLOGY; JAPAN; JAPAN SEA; OKINAWA TROUGH]

Hopkins,Brian M (1984): Beijing Petroleum Geology Symposium September 20-24, Abstracts. BHP Petroleum, Melbourne. 76 pages.
<<USGS>>
[CHINA; GEOLOGY; PETROLEUM]

Hosono,Kohji; Sasakawa,Iwao; Tokunaga,Kiichi; Uechi,Seiichi (1987): Moderate-size earthquake activity in the southwest area of Okinawa Trough in March, 1986. Quart. J. Seismol. 51(1-2), 1-7.
[ASIA; EARTHQUAKES; JAPAN; OKINAWA TROUGH]

Hou,Guoben (1988): The classification of the harbour and the prospect of development of the economic zone of Bohai Bay. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 6(1), 19-23.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; HARBORS]

Hou,HS; Christensen,BA; Chiu,TY (1975): Movable-bed model investigation of Taichung Harbor, Taiwan, Rep. of China. Symposium on Modeling Techniques, Volume II; 2nd Annual Symposium of the Waterways, Harbors and Coastal Engineering Division of ASCE (vol. 2), San Francisco, CA, Sept 3-5, 1975. pp. 974-992. (American Society of Civil Engineers (New York))
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[COAST; HARBORS; SEDIMENT; WAVES]

Hou,Huichang (1990): On the effect of Lingdingyang deposit and its improvement. Coast. Estuar. Res., 155-165.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHINA; ESTUARIES; LINGDINGYANG BAY; SEDIMENT]

Hou,Huichang (1990): On the effect of Lingdingyang deposit and its improvement. Coast. Estuar. Res., 155-165.
<no abstract>
<<ASFA>>
[ESTUARIES; LINGDINGYANG DEPOSIT; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Hou,ZZ (1988): The conductivity distribution in the Bohai Sea region. Abstracts Workshop on Electromagnetic Induction in the Earth and Moon; 9, p. 94.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; CRUST; MANTLE; SURVEYS; TECTONOPHYSICS]

Hou,Zuozhung; Zhu,Kejia; Shi,Tiesheng (1987): A further study on the electrical structure of the Bohai Sea region. International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, General Assembly; 19(2), p. 460.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CRUST; MANTLE; TECTONOPHYSICS]

Howard,JD (1984): Nearshore Shelf Facies. In: Marine Geology and Physical Processes of the Yellow Sea. 76-85.
[SEDIMENT]

Howell,TJ (1987): Interest revived in offshore China area. Oil Gas J. 85(49), 79-82.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOLOGY; PACIFIC; PETROLEUM; YELLOW SEA]

Hsieh,WW; Helbig,JA (1990): A tidal model of Bohai. Cont. Shelf Res. 10(8), 707-721.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; TIDES]

Hsu,Kenneth J (1989): Origin of sedimentary basins of China. In: Chinese sedimentary basins. (Ed: Zhu,Xia) Elsevier Sci, Publ., Amsterdam, 207-227.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOLOGY; PALEOENVIRONMENTS; SEDIMENT; TECTONICS; YANGTZE RIVER]

Hsu,Shiang Kueen (1993): Coastal engineering research activities in Taiwan, ROC. In: International Perspectives on Coastal Ocean Utilization. (Eds: Grifman,PM; Fawcett,JA).
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; HARBORS; SEDIMENT; TAIWAN; WAVES]

Hsu,V; Mortera,C (1987): Seismotectonics at southwestern end of the Ryukyu Trench. Eos 68(3), 1375.
<<GEOREF>>
[EARTHQUAKES; PACIFIC; SEISMIC DATA; TECTONICS]

Hsu,Vindell (1990): Seismicity and tectonics of a continent-island arc collision zone at the island of Taiwan. J. Geophys. Res. 95(4), 4725-4734.
<<GEOREF>>
[EARTHQUAKES; FAULTS; GEOLOGY; PACIFIC; RYUKYU TRENCH; SEISMIC DATA; STRUCTURE; TAIWAN; TECTONICS]

Hsu,Vindell; Hansen,Roger A; Nguyen,Bao,V (1992): The November 3, 1992 Yellow Sea main shock-aftershock sequence and its tectonic implications. Seismol. Res. Lett. 64(1), 24.
<<conference; GEOREF>>
[EARTHQUAKES; PACIFIC; SEISMIC DATA; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Hsueh,Y (1988): Currents and heat advection in the Yellow Sea. Proceedings of a symposium on the Development of Marine Resources and International Cooperation in the Yellow Sea and the East China Sea. October, 19-22, 1988, Cheju, Korea. p. 31-42.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; YELLOW SEA]

Hsueh,Y; Chern,Ching-Sheng; Wang,J (1993): Blocking of the Kuroshio by the continental shelf northeast of Taiwan. J. Geophys. Res. 98(C7), 351-359.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; KUROSHIO; TAIWAN]

Hsueh,Y; Pang,IC (1989): Coastally trapped long waves in the Yellow Sea. J. Phys. Ocean. 19(5), 612-625.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[WAVES; YELLOW SEA]

Hsueh,Y; Wang,J; Chern,Ching-Sheng (1992): The intrusion of the Kuroshio across the continental shelf northeast of Taiwan. Geophys. Res. Lett. 97(C9), 14323-14330.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; KUROSHIO; TAIWAN]

Hu,Jiangyi; Xu,Shubao; Tong,Xiaoguang; Wu,Huayuan (1989): The Bohai Bay basin. In: Chinese sedimentary basins. (Ed: Zhu,Xia) Elsevier Sci. Publ., Amsterdam, 89-105.
<<GEOREF>>
[BOHAI BAY; CHINA; GEOLOGY; PETROLEUM; TECTONICS]

Hu,Lianying; Li,Zhouhua (1988): Preliminary approach to the mid-range forecast of moderate earthquake in the Jiangsu Province and southern Yellow Sea. Seismol. Geol. 10(1), 51-60.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; EARTHQUAKES; JIANGSU; PACIFIC; SEISMIC DATA; YELLOW SEA]

Hu,Zhaoyuan (1982): Geodynamic environment of Bohai Bay Basin and its oil occurrence. Exp. Pet. Geol. 4(3), 161-167.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; FAULTS; PETROLEUM; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Hu,Zhongheng; Sarjeant,William AS (1992): Cenozoic spore-pollen assemblage zones from the shelf of the East China Sea. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol. 72(1-2), 103-118.
<<GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; POLLEN]

Huaida,Hsu (1986): New ideas from seismic stratigraphic and sedimentologic studies of Paleogene sediments of the East Coast region of China. Proceedings of the Joint ASCOPE/CCOP Workshop 1 on Seismic Stratigraphy; 17, pp. 25-61.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; DELTAS; PALEOGENE; SEDIMENTATION; SEISMIC STRATIGRAPHY; TERTIARY; TRANSGRESSION]

Huan,Wenlin; Wang,Suyun; Chang,Xiangdong; wu,Huanying; Li,Qun (1989): Characteristics of seismicity of Bohai Sea. J. Seismol. Res. 12(1), 1-10.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; EARTHQUAKES; FAULTS; SEISMICITY; SEISMOLOGY; TECTONICS]

Huang,Fulin (1987): The Okinawa Trough; a rift developed on the continental crust. International Symposium on Tectonic Evolution and Dynamics of Continental Lithosphere. 1(3), pp. 159-160.
[ASIA; FAULTS; GEOLOGY; JAPAN; OKINAWA TROUGH; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEDIMENT]

Huang,Fulin (1989): Formation and evolution of the Okinawa Trough. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 9(1), 43-52.
<abstract available>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; EVOLUTION; FAULTS; OKINAWA TROUGH; TECTONICS; TECTONOPHYSICS]

Huang,Fulin (1992): Preliminary discussion on active faults in Yellow and Bohai seas. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 12(4), 21-28.
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[BOHAI BAY; BOHAI SEA; FAULTS; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Huang,Huarui (1988): Distribution and transfer of some heavy metallic and other elements in the Bohai Bay. Stud. Mar. Sin. 29, 191-210.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; ESTUARIES; GEOCHEMISTRY; POLLUTION]

Huang,Huarui; Pang,Xuezhong (1992): Heavy metals in sediments of tidal zone from south-west Bohai Sea. Mar. Sci. 5, 44-47.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; POLLUTION; SEDIMENT; TIDES]

Huang,Huizhen (1993): Evaluation of engineering geological conditions in western sea area of East China Sea. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 13(1), 47-64.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DONGHAI SEA; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOTECHNOLOGY; STRATIGRAPHY]

Huang,Huizhen; Shen,Bangpei (1987): Origin of the heteropic deposits in the Holocene Changjiang subaqueous delta. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 7(4), 57-65.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CHANGJIANG; DELTAS; SEDIMENT]

Huang,Shiguang; Wang,Zhihao (1990): Muddy sand scouring and silting features in the recent delta-sea area of Yellow River. J. Sed. Res. 2, 13-22.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; DELTAS; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Huang,WW; Zhang,J; Zhou,ZH (1992): Particulate element inventory of the Huanghe. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 56, 3669-3680.
<USGS>
[HUANGHE]

Huang,Wei (1978): Conquering the Yellow River. 1st ed. Foreign Languages Press, Peking. 112p
[YELLOW RIVER]

Huang,Yichang; Tang,Yuxiang (1988): Tidal movement in the coastal area of Jiangsu - 1- Characteristics of tide and tidal current. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 6(2), 6-11.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
<<in Chinese>>
[JIANGSU; TIDAL CURRENTS]

Huang,Zhiqiang (1987): Geomorphology and new tectonics movements off the southern Shandong Peninsula coast. Mar. Sci. 3, 16-20.
<The geomorphology of the coastal areas north of Haizhou Bay in southern Shandong (China) is discussed. According to the data of geomorphology, Quaternary strata, etc., the character-istics of the new tectonics movements of this area are analysed.>
<<ASFA>>
<<in Chinese>>
[GEOMORPHOLOGY; SHANDONG PENINSULA; TECTONICS]

Huang,Zuke (1991): Tidal waves in the Bohai Sea and their variations. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 21(2), 1-12.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; CURRENTS; TIDAL WAVE; TIDES]

Huang,Zuke (1992): The tide-induced residual current in the Bohai Sea. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. 3, 1-8.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; TIDAL CURRENTS]

Huanting,Zhao; Chaojing,Song; Qiaomin,Zhang (1992): Natural resources of South China coastal zone. NANHAI STUD. Mar. Sin. 10, 7-51.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS; PORTS; SEDIMENT; SOUTH CHINA SEA]

Huizhen,Huang; Bangpel,Shen; Qiangshong,Wu (1985): Geological Implication of Geophysical Data in Holocene Changjiang Subaqueous Delta. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 5, No. 4, 81-94.
<abstract available in English>
<<reprint in Chinese; Milliman library>>
[CHANGJIANG; DELTAS; GEOLOGY; HOLOCENE]

Hunan,Zhang; Hongmei,Zhao (1991): Preliminary research on sea-level changes of the South China coast since late Pleistocene. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 10, 565-591.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[PLEISTOCENE; SEA-LEVEL]

Hung,Gwo W; Chung,Yu Chia (1994): Sedimentation rates on the continental slope off eastern Taiwan. Mar. Geol. 119(1-2), 99-109.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; CORES; KUROSHIO; SEDIMENT TRAPS; SEDIMENTATION; TAIWAN; YELLOW RIVER]

Huo,Yan (1990): The alluvial fan, fan-delta and sublacustrine fan of Paleogene age within Liaohe Rift, Liaoning Province, China. Sediment. Geol. 68(1-2), 75-85.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[FAULTS; LIAOHE RIFT; PALEOGENE; SEDIMENTATION]

Ichikawa,H; Beardsley,RC (1993): Temporal and spatial variability of volume transport of the Kuroshio in the East China Sea. Deep Sea Res. 40(3), 583-605.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO; WATER VOLUME]

Ichiye,T; Takano,K (1988): Mesoscale eddies in the Japan Sea. Umi/Mer. 26(69-75).
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EDDIES; JAPAN SEA]

Ichiye,T; Takano,K; Milliman,John D (1986): East China and Yellow Sea studies. Prog. Oceanogr. 17(3-4), 163-399.
<<GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; TIDES; YELLOW SEA]

Ichiye,Takashi (1984): Ocean hydrodynamics of the Japan and East China Seas. Papers presented at the 2nd JECSS Workshop held Apr. 22-27, 1983, at Tsukuba University (Series 39). Elsevier; Amsterdam. 423 p.
<<GEOREF>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; HYDRODYNAMICS; JAPAN SEA; OCEANOGRAPHY]

Imasato,N; Qiu,B (1987): An event in water exchange between continental shelf and the Kuroshio off southern Japan:Lagrangian tracking of a low-salinity water mass on the Kuroshio. J. Phys. Ocean. 17(7), 953-968.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; KUROSHIO; WATER MASSES]

Ingle,JC,Jr et al. (1990): Introduction, Background, and Principal Results of Leg 128 of the Ocean Drilling Program, Japan Sea, Proceedings of the ODP. Vol. 128. 5-38 pages.
[JAPAN SEA; SEDIMENT]

Ingle,James C,Jr (1995): Formation and deformation of Neogene basins around the Pacific Rim. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 79(4), 588.
<<abstract only; GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; FAULTS; GEOLOGY; JAPAN SEA; SEDIMENT; TECTONICS]

Inoue,Naofumi (1975): Bottom Current on the Continental Shelf in the East China Sea. p. 5-12. (Milliman library)
<The East China Sea is occupied by the continental shelf of about

1,000,000 square km in the total area. It contains abundant fish populations and constitutes an important area from the fisheries point of view. While, the hydrographic condition of these fishing grounds is not simple but rather complex. In order to clarify the hydrographic conditions of the fishing grounds there, the investigation of the bottom current on the continental shelf has been organized from 1969. The general pattern of the bottom current obtained through the present investigation will be introduced in the present paper.>
<<in Chinese>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA]

Ishikawa,M; Sato,H; Furukawa,M; Kimura,M; Kato,Y; Tsugaru,R; Shimamura,K (1991): Report on DELP 1988 cruises in the Okinawa Trough; Part 6, Petrology of volcanic rocks. Bulletin of the Earthquake Research Institute 66(1), 151-177.
<<GEOREF>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT]

Ishiwada,Y et al. (1984): Sedimentary Basins of the Sea of Japan. In: Origin and History of Marginal and Inland Seas. 43-65.
[JAPAN SEA; SEDIMENT]

Ishizuka,Hideo; Kawanobe,Yoshihisa; Sarai,Hitoshi (1990): Petrology and geochemistry of volcanic rocks dredged from the Okinawa Trough, an active back-arc basin. Geochem. J. 24(2), 75-92.
<no abstract>
<<USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOCHEMISTRY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PETROLOGY; VOLCANOES]

Ito,Toshimichi; Kaneko,Arata; Tsubota,Hiroyuki; Gohda,Noriaki (1994): The characteristic distribution of silica over the East China Sea shelf slope. J. Oceanogr. 50(4), 465-477.
<<GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; CONTINENTAL SLOPE; EAST CHINA SEA; SILICA]

Itoh,Yasuto (1994): A tectonic synthesis of Tertiary back-arc basins around Southwest Japan. American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p.179.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; FAULTS; GEOLOGY; JAPAN SEA; TECTONICS]

Iutai,O (1992): Evolution and improvement of river channel in the middle and lower reaches (below Chenlingji) of Yangtze River. 5th International Symposium on River Sedimentation, Karlsruhe; 1; 115-122.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANNELS; HYDROLOGY; MORPHOLOGY; SEDIMENTATION; YANGTZE RIVER]

Iwasaki,T; Hirata,N; Kanazawa,T; Meiles,J; Suyehiro,K; Urabe,T; Moeller, L; Makris,J; Shimamura,H (1990): Crustal and upper mantle structure in the Ryukyu Island arc deduced from deep seismic sounding. Geophys. J. Int. 102(3), 631-651.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL MARGIN; OKINAWA TROUGH; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEDIMENT; SEISMIC DATA]

Iwasaki,T; Hirata,N; Kanazawa,T; Melles,J; Suyehiro,K; Urabe,T; Moeller, L; Makris,Janis; Shimamura,H (1990): Crustal and upper mantle structure in the Ryukyu Island Arc deduced from deep seismic sounding. Geophys. J. Int. 102(3), 631-657.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CONTINENTAL MARGIN; JAPAN; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; RYUKYU ISLANDS; RYUKYU TRENCH; SEISMIC DATA; TECTONICS]

Iwasaki,T; Makris,J; Meller,J; Shimamura,H (1986): A seismic refraction experiment in the Ryukyu Island Arc. 46th anniversary of the German Geophysical Society; Joint symposium of the ILP/SFB 108 on the continental lithosphere; structure, composition and processes, Karlsruhe, Apr. 7-12, 1986.
<<GEOREF>>
[JAPAN; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEISMIC SURVEYS; TECTONICS]

Iwata,S; Matsuyama,M (1989): Surface circulation in Sagami Bay: The response to variations of the Kuroshio axis. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 45(5), 310-320.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EDDIES; KUROSHIO]

Japan Geographical Survey Institute (1994): Crustal movements in the Okinawa District. Report of the Coordinating Committee for Earthquake Prediction. 51, Pp. 658-662.
<<in Japanese; GEOREF>>
[ASIA; JAPAN; OKINAWA ISLAND; RYUKYU ISLANDS; TECTONICS]

Japan Meteorological Agency (1991): Seismic activity in and around the Okinawa District; November 1990-April 1991. Report of the Coordinating Committee for Earthquake Prediction. 46. p. 357-362.
<<in Japanese; GEOREF>>
[ASIA; EARTHQUAKES; JAPAN; OKINAWA ISLAND; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEISMIC DATA]

Japan Meteorological Agency (Okinawa Meteorological Observatory) (1993): Seismic activity in and around the Okinawa District (November, 1992-April, 1993). Report of the Coordinating Committee for Earthquake Prediction. 50. p. 461-472.
<<in Japanese; GEOREF>>
[ASIA; EARTHQUAKES; OKINAWA ISLAND; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEISMIC DATA]

Japan Meteorological Agency (Okinawa Meteorological Observatory) (1994): Seismic activity in and around the Okinawa District, May-October, 1993. Report of the Coordinating Committee for Earthquake Prediction. 51. p.606-615.
<<in Japanese; GEOREF>>
[EARTHQUAKES; OKINAWA ISLAND; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEISMIC DATA; TSUNAMIS]

Japan Meteorological Agency (Okinawa Meteorological Observatory) (1994): Seismic activity in and around Okinawa District (November, 1993-April, 1994). Report of the Coordinating Committee for Earthquake Prediction. 52, p. 449-456.
<<(Publisher: Japan, Geographical Survey Institute, Coordinating Committee for Earthquake Prediction, Tokyo); GEOREF>>
[ASIA; EARTHQUAKES; JAPAN; OKINAWA ISLAND; RYUKYU ISLANDS]

Jeong,K et al. (1984): A Sedimentalolgical Study in the Southeastern Yellow Sea. In: Marine Geology and Physical Processes of the Yellow Sea. 96-116.
[SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Jia,Dong; Lu,Huafu; Shi,Yangshen (1993): A preliminary discussion on the pull-apart basins along the Tancheng-Lujiang fault zone. J. Nanjing Univ. (Nat. Sci.) 29, 1-7.
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[BOHAI BASIN; FAULTS; TANCHENG-LUJIANG FAULT ZONE]

Jiang,Chuanfeng; Yan,Zhongmin; Zhou,Chuntian; Liu,Minmin (1994): Experimental research on sewage outfall diffusers. J. Hehai Univ. 22(1), 1-6.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS; POLLUTION; PORTS]

Jiang,Jingzhong (1988): Frontal eddies of western boundary current on the shelf edge. Donghai Mar. Sci. 6(2), 8-15.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; CURRENTS; EDDIES; FRONTS]

Jiang,Xijiang (1988): The seismic reflection characteristic and oil-gas-bearing condition of main sand sedimentary bodies in Eogene faulting; lake basin in Bohai Bay. AAPG Stud. Geol. 27(2), 22-33.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; DELTAS; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENT; SEISMIC STRATIGRAPHY; SEISMIC SURVEYS; TERTIARY]

Jiang,Zaixing; Zhou,Liqing; Lin,Chengyan; Ma,Zaiping; Zhao,Chenglin; Wang,Liuqi (1992): Abnormal currents and their deposition in a river; and example from the lower Huanghe River. Chin. Sci. Bull. 37(13), 1112-1115.
<<GEOREF>>
[CURRENTS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT]

Jiao,Xiangheng; Xue,Rongjun (1985): Research of shallow seismic method of exploration in harbor engineering. J. Shandong Coll. Oceanol. 15(4), 82-88.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[ASIA; BAYS; CHINA; GEOLOGY; HARBORS; HONGDAO; JIAOZHOU BAY; RESERVOIRS; SEISMIC DATA]

Jiasheng,Xu; Jianxi,Gao; Fuyauan,Xie (1982): The Huanghai Sea in the last glacial period. Sci. Sin. 25(2, February), 200-213.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[HUANGHAI SEA]

Jilan,Su; Kanshan,Wang (1986): The suspended sediment balance in Changjiang Estuary. Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci. 23, 81-98.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHANGJIANG; CHANGJIANG ESTUARY; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT]

Jin,CM et al. (1984): Geomorphological and Sea Level Changes to the Continental Shelf of the East China Sea since the Late Pleistocene. In: Marine Geology and Physical Processes of the Yellow Sea. (:),, 117-127. [CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOMORPHOLOGY; PLEISTOCENE; SEA-LEVEL]

Jin,Jae Youll; Kim,Hyo Seob; Lee,Kwang Soo; Yum,Ki Dai (1992): A sediment transport model with bed schematization. Ocean Res. 14(2), 131-148. <USGS> [ASIA; HARBORS; KOREA; PUSAN HARBOR; SEDIMENT]

Jin,Liu (1993): Study on sedimentation problems at Lianyun Harbour. Int. J. Sed. Res. 8(2), 1-19. <<USGS>> [ASIA; CHINA; DREDGING; HARBORS; JIANGSU; LIANYUN; SEDIMENT]

Jin,Liu; Yu,Zhiying; Chen,Decheng (1987): The formation and erosion of the Old Yellow River submerged delta in northern Jiangsu Province. In: International geomorphology 1986; proceedings of the First international conference on geomorphology; Part I. (Ed: Gardiner,V) John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, 999-1008. <<GEOREF>> [DELTAS; GEOMORPHOLOGY; JIANGSU PROVINCE; SEDIMENT]

Jin,Q et al. (1983): Modern Sedimentation Process on the Continental Shelf of the East China Sea. In: Sedimentation on the Continental Shelf, with Special Reference to the East China Sea. China Ocean Press, 463-485. [CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Jin,Qingming (1986): Transportation and diffusion of the suspended matter from the Changjiang river into the sea. In: Modern sedimentation in the coastal and nearshore zones of China. (Ed: Ren,Meie) Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 216. <<GEOREF>> [CHANGJIANG; SEDIMENT]

Jin,XL; Gao,Zhiqing (1986): The deep tectonics and its role in the evolution of the Okinawa Trough. Proceedings of Symposium on geology of continental margins. pp. 105-107. [EVOLUTION; OCEANOGRAPHY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC]

Jin,XL; Yu,PZ (1984): Okinawa Trough; a embryonic marginal basin. 27th international geological congress. 27(3). pp. 39-40. <<GEOREF>> [ASIA; GEOLOGY; JAPAN; OKINAWA TROUGH; TECTONICS]

Jin,Xianglong; Tang,Baojue; Zhuang,Jiezao; Yu,Jianjun; Wang,Gang; Du, Quansheng (1986): The velocity structure of submarine upper crustal layers in the East China Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 17, 65-72.
<In 1982 a tentative measurement of the submarine crustal structure with sonobuoy was carried out in the East China Sea. Six velocity-layers of upper crust in the East China Sea were distinguished through the measurements at 4 sonobuoy stations over the continental shelf of the East China Sea and the Okinawa Trough. The thickness and age of the velocity-layers are calculated, correlated and discussed.>>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; OKINAWA TROUGH; VELOCITY LAYERS]

Jin,Xianglong; Yu,Puzhi (1988): Structure and tectonic evolution of Okinawa Trough. Sci. Sin., B 31(5), 614-623.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; EVOLUTION; GEOLOGY; JAPAN; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; STRUCTURE; TECTONICS]

Jin,Xianglong; Yu,Puzhi; Lee,KY (1984): Tectonics of the Yellow Sea and the East China Sea. Open File Report U S Geological Survey, 39.
<<USGS>>
[EARTHQUAKES; EAST CHINA SEA; SEISMIC SURVEYS; TECTONOPHYSICS; YELLOW SEA]

Jin,Xianglong; Zhuang,Jiezao; Tang,Baojue; Mu,Dunshun; Fan,Shouan; Wang, Shaozhi (1985): The structural features of Okinawa Trough by seismic reflection (in Chinese). Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 16(6, November), 481-487.
(Milliman library)
<A seismic reflection survey for investigating the structure of Okinawa Trough was carried out in June, 1982. The seismic strata in the Trough are divided onto three layers, the upper layer, the middle layer and the lower layer, they are Pleistocene, Pliocene and Miocene, respectively. The upper layer is of parallel or subparallel seismic reflection configuration. The reflection interfaces keep primary sedimentary structure, and are easy to be tracked continuously, the energy reflected from which is intensive. The middle layer is folded slightly. The seismic interface of middle layer appears mostly in short curves due to faulting and folding, the energy from which is either strong or weak. The interface can not be tracked in wide area, because the seismic sequences lost primary sedimentary structure already. The lower is a deformed layer. The interface of lower layer is rough and obscure, the reflection energy from which is so weak that the lower layer are even

reflection-free or with chaotic seismic reflection configuration. There are several seismic onlaps of stratal configuration for each layer, implicating relative changes of sea level in geological time. Three important sedimentation cycles were found in upper layer, and the progradational reflection configuration can be deistinguished in seismic profile DSIII. Numerous contemporary structures, as growth faults and roll over structure, are produced in sedimentation process.>
<<abstract available in English>>
[MIOCENE; OKINAWA TROUGH; PLEISTOCENE; PLIOCENE; SEISMIC REFLECTORS]

Jin,YH; Shen,HT; Chen,JY (1990): Classification of estuaries in China. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin.
<<in Chinese; USGS library>>
[CHANGJIANG; CHINA; ESTUARIES]

Jing,Z; Letolle,R; Martin,JM; Jusserand,C; Mouchel,JM (1990): Stable Oxygen Isotope Distribution in the Huanghe (Yellow River) and the Changjiang (Yangtze River) Estuarine Systems. Cont. Shelf Res. 10(4), 369-384.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHANGJIANG; ESTUARIES; HUANGHE; OXYGEN ISOTOPE; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER]

Joe,W; Chern,CS (1988): On the Kuroshio branch in the Taiwan Strait during wintertime. JAPAN AND EAST CHINA SEAS STUDY. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan. 21(3-4), 469-491.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO; TAIWAN STRAIT]

Jongerius,P; Tempels,J; Guangxue,Li; Helbig,K; Brouwer,JH (1989): High Resolution Seismic Profiling in the Huanghe (Yellow River) Delta. Chin. Earth Sci. 1, No.1, 75-86.
<<Milliman library>>
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEISMIC DATA; YELLOW RIVER]

Jongerius,P; Tempels,J; Li,Guangxue; Helbig,K; Brouwer,JH (1989): High resolution seismic profiling in the Huanghe (Yellow River) Delta. Chin. Earth Sci. 1(1), 75-86.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; DELTAS; HUANGHE; QUATERNARY; SEISMIC DATA; SEISMIC STRATIGRAPHY; SEISMIC SURVEYS; STRATIGRAPHY]

Joyce,TM; Wiebe,PH (Eds.) (1992): Warm-Core Rings: interdisciplinary studies of Kuroshio and Gulf Stream Rings. Pergamon Press, London. 417 p.
<<Deep-sea research; v. 39, supplementary issue no 1A>>
[CURRENTS; KUROSHIO]

Kagami,Hideo (1975): The Southwest Japan Arc and Ryukyu Arc area: October 24 - December 15, 1972. Ocean Research Institute, Tokyo. 144 pages.
<<GEOREF>>
[JAPAN; OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; RYUKYU ARC]

Kaizuka,S (1980): Late Cenozoic Paleogeography of Japan. GeoJournal 4.2, 101-109.
<<reprint available; Milliman library>>
[CENOZOIC; JAPAN; PALEOGEOGRAPHY]

Kamata,H; Kodama,K (1994): Tectonics of an arc-arc junction: An example from Kyushu Island at the junction of the Southwest Japan Arc and the Ryukyu Arc. Tectonophysics 233(1-2), 69-81.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KYUSHU ISLAND; OKINAWA TROUGH; RYUKYU ARC; TECTONICS]

Kaneko,Y; Oshima,S; Hinkura,Y (1987): A high conductivity zone beneath the high heat flow area at the Okinawa Trough. Second International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, General Assembly; 447;19.
(Vancouver,BC)
<no abstract>
<<USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; OKINAWA TROUGH; TECTONOPHYSICS]

Kang,HJ et al. (1982): Gamagyang Bay Southern Coast of Korea: Sedimentation on a Tide-Dominated Rocky Embayment. Mar. Geol. 48, 197-214.
[KOREA; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; TIDES]

Kang,Xinglun; Wang,Pin'ai; Yuan,Yi; Zhu,Xiaobin; Li,Peiquan; Ji,Zhengxun (1988): Sediment rate in and near the Huanghe River Delta basin. Mar. Sci. 5, 25-30.
<The average load of Huanghe River is 12 hundred million tons a year, varying a factor of 9 between the flood and dry years. Maximum load occurs in July-October (more than 83% of the annual load), especially in August. Because of the very large load, the river bed is silted up so severely that Huanghe River mouth often changes, bringing about also a change of sedimental environment of the basin, thus complicating the sedimentation process. A new model to compute accurately the sediment

rates of the basin is presented.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER]

Kang,YO; Choi,SW (1988): Fluctuations of coastal water temperatures along Korean and Japanese coasts in the East Sea. Kor. Fish. Soc. Bull. 21(6), 351-360.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[COASTS; JAPAN; KOREA; TEMPERATURE]

Kang,YQ (1988): On the formation of the East Korean warm current. Ocean Res. 10(1), 1-6.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; KOREA]

Kang,Z (1990): Study on Sediment Transportation in Debris Flow. Hydraulics/Hydrology of Arid Lands 1, 688-693.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[FLOW RATES; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; YELLOW RIVER]

Kao,Honn; Chen,Wang Ping (1988): Characteristics of earthquakes along plate interfaces; the Ryukyu-Kyushu Arc. Eos 69(44), 1317.
<<GEOREF>>
[EARTHQUAKES; FAULTS; GEOLOGY; JAPAN; RYUKYU ISLANDS; TECTONICS]

Kao,Honn; Chen,Wang Ping (1991): Seismogenic structures near the interplate thrust zone along the Ryukyu-Kyushu Arc. Eos 72(17), 197.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; EARTHQUAKES; FAULTS; JAPAN; RYUKYU ARC; SEDIMENT; STRUCTURE; TECTONICS]

Kasai,A; Kimura,S; Sugimoto,T (1993): Warm water intrusion from the Kuroshio into the coastal areas south of Japan. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 49(6), 607-624.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; JAPAN; KUROSHIO]

Katsura,Tadahiko; Nagano,Manao (1976): Geomorphology and tectonic movement of the sea floor, northwest off Kyushu, Japan (in Japanese). J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 32(3, June), 139-150.
(Milliman library)
<As a result of the sea bottom survey of continental shelf northwest off Kyushu including Tsushima, Iki and Goto Islands which has been carried out by the Hydrographic Department of Japan, the following features of the area are revealed. Topographically, three groups of shelf channels, trending NE-SW, N-S and NW-SE respectively, are discovered and several small banks are found. Sand wave-like shapes are also seen in a seafloor about 200 m deep in the vicinity o Tsushima Straits. Geologically, remarkable tectonic lines characterized by faults and folding axes are confirmed and names Tsushima, Iki, Hirato and Goto Tectonic Lines. Several tectonic provinces can be defined by these tectonic lines. Each province consists of small geological blicks formed by individual tectonic movemenmt such as tilting, uplifting and shinking. Such differential tectonic movement is often seen on the continental shelves around active island arc. In this area, these tectonics might be caused by activity of the Ryukyu Arc. This area may thus be a metastable portion existing between the northwestern Kyushu and the Asiatic continental block. The present submarine topography is probably closely related to these tectonics in addition to the eustatic sea-level changes in Quaternary age.>
<<abstract in English>>
[JAPAN; QUATERNARY; RYUKYU ARC; TECTONICS]

Kawabe,M (1987): Spectral properties of sea level and timescales of Kuroshio path variations. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 43(2), 111-123.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; KUROSHIO; SEA-LEVEL]

Kawabe,M (1988): Variability of Kuroshio velocity assessed from the sea-level difference between Naze and Nishinoomote. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 44(6), 293-304.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO; SEA-LEVEL]

Kawabe,M (1989): Sea level changes south of Japan associated with the non-large-meander path of the Kuroshio. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 45(3), 181-189.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[JAPAN; KUROSHIO; SEA-LEVEL]

Kawabe,M (1990): A steady model of typical non-large-meanderpaths of the Kuroshio Current. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 46(2), 55-67.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO]

Kawabe,M; Yoneno,M (1987): Water and flow variations in Sagami Bay under the influence of the Kuroshio path. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 43(5), 283-294.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO]

Kawai,A (1991): Summary of ports and marine environment improvement work and example of latest measures in Seto Inland Sea. Mar. Poll. Bull. 23, 149-153.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS; JAPAN; POLLUTION; PORTS; REGULATIONS; SETO INLAND SEA]

Kawana,T; Nakata,T (1992): Late Holocene tsunamis caused by submarine thrusts off the South Ryukyu Islands, Japan, with special reference to the Holocene crustal movement on the South Ryukyus. 29th International Geological Congress. 29, p. 393.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; FAULTS; JAPAN; OKINAWA ISLAND; RYUKYU ISLANDS; TECTONICS; TSUNAMIS]

Kawano,Yoshinobu; Kagami,Hiroo (1993): Rb-Sr whole rock and mineral isochron ages of granitic rocks of the Ryukyu Arc, Japan; plutonism before opening of the Okinawa Trough. Geochem. J. 27(3), 171-178.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; JAPAN; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEDIMENT]

Ke,D (1992): Variation of South China Sea environmental factors and its relations with the 1982-1983 El Nino (in Chinese). Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 23(4, July), 379-386.
<Based on voluminous data from 1975-1984 standard section investigarions in the northern Sough Cina Sea (SCS), the annual variation of environmental factors (hydrography, meteorology, chemistry) in the SCS was analyzed. The results showed that during the 10 yrs, all the factors had significant annual variations with an approximately 3-4 yr period that was in step with ethe El Nino oscillating cycles. Environmental factors in 1982-1983 differed from the norm for other years; the most obvious deviation was that coastal river runoff and oxygen contents in the seawater increased to their maximum. However, atmoshperic

temperature, water temperature, salinity and pH declined during the El Nino yrs to their lowest levels. These characteristics appear to be somehow related to the earlier coming of the rainy season, the more than usual rainfall, and the obvious increase of runoffs to the sea in 1983, the strong cold air invading the SCS from December 1982 to January-March 1983, and the strong Subtropical High which led to lower temperatures and rainy weather in the northern SCS. The frequent intrusion of cold air was the main reason for the lower atmospheric and sea water temperature in the northern SCS. Lasting rainy weather increased river runoff sharply, resulting in minimum salinity and pH values. Further analysis of the data in the thermoclines, haloclines and pycnoclines: In the El Nino yrs of 1976 and 1982. The average position of the flow axis of the Kuroshio branch in the SCS, and the average position of the flow position in 1982. It is notable that these movements in the strong El Nino yrs of 1982-1983 were similar to the southward movement of the Intertropical Conbergence Zone. It was, therefore, concluded that the strong El Nino in the East Pacific was closely related to these periodic abnormalities.>
<<USGS>>
[CLIMATOLOGY; EL-NINO; METEOROLOGY; SOUTH CHINA SEA; THERMOCLINE]

Keller,GH et al. (1985): Geotechnical Properties of Surface and Near-Surface Deposits in the East China Sea. Cont. Shelf Res. 4(1-2), 159-174.
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; SEISMIC DATA]

Keller,GH et al. (1986): Sediment Dynamics of the Huanghe (Yellow River) Delta and Neighboring Gulf of Bohai. People's Republic of China: Project Overview. 6, 63-66.
[BOHAI SEA; DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Keller,GH; Zhen,J; Yang,ZS; Bornhold,BD; Prior,DB; Suhayda,Joseph N; Wiseman,WJ; Wright,LD (1990): Mass physical properties of Huanghe Delta and southern Bohai Sea near-surface deposits, China. Mar. Geotechnol. 9(3), 207-225.
<<USGS>>
[BED LOAD; BOHAI BAY; DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION]

Keller,George (1985): Huanghe Delta sediment study. Eos (October), 683.
(Wright library)
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT]

Keller,George H; Yang,Zuo Sheng (1987): Huanghe Delta; geotechnical characteristics of near-surface deposits. Eos 68(50), 1736.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; BOHAI SEA; CHINA; DELTAS; GEOLOGY; HUANG HO; OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Khim,BK; Park,YA (1992): Smectite as a possible source-indicative clay mineral in the Yellow Sea. Geo-Mar. Lett. 12(4), 228-231.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHAI SEA; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Killops,SD; Massoud,MS; Scott,AC (1991): Biomarker characterization of an oil and its possible source rock from offshore Korea Bay basin. Appl. Geochem. 6(2), 143-157.
<<GEOREF>>
[GEOLOGY; KOREA BAY; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENT]

Kim,CS (1974): Petroleum Potential of Korean Offshore, circum-Pacific Energy and Mineral Resources. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., 261-267.
[KOREA; MINERALS; PETROLEUM]

Kim,CS (1984): Submarine Geology of the Continental Margin off the East Coast of Korea. In: Marine Geology and Physical Processes of the Yellow Sea.137-154.
[COASTS; CONTINENTAL MARGIN; GEOLOGY; KOREA]

Kim,CS et al. (1971): Reconnaissance Geophysical Survey of the Southwest Part of the Yellow Sea. Geological Survey of Korea.
[SEISMIC DATA; YELLOW SEA]

Kim,K (1988): Hydrography and currents in the Yellow Sea and the northern East China Sea. Proceedings of the Symposium on the Development of Marine Resources and International Cooperation in the Yellow Sea and the East China Sea October, 19-22, 1988, Cheju, Korea. p. 19-30.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; HYDROGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Kim,SW et al. (1971): Study of the Bottom Sediments in the Middle Part of the Yellow Sea (Part II). Geological Survey of Korea.
[SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Kim,SW et al. (1984): Size Distribution Characteristics of the Sediments in the Southeastern Yellow Sea and Western South Sea off the Korean Peninsula. In: Marine Geology and Physical Processes of the Yellow Sea. 155-161.
[KOREA; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Kimura,M; Furukawa,M; Izawa,E; Ishikawa,M; Kuramoto,S; Sakai,H; Uyeda,S; Makris,J (1991): Report on DELP 1988 cruises in the Okinawa Trough; Part 7, Geologic investigations of the central rift in the middle to southern Okinawa Trough. Bulletin of the Earthquake Research Institute 66(1), 179-209.
<<GEOREF>>
[GEOLOGY; OKINAWA TROUGH; STRUCTURE; TECTONICS]

Kimura,M; Uyeda,S; Kato,Y; Tanaka,T; Yamano,M; Gamo,T; Sakai,H; Kato,S; Izawa,E; Oomori,T (1988): Active hydrothermal mounds in the Okinawa Trough backarc basin,Japan. Tectonophysics 145(3-4), 319-324.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; GEOLOGY; OCEANOGRAPHY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; TECTONICS]

Kimura,Masaaki (1983): Back-arc rifting and origin of the Okinawa Trough. 27th International Geological Congress. p. 46.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; JAPAN; OKINAWA TROUGH; TECTONICS]

Kimura,Masaaki (1986): Origin of the Okinawa Trough. Proceedings of Symposium on geology of continental margins. pp. 75-76.
[ASIA; JAPAN; JAPAN SEA; OCEANOGRAPHY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; TECTONICS]

Kimura,Masaaki (1988): Topography, geology and hydrothermal activity in and around the Okinawa Trough. Earth Sci. 22(1), 65-74.
<<in Japanese; USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; HYDROTHERMAL FIELD; OKINAWA TROUGH; TECTONOPHYSICS]

Kimura,Masaaki; Honza,Eiichi; Ueda,Osamu; Shimoyanagida,Kazuto; Tamaki, Tsutoma (1980): Geological Stratigraphy and Structure in and Around the Middle to Northern Okinawa Trough. Geological Studies of the Ryukyu Islands 5, 133-166.
(Milliman library)
<Reanalysis of seismic profiling records from various sources reveals geologic stratigraphy and structure of Quaternary sedimentary basins in and around the northern part (Kyushu main land to Tokara Channel) and the middle part (Tokara Channel to Miyako Depression) of the Okinawa Trough.

Previously, the relation between Quaternary sediment proper and its older sediments was not clarified. Quaternary sediment proper can be divided from the late Neogene to Early Pleistocene sediment (Ex., Shimajiri Group) by conformity in the trough basin and by unconformity in the marginal region of the Okinawa Trough. Some growth faults are found, which may concern development of the sedimentary basins in the Okinawa Trough area.>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; SEDIMENT; STRATIGRAPHY]

Kimura,N; Shibuya,K; Okada,Y; Sugimori,Y (1993): On the structure of the frontal eddy in the vicinity of the Kuroshio Front off Hyuganada from synchronous observations by satellite and aircraft. J. Fac. Mar. Sci. Technol. Tokai Univ. 35, 11-19.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[FRONTS; KUROSHIO]

Kinoshita,H (1990): Evolution of the Okinawa backarc rift system. Eos 71(28), p. 953.
<<GEOREF>>
[EVOLUTION; OKINAWA TROUGH; TECTONICS]

Kinoshita,M; Yamano,M; Kasumi,Y; Baba,H (1991): Report on DELP 1988 cruises in the Okinawa Trough; Part 8, Heat flow measurements. Bulletin of the Earthquake Research Institute 66(1), 211-228.
<<GEOREF>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC]

Kirillova,GL (1991): The Cenozoic sedimentary basins of the East China Sea: Structure and evolution. Geol. Pac. Ocean 8(5), 839-863.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CENOZOIC; OKINAWA TROUGH; PALEOENVIRONMENTS; SEDIMENTATION; TECTONICS]

Kirillova,Galina L (1993): Types of Cenozoic sedimentary basins of the East Asia and Pacific Ocean junction area. Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol. 105(1-2), 17-32.
<<GEOREF>>
[BOHAI SEA; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Kirwan,AD; Reinersman,P (1987): A model for suspension flows and sediment transport. Eos 68(50), 1735.
<<USGS>>
[DELTAS; GULF OF BOHAI; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER; YELLOW SEA]

Kitano,K (1975): Some properties of the warm eddies generated in the conflulence zone of the Kuoshio and Oyashio currents. J. Phys. Ocean. 5(2, April), 245-252.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[CURRENTS; EDDIES; KUROSHIO; TEMPERATURE]

Klein,GD et al. (1982): Sedimentology of a Subtidal, Tide-Dominated Sand Body in the Yellow Sea, Southwest Korea. Mar. Geol. 50, 221-240.
[KOREA; SEDIMENT; TIDES; YELLOW SEA]

Knatz,G; Webber,B (1991): Environmental Assessment in the PRC: Third Phase of the Qinhuangdao Coal Port. Coast. Man. 19(3), 343-356.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[CHINA; PORTS]

Koba,Motoharu (1992): Influx of the Kuroshio current into the Okinawa Trough and inauguration of Quaternary coral-reef building in the Ryukyu island arc, Japan. Quat. Res. 31(5), 359-373.
<<GEOREF>>
[CURRENTS; JAPAN; KUROSHIO; OKINAWA TROUGH; RYUKYU ISLANDS]

Kobayashi,Kazuo ed (1982): Geophysical and geological investigation of seafloor around Ogasawara (Bonin) Islands, Amami Plateau and Southwestern part of the Sea of Japan. Preliminary report of the Hakuho Maru Cruise KH 82-4, 23 July - 21 August 1982.
(Milliman library)
<<reprint available>>
[CORES; OKINAWA TROUGH]

Kong,Xiangde; Yin,Xunfu; Li,Fanhua (1992): The continentalshelf wave of the East China Sea and its effect on the Kuroshio. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 11(3), 367-374.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO]

Konishi,Kenji; Kaneshima,Kiyoshi; Nakagawa,Koichi; Sakai,Hitoshi (1972): Pleistocene dolomite and associated carbonates in south Okinawa, the Ryukyu Islands. Geochem. J. 6, 17-36.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available; Milliman library>>
[CARBONATES; PLEISTOCENE; RYUKYU ISLANDS]

Koo,J et al. (1980): Marine Tectonics of Korea. Kor. Fish. Soc. Bull. 2, 31-39.
[KOREA; TECTONICS]

KORDI (1981): Submarine Geological Map of Korean Continental Shelf. II. Map 1-6.
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; GEOLOGY; KOREA]

KORDI (1987): Oceanographic Atlas of Korean Waters: Volume 1, Yellow Sea.
<<atlas>>
[KOREA; YELLOW SEA]

KORDI (1993): Oceanographic Atlas of Korean Waters: Volume 2, South Sea.
<<atlas>>
[KOREAN WATERS; OCEANOGRAPHY; SOUTH CHINA SEA]

Kuang,Guorui; Chen,Bohai; Qian,Chengchun; Yu,Guangyao; Zhang,Huai; Chang, Qi (1992): A study on the calculation of horizontal diffusion coefficients in shallow sea water area. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. 2, 1-8.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[TURBULENT DIFFUSION]

Kuang,Guorui; Zhang,Qi; Dai,Yuzhi (1991): Observation of long-term currents and analysis of residual currents in central Bohai Sea. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. 12, 9-11.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; CURRENTS]

Kulichenko,NV; Svarichesvsky,AS (1987): Morphostructure of the East China Sea floor. USSR Acad. Sci., Pac. Oceanol. Inst. (Sept 13-17), 169.
<no abstract>
<<USGS - 1st Soviet-Chinese Symposium; geology, goephysics, geochemistry and metallogeny of the transition zone from the Asiatic continent to the Pacific Ocean>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; PALEOGEOGRAPHY; PLEISTOCENE; QUATERNARY; RIFTS; SEDIMENTATION; TECTONICS]

Kung,Shihyang; Chiang,Techi (1977): Soil erosion and its control in small gully watersheds in the rolling loess area on the middle reaches of the Yellow River. 21 p.
(Milliman library)
<<reprint available>>
[LOESS; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Kuroda,Y; Hara,T; Misumi,A; Kai,G; Suwa,J (1988): Hydrographic profiling across the East China Sea shelf edge by an underwatersliding vehicle with CTD sensors (JAPAN AND EAST CHINA SEAS STUDY). Prog. Oceanogr. 21(3-4), 401-416.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; HYDROGRAPHY; JAPAN]

Kutsuwada,K (1988): Interannual correlations between sea level difference at the south coast of Japan and wind stress over the North Pacific. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 44(2), 68-80.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[COASTS; JAPAN; KUROSHIO; SEA-LEVEL]

Kwahak,Kisulcho; Haeyang,Yonguso (1987): Oceanographic atlas of Korean waters. The Institute (publisher).
<<GEOREF>>
[KOREA; OCEANOGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Kwon,BD; Chung,SH; Jung,GG; Lee,HS (1992): Magnetic investigation of Cheju volcanic island. 29th International Geological Congress. Int. Geolog. Congr. (Aug-Sept), 502.
<no abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[CHEJU; VOLCANOES]

Kwon,Byung Doo; Oh,Seok Hoon; Lee,Heui Soon; Jung,Hyun Key (1993): Self-potential anomalies of parasitic volcanoes in Cheju Island (in Korean). J. Korean Inst. Min. Energy Res. Eng. 30(4), 352-360.
<no abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[CHEJU; KOREA; VOLCANOES]

Kyung,Duck Min; Hyun,chul Han (1984): Geotectonics of the Eastern Sea area off Cheju Island. International Geological Congress Abstracts; 27; 3; 284.
<abstract not available>
<<USGS>>
[CHEJU; EAST CHINA SEA; FAULTS; SEISMIC SURVEYS; TECTONICS]

Ladage,S; Seifert,R; Michaelis,W; Rupp,H; Halbach,P; Markis,J (1991): Hydrothermal gas generation in a back-arc basin. Naturwissenschaften 78(2), 64-66.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HYDROTHERMAL FIELD; OKINAWA TROUGH; SUBDUCTION]

Lai,Wanzhong (1989): Basin types and hydrocarbon prospects in the chinese offshore and adjacent sea areas. Chin. Earth Sci. 1(1), 7-14.
<no abstract>
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; EAST CHINA SEA; FAULTS; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Lal,R (1980): Effects of Forest Clearing Methods on Sediment Loess From Agricultural Catchments. International Symposium on River Sedimentation, March 24-29, 1980. Beijing. pp. 127-145.
<<Milliman library; reprint available>>
[LOESS; RIVERS; SEDIMENTATION]

Lambiase,Joe J (1990): Tectonic and stratigraphic framework of the eastern Yellow Sea basin; implications for hydrocarbon exploration. Houst. Geol. Soc. Bull. 33(3), 11-12.
<<GEOREF>>
[FAULTS; GEOLOGY; KOREA; PACIFIC; PETROLEUM; STRATIGRAPHY; STRUCTURE; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Lan,Shufang; Gu,Chancheng; Fu,Bingzhao (1989): Hydrological condition and microstructure along an oblique section in the south Yellow Sea. Stud. Mar. Sin. 30, 33-50.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HYDROLOGY; YELLOW SEA]

Lan,Shufang; Gu,Chuancheng; Fu,Bingzhao (1993): Inversion phenomenon of temperature and salinity in the continental shelf region of East China Sea. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. (3), 28-34.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; SALINITY; TEMPERATURE]

Lane,EW (1947): Preliminary estimate of sediment load in Yangtze River in relation to Yangtze Gorge Project. July 3, 1947.
(Milliman library)
<<report; reprint available>>
[SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Lao,Qiuyuan; Zhu,Xia (1990): Geologic history of the marginal seas of China. Proceedings of the first international conference of Asian Marine Geology. China Ocean Press, Beijing. pp. 63-71.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; OCEANOGRAPHY; SOUTH CHINA SEA; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Lao,Zhisheng; He,Songlin; Chen,Quan; Jin,Qingxiang (1992): Analysis of the change of submerged slope in the Luchaogang sector of Nanhui County, Shanghai. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. 3, 9-15.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Le,Kentang; Mao,Hanli (1990): Wintertime structures of temperature and salinity of the southern Huanghai (Yellow) Sea and its current systems. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 21(6), 505-515.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; HUANGHAI; SALINITY; TEMPERATURE; YELLOW SEA]

Lee,CT; Wang,Y (1988): Quaternary stress changes in northern Taiwan and their tectonic implication. Proceedings of the Geological Society of China. 31(1). pp. 154-168.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[ASIA; EARTHQUAKES; EVOLUTION; FAULTS; GEOLOGY; OKINAWA TROUGH; STRUCTURE; TAIWAN; TECTONICS]

Lee,Chao-Shing; Shor,George G,Jr; Bibee,LD; Lu,Richard S; Hilde,Thomas WC (1980): Okinawa Trough: Origin of a Back-Arc Basin. Mar. Geol. 35, 219-241.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[GEOLOGY; OKINAWA TROUGH]

Lee,Chao-Shing; Shyu,Chuen-Tien; Leu,Fong-Jung (1973): Structure of eastern Taiwan Strait. Acta Oceanogr. Taiwanica (3, December), 117-140.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
[STRUCTURE; TAIWAN STRAIT]

Lee,DJ (1984): On the design tide level of 10 harbors in the South Sea of Korea. Bull. Gunsan Natl. Fish. Jr. Coll. 18(3), 87-91.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SEA-LEVEL; TIDES]

Lee,David Harfong (1934): Flood control in China with special reference to the Yellow River. B.S. Thesis, University of California, Berkeley. 146 p.
(20497730)
<<Thesis (B.S.)--University of California, Berkeley, 1934.>>
[FLOOD CONTROL; YELLOW RIVER]

Lee,HJ; Chough,SK (1989): Sediment distribution, dispersal and budget in the Yellow Sea. Mar. Geol. 87, 195-205.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; CHEJU; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; YELLOW SEA]

Lee,HJ; Chough,SK; Jeong,KS; Han,SJ (1987): Geotechnical properties of sediment cores from the southeastern Yellow Sea: Effects of depositional processes. Mar. Geotechnol. 7(1), 37-52.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CORES; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW SEA]

Lee,HJ et al. (1988): Heavy Minerals Indicitive of Holocene Transgression in the Southeastern Yellow Sea. Cont. Shelf Res. 8(3), 255-266.
[MINERALS; SEA-LEVEL; YELLOW SEA]

Lee,HJ et al. (1991): Sediment Failure on the Korea Plateau Slope, East Sea (Sea of Japan). Mar. Geol. 97, 363-377.
[CONTINENTAL SLOPE; JAPAN SEA; KOREA; SEDIMENT]

Lee,HJ et al. (1993): Slope Stability and Geotechnical Properties of the Sediment Margin of the Ulleung Basin, East Sea (Sea of Japan). Mar. Geol. 110, 31-45.
[CONTINENTAL MARGIN; CONTINENTAL SLOPE; GEOLOGY; JAPAN SEA; SEDIMENT; SEISMIC DATA]

Lei,Wei (1992): The geophysical studies of the East China Sea. Eos 73(Suppl. 25), 68.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEISMIC DATA]

Leyden,R et al. (1973): Sonobuoy Refraction Measurement in East China Sea. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 57(12), 2396-2403.
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEISMIC DATA]

Li,Anzhong; Li,Guochen; Liu,Guangchen (1990): Model study of dredged channel siltation in offshore open water. China Ocean Eng. 4(1), 81-96.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHE; HYDRODYNAMICS; JIANGSU PROVINCE; SEDIMENT]

Li,Baoru; Hua,Zhengben; Fan,Zuoying; Chen,Shangchun (1980): Changes of the River Channel Downstream of Sanmenxia Reservoir during Silt Detention Period. Proceedings of the International Symposium on River Sedimentation, March 24-29, 1980. Guanghua Press; Beijing. 1(2), p. 1-10.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<in Chinese>>
[RESERVOIRS; SEDIMENT]

Li,Baoru; Qu,Menghao (1985): Physical model study of river process of the Yellow River. Proceedings of the Second International Workshop on Alluvial Problems (Garde, R.J., ed.). 2, p. 143-150.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOLOGY; HUANGHE]

Li,C et al. (1984): Postglacial Transgressive-Regressive Sequences in Coastal and Deltaic Areas in the East China Sea. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 3(1).
[DELTAS; EAST CHINA SEA; SEA-LEVEL]

Li,C; Shen,J; Fan,R (1991): Preliminary Analysis of Streamflow Drought Characteristics in the Middlereach of the Yellow River. Proccedings of the United States-People's Republic of China Bilateral Symposium on Droughts and Arid-Region Hydrology 91-244, 241-246.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[DROUGHT; HUANGHE; HYDROLOGY; YELLOW RIVER]

Li,CX (1986): Deltaic sedimentation. In: Modern Sedimentation in Coastal and Nearshore Zone of China. (Ed: Ren,M-e) Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 252-317.
[DELTAS; SEDIMENT]

Li,Chengzhi (1990): Geomorphological characteristics of the Bohai Sea and its south coast. Mar. Sciences 2(2), 83-95.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; GEOMORPHOLOGY; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Li,Chengzhi; Li,Benchuan (1981): Studies on the Formation of Subei Sand Clays. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 12(4, July), 321-331.
(Milliman library)
<Subei Sand Cays are distributed in the shallow region off the coast from the old estuary of Huanghe River (Yellow River) to the Subei cape. They were mainly formed by the tidal actions and thus being called the tidal sand cays. They consist of more than 60 sand cays of various sizes radiating seaward as a palm-like complex sand cay group. The groups formation was closely related to the evolution of the coast. The changeover of river channel and the dynamics of coastal hydrology. The actual causes for the formation of radiating sand cays off the coast have to be: (1) an open embayment with a wide underwater slope; (2) abundant sand and clay resources or thick loose sediment on the sea floor; (3) a relatively stable and steady rising coast; (4) a strong oriented tidal movement. There are three developmental stages for Subei coast. The first stage is before the Huanghe River's incorporation into the Huanghe River when the coast was rather stable and the sand bar began to take form. Huanghe River's sharing the same estuary with the Huaihe River (1128-1855) is the second stage when there was a strong silting up along the Subei coast owing to the great amount of silt pouring into the sea from the Huanghe River. It was recorded that as early as 10--13 centuries the forerunner of sand cays had already developed there. The third stage occurred after the Huanghe River took its course to the north, the terrigenous material being cut off and the alluvion and silting of the shoreline were rather stable. Sand cays constantly underwent change with the changing of alluvion, shoreline and tidal action. The play of hydrodynamics is very active along the Subei coast,

tidal current being the chief factor controlling the development and the change of these sand cays. The regional tide and tidal current are of semidiurnal nature, of which the lunar semi-diurnal tide being the most distinctive and controlling factor for this sand cay group. Sand cays south of Jiangjiasha are directly influenced by the tidal wave of M, component tide in the Pacific. Tidal movement being in the direction of SE-NW, for which the northbound current and the diluent water from Changjiang River (Yangtze River) played a great role. Sand cays north of Jiangjiasha are without the influence of tidal movement, their direction being NE-SW, for which the southbound wind current played a part. These two differently oriented tidal wave and wind current converge in the Jianggang bay, making greater the tidal rariation and the water level, greater the velocity of flooding tide than that of the receding tide, shoreter the duration of flooding and longer the duration of receding. Consequently the sand cays also converge toward the Jianggang bay, forming a group of sand bars parallel to the direction of tidal current. The underwater topography in turn intensified the actions of tidal current and residual current. As a result of this inter-action, the sand cays gradually converge toward the shore and become adjacent to the shore beach.>

<<in Chinese>>

[SEDIMENT; SUBEI; YELLOW RIVER]

Li,Chengzhi; Zhang,Fuli (1988): Geological and geomorphological characteristics of the South Bohai coast, China. Occas. Papers Monogr. Centre Asian Stud. 77(1-2), 272-288.

<<USGS>>

[BOHAI BAY; COASTLINES; GEOMORPHOLOGY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; SEDIMENTATION RATES; YELLOW SEA]

Li,Chengzhi; Zhang,Fuli; Zhang,Yifeng (1987): Huanghe River delta system and its changes in environment. Abstracts of the Second International Conference on the Palaeoenvironment of East Asia from the Mid-Tertiary. pp. 25-26.

<<GEOREF>>

[ASIA; DELTAS; HUANGHE; PALEOENVIRONMENTS]

Li,Chunchu (1993): Shore and tidal inlet system in Dakouhe area on southwest coast of Bohai Bay. Mar. Sci. Bull. 12(4), 29-35.

<abstract available>

<<ASFA>>

[BOHAI BAY; PALEOSHORELINES; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; TIDES]

Li,Congxian; Chen,Gang; Lu,Chengbin (1988): Problems on eustasy in coastal zones of China during Late Quaternary. Trop. Oceanol. 2, 54-62.
<Sea level fluctuation along the coastal zones of Guangxi and Fujian provinces and the Changjiang Delta in Late Quarternary was analyzed according to various sedimentological and geomorphological data. Researching sea level fluctuation in estuaries is more complicated than in coastal zones. Differences of transgression and regression in the north and south of China are explained by various quantities of sediment transportation into the coastal zone.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; DELTAS; QUATERNARY; SEA-LEVEL]

Li,Congxian; Chen,Gang; Yao,Ming; Wang,Ping (1991): The influences of suspended load on the sedimentation in the coastal zones and continental shelves of China. Mar. Geol. 96(3-4), 341-352.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; QUATERNARY; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; SOUTH CHINA]

Li,Cuizhong (1993): Impact of sedimentation process on sound velocity and physicomechanical properties of sediment in shallow water off Zhoushan Island. Mar. Sci. Bull. 12(6), 46-52.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[ACOUSTIC VELOCITY; CORES; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; ZHOUSHAN ISLAND]

Li,Desheng (1984): Geologic evolution of petroliferous basins on continental shelf of China. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 68(8, August), 993-1003.
(Wright library)
<abstract available>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EVOLUTION; GEOLOGY]

Li,Desheng (1990): Recent advances in the petroleum geology of China. J. Pet. Geol. 13(1), 7-18.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; PETROLEUM]

Li,Desheng; Yao,Yongyun (1989): Facies models in Paleogene terrestrial salt lake deposits of Zhingyuan oilfields, Dongpu Depression, East China. Twenty-eighth International Geological Congress Washington, D.C., (July); 2, pp. 2290-2291.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CENOZOIC; PALEOGENE; PETROLEUM; TERTIARY; YELLOW SEA]

Li,Deshing; Tao,Ruiming (1992): Petroleum geological characteristic of East China Sea shelf basin. Ind. J. Pet. Geol. 1(1), 1-19.
<<GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PETROLEUM; RYUKYU ISLANDS]

Li,Fan (1990): Study on hazard geology in west part of the northern south China Sea. Stud. Mar. Sin. 10(31, October), 25-49.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<in Chinese>>
[CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; HAZARDS]

Li,Fan; Wu,Xiaotao (1992): Specifity of sediments discharged from the Huanghe River and modern sedimentation in the Bohai Sea and the Huanghai Sea. International Workshop on Margin Flux in the Northwest Pacific, October 14-16, 1992.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint abailable>>
[BOHAI SEA; HUANGHAI SEA; HUANGHE; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER]

Li,Fan; Xu,Shanmin; Jiang,Xiuhang; Song,Huailong (1991): Suspended cline and lower turbid water in seawater in the south Yellow Sea. Mar. Sci. 5, 42-46.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Li,Fan; Yu,Jianjun; Jiang,Xiuhang; Du,Quansheng; Song,Huailong (1991): Study on buried paleo-channel system in the South Yellow Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 22, 501-508.
[HUANGHAI SEA; YELLOW SEA]

Li,Fan; Yu,Jianjun; Jiang,Xiuhang; Yu,Jiadong (1991): Study on geohazard in the south Yellow Sea. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 11(4), 11-23.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[GEOHAZARDS; YELLOW SEA]

Li,Fan; Zhuang,Jiezao; Yu,Jianjun; Du,Quansheng; Dong,Tailu; Jiang, Xiuhang (1990): Buried paleo-channel system and records of sea level changes on the continental shelf in Yingge Sea Basin. Chin. J. Oceanol. Limnol. 8, 240-248.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; PALEO-CHANNELS; SEA-LEVEL]

Li,Fengye; Yuan,Wei (1990): The recent sedimentation rates and sediment flux in the Liaodong Bay. Stud. Mar. Sin. 31, 267-273.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[LIAODONG BAY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Li,Fengye; Yuan,Wei; DeMaster,DJ; Nittrouer,CA (1991): Profile model of (210)Pb in the South China Sea, southern Yellow Sea and Bohai Bay. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 11(3), 35-45.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[BAYS; BOHAI SEA; ISOTOPES; OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; SOUTH CHINA SEA; YELLOW SEA]

Li,Furong (1993): A preliminary analysis on the vertical structure of dissolved oxygen and its maximum value in the Yellow Sea and the East China Sea in late spring. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 23(2), 69-76.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DISSOLVED OXYGEN; EAST CHINA SEA; YELLOW SEA]

Li,Guangtian (1990): Classification of Liaoning coast and the significance of its development. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 8(3), 21-28.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[COAST; RESOURCES]

Li,Guangxue; Li,Shaoquan (1988): Depositional facies beds and boundaries in modern Huanghe River Delta plain. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 8(4), 43-54.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER]

Li,Guiqan; Li,Xuelun (1988): The control effect of fault activity of the Tanlu fault zone on the development of the Mesozoic-Cenozoic rift basin in the east of the Bohai Bay. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 18(2), 96-104.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CENOZOIC; FAULTS; FOLDS; MESOZOIC; RIFTS; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Li,Guosheng; Liang,Shousheng; Sun,Jiasong; Gao,Jinman (1988): Analysis of relation between taphrogeny and geomorphic characteristics of the Okinawa Trough. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. 3, 28-36.
<The Okinawa Trough is a marginal basin between the east China Sea Shelf and the Ryukyu arc, with strong tectonic movement characterized by fault-subsidence. Its bottom topography is complex and has many geomorphic tapes.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; RIFTS; TECTONICS]

Li,H; Yuan,Y (1992): Theoretical Study on the Thermal Structure and Circulation Pattern Related to Cold Watermass of Yellow Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 23(1), 7-13.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[TEMPERATURE; WATER MASSES; YELLOW SEA]

Li,Haolin (1990): Study of navigation channel improvement at Wenzhou and Yangfushan ports. China Ocean Eng. 4(1), 65-80.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHINA; DREDGING; HARBORS; REGULATIONS; SEDIMENT; WENZHOU; YANGFUSHAN]

Li,JX; Johnson,WK; Wong,CS (1987): Release of heavy metals from harbour's sediment to seawater- A laboratory study. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 6(3), 373-379.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS]

Li,Jialing; Chao,Hongtai (1993): The southern Yellow Sea Ms 5.3 earthquake of January 23, 1992. Seismol. Geol. 15(1), 57-60.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[EARTHQUAKES; PACIFIC; SEISMIC DATA; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Li,Jialing; Weiming,Gao; Sun,Chuyu (1985): Consumption of Yihe-Suhe rift and new-formed tectonic stress field on North China rift. Seismological Bureau of Shandong Province, 1985, Tsinan(China). 10 pages.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA; FAULTS; GEOLOGY; SHANTUNG PROVINCE]

Li,Jiliang; Cui,Wei; Sheng,Jianming; Cao,Qinchen (1989): Some geochemical characteristics of the interstitial water in the surface sediment of the Bohai Sea. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 19(3), 40-51.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; GEOCHEMISTRY; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT]

Li,Jiufa (1991): The rule of sediment transport on the Nanhui tidal flat in the Changjiang Estuary. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 10(1), 117-128.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; CURRENTS; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; TIDAL FLATS; TIDES]

Li,Jiufa; Shi,Weirong; Shen,Huanging; Xu,Haigen; Doeke,Eisma (1993): The bedload movement in the Changjiang Estuary. China Ocean Eng. 7(4), 441-450.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; CURRENTS; NAVIGATIONAL CHANNELS; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; SHOALING]

Li,Ke; Lu,Zhongfa (1987): A preliminary analysis of water masses in the East China Sea in summer and winter. In: Essays on the Investigation of the Kuroshio. 177-189.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; WATER MASSES]

Li,Kunping; Fang,Xianying; Liu,Lihui; Zeng,Xianmo (1993): Response of the sea level changes to variabilities of the Kuroshio. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 11(4), 30-37.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO; SEA-LEVEL]

Li,Kunping; Zeng,Xianmo (1992): The responses of sea level andair temperature to oceanic events. Collect. Ocean. Works 15(2), 36-45.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SEA-LEVEL]

Li,Kunping; Zeng,Xianmo (1992): Response of the variation of the daily mean sea level along the Huanghai and the East China Seas to the change of the Kuroshio. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. (:) Oceanpress, Beijing, 73-78.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; HUANGHAI; KUROSHIO; SEA-LEVEL]

Li,Lei; Wang,Yimou; Wu,Yongcheng; Li,Shishan (1983): A Study of the effects of Hydrographic Factors on the Oil Platform in the Bohai Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 14(5), 411-418.
(Milliman library)
<Measurements of hydrogrpahic elements, such as current, tide, wave force and ice conditions in some regions near the oil platforms have been made for some years since 1966. In this paper, the methods and installations of equipments used for these measurements are briefly introduced and some results obtained from the analysis of the data are presented.>
<<in Chinese>>
[BOHAI SEA]

Li,Lesui; Lan,Shufang; Fu,Bingzhao (1990): Tide characteristics and design sea level for engineering at Lingshandao Port. Mar. Sci. 3, 6-10.
<no abstract>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS; LINGSHANDAO PORT; PORTS; SEA-LEVEL]

Li,Nai Sheng (1989): Okinawa Trough; a modern active rift. Geological-geophysical mapping of the Pacific region;abstracts of papers; international symposium. USSR Academy of Sciences, Far East Branch, Institute of Marine Geology and Geophysics, USSR. pp. 75-76.
<<GEOREF>>
[FAULTS; GEOLOGY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; TECTONICS]

Li,Naisheng (1987): Approaching the submarine faults of the Okinawa Trough on the basis of gravity data. Mar. Sci. 6, 11-16.
<Up to now, geologist have usually applied costly seismic reflection to study the submarine fault structure. Few have used the available gravity data to study submarine faults. Various ways applied to study the Okinawa Trough are described and the results of calculation and analysis are as follows: (1) after frequency spectrum analysis, methods such as smooth filter, analytic extension, horizontal derivative, correlative analyses and Moho calculating are very useful for studying a large submarine fault; and (2) crustal activity is very strong in the Okinawa Trough, developing into two groups of fault with NNE and NW strikes in a fractural system, and forming a main structural frame that controls the tectonic evolution of this neo-spread back arc basin.>>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[FAULTS; OKINAWA TROUGH]

Li,Naisheng (1987): The faulting of Okinawa Trough. International Symposium on Tectonic Evolution and Dynamics of Continental Lithosphere. 1(3), pp. 168-169.
[ASIA; FAULTS; GEOLOGY; JAPAN; OKINAWA TROUGH; SEISMIC DATA; STRUCTURE]

Li,Naisheng (1988): On the fracturing structures of the Okinawa Trough. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 19(4), 347-358.
<In order to understand the faulting of the Okinawa Trough, the submarine land-form, volcanism, earthquake, and heat flow were studied based on seismic data. Gravitational calculation was made by means of spectrum analysis, smooth filter, analytic extension, horizontal derivative, correlative analysis, and recalculating Moho. Mathematical simulation of the regional tectonic stress field was also carried out. Conclusions drawn from the study are presented.>>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[FAULTS; OKINAWA TROUGH; SEISMIC DATA; TECTONOPHYSICS]

Li,Naisheng (1990): On the geologic nature of Okinawa Trough. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 21(6), 536-543.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[FAULTS; OKINAWA TROUGH; RIFTS; STRUCTURE]

Li,Peilian; Zhu,Ping (1992): Basement tectonic evolution and basin formation mechanism of the East China Sea shelf basin. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 12(3), 37-43.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; EVOLUTION; TECTONICS]

Li,Peiquan (1988): The advance of marine radiochemical studies in China. Adv. Sci. China-Earth Sci. 2, 95-115.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOCHEMISTRY; ISOTOPES; OKINAWA TROUGH; POLLUTION; YELLOW SEA]

Li,Peiquan; Huh,Chin-an (1990): Neutron activation analysis of surface sediments from the nearshore area of Bohai Bay. Mar. Sciences 2(1), 47-56.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CHEMISTRY; GEOCHEMISTRY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Li,Peiying (1992): Distribution properties of coastal zone loess in the Bohai Strait, Jiaodong Peninsula and Liaodong Peninsula. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 10(1), 25-33.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; LIAODONG PENINSULA; LOESS; PALEOENVIRONMENTS; SEDIMENT]

Li,Peiying; Zhou,Liping (1993): Occurrence and palaeoenvironmental implications of the late Pleistocene loess along the eastern coasts of the Bohai Sea, China. Geological Society Special Publications; 72, pp. 293-309.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CENOZOIC; LOESS; PALEOENVIRONMENTS; PLEISTOCENE; QUATERNARY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; WIND; YELLOW SEA]

Li,Rongfeng; Wang,Wenzhi; Huang,Qizhou (1994): Simulated results of the current in the South China Sea in summer. Sci. Atmos. Sin. 18(3), 257-273.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; SOUTH CHINA SEA]

Li,S (1985): Vertical structure of tidal currents in shallow water near the Changjiang River Estuary (in Chinese). Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 16, 261-273.
<Changes of the current ellipse parameters of three constituents (M sub 2, K sub 1 and M sub 4) with depth were analyzed by regression analysis, and the basic features concerning the vertical structure of tidal currents in shallow water near the Changjiang River estuary are described. A simple Theory is proposed based on the assupmtion that the vertical variation of tidal currents is caused by friction at the sea bed, where the frictional force is proportioanl to the current velocity, introducing a friction-free gradient current. a simple mathematical model for the verical structure of tidal currents was then deduced in conformity with the observed phenomenon. The vertical structure of the tidal currents had the following basic features: 1!the maximum velocity W sub M sub 2 is 99.2 cm/s and 58.2 cm/s at the surface and bottom layers respectively, decreasing with depth at a rate of 0.52 cm/s/m on the average; 2) the orientation of maximum velocity theta sub m sub 2 in general continuously deviates to the left at the west side of the mouth bar, and to the right at the east. The theta k sub 1 regularly deviates to the left with increasing depth; 3) the time of maximum velocity tau sub M sub 2 of the lower currents lead continuously ahead of that of the upper currents with an increasing depth in most parts of this area. The tau sub M sub 2 and tau sub M sub 4 lead an average of 2.4 min and 5.0 min respectively when direction of current ellipse k sub m sub 2, k sub K sub 1 and k sub M sub 4 have mostly negative values in a clockwise rotation in this area. The ellipses become more and more narrow with increasing depth.>
<<USGS>>
[CHANGJIANG; CURRENTS; TIDAL CURRENTS]

Li,Shaoning (1987): Evolution of the Jieshi Lagoon mouth in eastern Guangdong. Nanhai Stud. Mar. Sin. 8, 33-42.
<The topography of the Jieshi Lagoon mouth has been changing considerably for more than 20 years. The mechanism of sand transportation and the process of topographic evolution are discussed from the point of view of dynamic geomorphology. Under the joint action of wave and tidal current, the direction and rate of sand-bank movement near the inlet depend on the resultant force of lasting wave and tidal current. This is a dynamic process. Topographic changes are speeded up by the reducing of tide prism and by the relative strengthening of wave and meander actions. According to the interactions between dynamics and topography, the change in the location of the inlet depends mainly on the meander action, and the

shrinking of the cross-section of the inlet relates mainly to the reducing of tide prism. Suggestions on the harnessing of the Jieshi Lagoon mouth are presented.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[GUANGDONG; PORTS; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION]

Li,Shuhua; Chen,Wenguang; Peng,Yunsheng; Chen,Xiong (1992): Nomographic chart on numerical forecasting storm surges and maximum elevation at harbours along Guangxi coast. Mar. Sci. Bull. 11(4), 7-16.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[COASTS; GUANGXI; HARBORS]

Li,Tianchi; Wang,Shumin (1988): The landslide disaster belt in the middle reach valley of the Changjiang River. Mt. Res. Dev. 6(1), 8-10.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CHANGJIANG; CONTINENTAL SLOPE; GEOHAZARDS]

Li,Tiefang; Li,Chengzhi (1988): Obtaining and applying the remote sensing data of water depth, bottom sediment, shallow beach and reef in the southern Bohai Strait. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 19(6), 547-552.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; SATELLITE IMAGES; SEDIMENT]

Li,Wenqin (1991): The distributive law of calcareous nannofossil in the surficial sediments from the Huanghai Sea and the Bohai Sea and flow way of warm current in the Huanghai Sea. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 9(1), 7-11.
[BOHAI SEA; CURRENTS; HUANGHAI SEA; NANNOFOSSILS]

Li,Xiuting (1989): Tidal characteristics of the coastal waters of the Shangdong Peninsula. Coast. Heng. 8(4), 30-36.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SHANDONG PENINSULA; TIDES]

Li,Xu; Heng,Ping (1991): Quaternary palynological strata in offshore area of the middle Yellow Sea and their significance in vegetation and climate study. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 10(4), 35-42.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CLIMATE; HOLOCENE; QUATERNARY; STRATIGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Li,Xuelun; Li,Guiqun (1991): Tectonic activity of the Okinawa Trough and its development. Collect. Ocean. Works 14(1), 70-86.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[FAULTS; OKINAWA TROUGH]

Li,Xuelun; Li,Guiqun; Lin,Zhenhong; Lu,Nianzu (1991): Difference in tectonic activity along the Okinawa Trough and its non-synchronous development. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 21(2), 111-121.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; TECTONICS]

Li,Yan; Li,Jing; Su,Jilan; Ren,Fuhu (1993): Study on fluctuations of plume front and turbidity maximum in the Hangzhou Bay by remote sensing data. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 12(1), 51-62.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; ESTUARIES; HANGZHOU BAY; PLUMES; SATELLITE IMAGES; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; TURBIDITY]

Li,Yan; Wang,Xuchen (1989): Chemical mass transfer from the Changjiang River to the sea; 1, Origin and transfer of major dissolved constituents in the water of the Changjiang River's lower reaches. Chin. J. Oceanol. Limnol. 7(3), 262-270.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CHANGJIANG; EAST CHINA SEA; ESTUARIES; OCEANOGRAPHY; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Li,Yan; Xie,Qinchun (1993): Dynamical development of the Andong tidal flat in Hangzhou Bay, China. Donghai Mar. Sci. 11(2), 25-33.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[ESTUARIES; HANGZHOU BAY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; TIDES; WAVES]

Li,Yancheng (1993): Geologic evolution and faulting of the Bohai Sea. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 13(2), 25-34.
<no abstract>
[BOHAI SEA; FAULTS]

Li,Yinhuai (1986): Geotectonic regionalization and evolution of the East China Sea and northern South China Sea. Proceedings of Symposium on Geology of continental margins, Oct. 20-Nov 2; pp. 58-59.
<<USGS>>
[CENOZOIC; CONTINENTAL MARGIN; EAST CHINA SEA; RIFTS; RYUKYU TRENCH; SEDIMENT; SUBDUCTION; TAIWAN; TECTONICS]

Li,Yinhuai (1987): Geotectonic regionalization and evolution of the East China Sea and its environs. Transactions of the Circum Pacific Energy and Mineral Resources Conference Aug. 17-22; 4; pp. 163-170.
<<USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; OKINAWA TROUGH; PETROLEUM; SEISMIC DATA; TECTONICS]

Li,Yongzhi (1993): On the evolution characteristics and its classification significance of modern Yellow River Delta. Mar. Geol.
Quatern. Geol. 13(2), 71-81.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DELTAS; ESTUARIES; HUANGHE; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER]

Li,Yuanfang; Niu,Qingchun; Li,Qingchun (1989): Environment and stratigraphy in the mouth region of Haihe River during the Holocene Epoch. Acta Geogr. Sin. 44(3), 363-375.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; HAIHE RIVER; HOLOCENE; TRANSGRESSION; YELLOW RIVER]

Li,Yuan-Hui; Teraoka,Hisayuki; Yang,Tsuo-Sheng; Chen,Jing-Sheng (Yr.Unknown): The elemental composition of suspended particles from the Yellow and Yangtze Rivers. (Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHEMISTRY; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER]

Li,Zegang (1987): Dynamic change of the coast at the modern delta of the Yellow River. J. Sed. Res. 4, 36-44.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[COASTS; DELTAS; DEPOSITION; ESTUARIES; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Li,Zegang (1993): Formation of sand bar and its regulation at the Yellow River Estuary. The Ocean Eng. 11(3), 91-100.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[ESTUARIES; HUANGHE; SAND BARS; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER]

Li,Zhangsu (1992): Sediment transport investigation in the Yangtze Estuary with radioactive tracer. China Ocean Eng. 6(4), 471-482.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[COASTAL ENGINEERING; CURRENTS; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; TIDES; YANGTZE RIVER]

Li,Zhijun; Zhang,Tao; Liu,Chunhou (1993): The design thickness of Bohai level ice from icebreaker data (1969-1992). THE EIGHTH INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON OKHOTSK SEA AND SEA ICE AND ISY/POLAR ICE EXTENT WORKSHOP-ABSTRACTS JAPAN. The eighth international symposium on Okhotsk Sea and Sea ice and isy/polar ice extent workshop- Abstracts. (Japan Okhotsk Sea and Cold Ocean Research Association - p.497)
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; GLACIATION]

Liang,GC; Guo,YF (1994): Observed seasonal hydrological behaviour used in flow forecasting on the Yangtze River above Hankou. J. Hydrol. 154(1-4), 383-402.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; FLOODS; HYDROLOGY; MODELS; YANGTZE RIVER]

Liang,GC; Nash,JE (1988): Linear models for river flow routing on large catchments. J. Hydrol. 103(1-2, November), 157-188.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[FLOODS; HYDROLOGY; YANGTZE RIVER]

Liang,Gao; Shuxi,Cang (1987): Late Quaternary sedimentary environment in Okinawa Trough. USSR Acad. Sci., Pac. Oceanol. Inst. (Sept 13-17), 102.
<no abstract>
<<USGS - 1st Soviet-Chinese symposium; geology, geophysics, geochemistry and metallogeny of the transition zone from the Asiatic continent to the Pacific Ocean>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; HOLOCENE; ISOTOPES; OKINAWA TROUGH; PLEISTOCENE; QUATERNARY; SEDIMENTATION; STRATIGRAPHY]

Liang,Jianyin; Lin,Yuanbi (1992): The influence of sea surface temperature anomalies for the South China Sea on July climate in China and their numerical experiments. J. Trop. Meteorol. 8(2), 134-141.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CLIMATE; MONSOONS; SOUTH CHINA SEA; WEATHER]

Liang,Xiangsan (1994): A two-layer model for the circulation of the East China Sea. Donghai Mar. Sci. 12(1), 1-20.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA]

Liao,SM; Zhou,DC; Yang,BH (1987): Distributional characteristics of marine bottom sedimentary types in Xiamen Harbour. Taiwan Strait 6(2), 158-166.
<The distribution of marine bottom sedimentary types in Xiamen Harbour (China) is complicated. Among the seven types, fine-grained silty mud dominates, accounting for one third of the total area. The horizontal distribution of sediments shows its rule of mechanical variation (spreading of sediments from coarse to fine ones) and the characteristics of coarse sediments in two areas (river mouth and the coast with strong wind and wave) and fine sediments in one area (inside bays and harbours). The vertical distribution of the sediments shows the characteristics of "finer on the upper part and coarser on the lower part" and "alternation of coarse with fine", reflecting the changing tendency from high energy to low energy in the sedimentary environments. Sedimentary material in the harbour is mainly from terrestrial detritus which is the result of river transportation and coastal erosion.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[HARBORS; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Lie,HJ (1985): Wintertime Temperature-Salinity Characteristics in the Southeastern Hwanghae (Yellow Sea). J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 41(5, November), 291-298.
<<GEOREF>>
[HUANGHE; SALINITY; TEMPERATURE; YELLOW SEA]

Lim,Kian Wei (1991): Management and utilization of Singapore's port waters: New directions. In: Urban Coastal Area Management: the Experience of Singapore. (Eds: Chia,Lin Shien; Chou,Loke Ming),, .
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS; PORTS; SINGAPORE]

Lin,Bingnan; Li,Guifen (1986): The Chianjuang and the Huanghe: two leading rivers of China. International Research and Training Centre on Erosion and Sedimentation, Beijing. 18 pages.
[CHANGJIANG; HUANGHE; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER]

Lin,Binqun; Jiang,Zaishou (1990): Analysis of tidal and residual current near Beilun, Dinghai and Shenjiamen Harbours. Mar. Sci. Bull. 9(6), 8-12.
<no abstract>
<<ASFA>>
[BEILUN HARBOUR; CURRENTS; DINGHAI HARBOUR; HARBORS; SHENJIAMEN HARBOUR; TIDES]

Lin,Binwen; Long,Yuqian (1988): A study of the total load transport by the Yellow River. Sediment budgets (Marc P. Bordas and D.E. Walling, eds.). Univ. Fed. Rio Grande Sul, Inst. Pesquisas Hid., Porto Alegre, Brazil. 174, pp. 483-496.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; HUANGHE; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Lin,CK (1987): Characteristics of runoff sediment and deposition in the Dongting Lake. Sci. Geogr. Sin. 7(1), 10-18.
<Dongting Lake, the second largest freshwater lake in China, is located in the middle reaches of the Changjiang River. Up to 1974, it covered an area of 2740 km super(2). The total storage capacity was 27.4 billion m super(3), average annual runoff flowing into Dongting Lake was 352 billion m super(3). The essential measures needed to control and administrate the deposition of Dongting Lake are the building of Sanxia Reservoir in the Changjiang River, flood control, and building of floodgates in the 3 diversion waterways to lower inflow of sediment into the lake.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; DONGTING LAKE; FLOODS; SEDIMENTATION]

Lin,Chengkun (1988): Quantity and transport of sediment at the Yangtze River estuary. Sci. Sin. 31(12, December), 1495-1507.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available; Milliman library>>
[ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Lin,Chengkun (1989): A review of the problem of siting of new harbors in Shanghai from the sediment and fluvial processes point of view. Coast. Heng. 8(4), 51-60.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[ESTUARIES; HANGZHOU BAY; HARBORS; PORTS; SEDIMENT; SHANGHAI; YANGTZE RIVER]

Lin,Chengkun (1989): A study on the source and quantity of sediment at the Yangtze River Estuary. Acta Geogr. Sin. 44(1), 22-31.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Lin,Chengkun (1989): Quantity and transport of cohesive sediment at the Yangtze River estuary. Proceedings of the XXIII Congress of the International Association for Hydraulic Research; Volume B, Fluvial Hydraulics. pp. B555-B560.
<<GEOREF>>
[ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Lin,Chengkun (1990): The construction of the Shanghai port and its sea-entering channel, influenced by the sediments and the fluvial processes at the Changjiang River Estuary and the HangzhouWan. Acta Geogr. Sin. 45(1), 78-89.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; ESTUARIES; HANGZHOUWAN; HARBORS; PORTS; SEDIMENT; SHANGHAI]

Lin,Fengyue (1989): Distribution of flow field and silt movement in the coastal areas of the Huanghe River Delta. Coast. Heng. 8(4), 37-43.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; DELTAS; HUANGHE; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Lin,Hejie; Huang,Xingzhen; Pan,Zhonghai; Li,Chengxian (1980): An approach to the transgression sedmentary pattern of the present continental shelf (in Chinese). Acta Oceanol. Sin., 187.
<On the basis of our study of the present sediments in the northern part of the continental shelf of the South China Sea, this article clarifies our views that "three-zone pattern" is the basic feature of transgression-type sedimentation. The classification of transgression-

type sedimentation of the present continental shelf is based on the close relationships between the formation of the present continental shelf and the position of the low sea level of Wurm galacial stage, the genetic types and enviromnental features of sedimentary zoning, and that between the formation of glauconite with different maturity and the migration of coastline, the speed of transgression, and the overlying speed of sedimentation. We put forward the genetic name of the "three-zone pattern" to denote: 1) The internal zone, river mouth-coastal current sedimentary area; 2) The intermediate zone, coastal current-sea current scouring-sedimentary area; 3) The external zone, sea current scouring area. All this is of significance to the study of fossil marine strata.>
<<abstract only, no text, year unknown>>
[SCOUR; SEA-LEVEL; SEDIMENTATION; SOUTH CHINA SEA; TRANSGRESSION]

Lin,Hejie; Huang,Xingzhen; Pan,Zhonghai; Li,Chengxian (1987): An approach to the transgressive sedimentary pattern of the present continental shelf. Chin. J. Oceanol. Limnol. 5(2), 161-171.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; CONTINENTAL SHELF; PLEISTOCENE; QUATERNARY; SEA-LEVEL; SEDIMENTATION; TRANSGRESSION; YELLOW SEA]

Lin,Hemao (1989): Proposed stratotype section; Quaternary marine stratotype of core QC2 in Huanghai Sea. Quaternary stratigraphy of Asia and the Pacific IGCP 296 (1989); China, Malaysia, Indonesia, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Republic of Korea, Viet Nam, Australia and New Zealand. Min. Resour. Dev. Ser. 60, 14-35.
<GEOREF>
[PACIFIC; STRATIGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Lin,Jingxing; Zhang,Shanlin; Qiu,Jinbo; Wu,Biaoyun; Huang,Huanzhong; Huang,Huizhen; Xi,Jianguo; Tang,Baogen; Cai,Zuren; He,Yubao (1989): Quaternary marine transgressions and paleoclimate in the Yangtze River delta region. Quat. Res. 32, 296-306.
<abstract available>
<<Milliman library>>
[DELTAS; QUATERNARY; SEA-LEVEL; YANGTZE RIVER]

Lin,Kui; Shu,Linghua; Ishii,H; Yoritaka,H (1993): The current structure and volume transport of the Kuroshio in the northern East China Sea. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 5th ed. 42-51.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO]

Lin,Meihua (1989): The submarine geomorphological zones and geomorphological types in the Huanghai Sea. Mar. Sci. 6, 7-15.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[GEOMORPHOLOGY; HUANGHAI SEA; HUANGHE; SEISMIC DATA; SHANDONG PENINSULA; SIDE-SCAN SONAR]

Lin,Meihua; Mao,Yanping (1989): Classification of the bottom relief structure of south Yellow Sea. Mar. Sci. (4), 21-24.
[STRUCTURE; YELLOW SEA]

Lin,Meihua; Mao,Yanping; Wang,Chunlan (1990): The classification of the sea floor relief of South Huanghai Sea. Mar. Sciences 2(2), 97-101.
<<GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; GEOLOGY; OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; YELLOW SEA]

Lin,Meihua; Wang,Chulan (1991): Submarine geomorphological zones and types in the Yellow Sea. Mar. Sciences 3(1), 49-54.
<<GEOREF>>
[GEOMORPHOLOGY; OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; SUBMARINE FAN; YELLOW SEA]

Lin,Minji; Li,Murong; Xu,Yongshui (1993): Estimation of the recent sedimentation rate of Xiamen Harbor by BHC dating. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 24(3), 325-331.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS; SEDIMENT; XIAMEN]

Lin,Minju; Hong,Qiming; Chen,Shigan; Li,Murong; Ling,Rongsheng; Pan,Delu; Zhang,Hongxiang (1992): Preliminary analysis of surface temperature field and surface current system in Taiwan Strait in early winter of 1989 by satellite remote sensing. J. Oceanogr. Taiwan Strait 11(3), 262-267.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; TAIWAN STRAIT]

Lin,Wanquan (1992): A study on sediment similar scale effects of sediment physical models of Gezhouba Project. 5th International Symposium on River Sedimentation, Karlsruhe; 1; 431-437.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; SEDIMENTATION; YANGTZE RIVER]

Lin,Zhenhong (1988): Quaternary deposits and mineral resources on the nearshore zone off northeastern China. IAS International Symposium on Sedimentology related to Mineral Deposits -Abstracts; pp. 143-144.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; DEPOSITS; JIANGSU; QUATERNARY; SHANDONG]

Ling,Zemin (1982): Some problems of land subsidence investigations in Tianjin, China. Annual Report of the Institute of Hydrogeology and Engineering Geology 1978-1980; pp. 188-189.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; GROUNDWATER; SUBSIDENCE]

Lingen,Cai (1987): Dynamic Management of a Surface and Groundwater System on Both Sides of the Lower Yellow River. University of Arizona, Dept. of Hydrology and Water Resources, Tucson, Arizona. 51 pages.
[GROUNDWATER; SURFACE WATER; YELLOW RIVER]

Lirong,Shen; Zuofeng,Luan; Tiemin,Zhen; Wenqiang,Xu; Tailu,Dong (1980): Mineral assemblages and their distribution patterns in the sediments of the Gulf of Bohai Sea (in Chinese). Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 11(1, January), 46-64.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[BOHAI SEA; SEDIMENT]

Liu,Aiju; Lu,Ming (1987): Features of tidal currents in the south of the East China Sea. In: Essays on the Investigation of the Kuroshio. 92-98.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA]

Liu,Aiju; Lu,Ming (1988): Characteristics of the tidal current in the south of the East China Sea. Mar. Sci. Bull. 1(2), 214-220.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA]

Liu,Binchang; Lu,Chenggong; Zhou,Xilin; Zhou,Xuefan; Gao,Sulan; Lin, Jixian (1990): Chemical characteristics of sediments around mouth of modern Luanhe River. Mar. Sci. Bull. 9(3), 75-83.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; ESTUARIES; LUANHE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER; YELLOW SEA]

Liu,Binchang; Lu,Zhongfa; Zhang,Shoufa (1992): Fuzzy analysis of geochemical divisions in sediments collected from the Bohai Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 23(5), 561-565.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; CHEMISTRY; SEDIMENT]

Liu,Binchang; Zhang,Shoufa; Wang,Yongji (1990): Geochemistry of minor elements in sediments from the north mid-Pacific Ocean. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 8(3), 29-35.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[GEOCHEMISTRY; TRACE METALS]

Liu,Bo (1987): Structural features and geotectonic mechanism of the continental shelf in the eastern Chinese seas. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 9(3), 344-352.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL MARGIN; CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; SOUTH CHINA SEA; TECTONICS]

Liu,CA; Wu,LC; Cao,M (1987): Sedimentary characteristics of cheniers in southern Changjiang Delta and their origin and age determination. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 6(3), 405-412.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; CHENIERS; DELTAS; SEDIMENT]

Liu,Cangzi; Walker,HJ (1989): Sedimentary characteristics of cheniers and formation of the chenier plains of East China. J. Coast. Res. 5(2), 353-368.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; CHENIERS; HUANGHE; SEA-LEVEL; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER]

Liu,Char Shine; Lin,Shu Juang; Lallemand,Serge (1994): Structural variation at the western end of the Ryukyu Trench- forearc region. Geological Society of America, 1994 annual meeting (Abstracts with Programs Geological Society of America). 26 (7), p. 273.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; FAULTS; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; RYUKYU TRENCH; SEISMIC DATA; STRUCTURE; TAIWAN]

Liu,Chongbao (1989): The pumice in Okinawa Trough. Acta Pet. Mineral. 8(3), 193-202.
<<GEOREF>>
[MINERALS; OKINAWA TROUGH; PUMICE; SEDIMENT]

Liu,Fengyu (1987): The influence of storm surge on Huanghe Delta and its general rule. Coast. Heng. 6(1), 79-83.
<Storm surge is one kind of meteorological tide which may cause serious destruction to coastal facilities. In view of the geographical location, topographic features and coastal conditions of the Huanghe Delta (China), it is extremely liable to undergo erosion and destruction, and is thus a severely afflicted area. On the basis of investigation of storm surge disasters, the certainty of occurrence of storm surges and its general rules are discussed with a view to attracting adequate attention to the question and encouraging corresponding precautionary measures.>
<<ASFA; in Chinese>>
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; STORMS; YELLOW RIVER]

Liu,Fengyue (1989): Observation of Yellow River plume and its frontal zone. Mar. Sci. 5, 33-36.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[PLUMES; YELLOW RIVER]

Liu,Fengyue (1990): Topographic features of sand bars near mouth of Yellow River. Mar. Sci. Bull. 9(5), 72-76.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SAND BARS; YELLOW RIVER]

Liu,Fengyue (1990): The sediment transport and the migration of the Yellow River mouth inferred from the seabed slopes. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. 3, 36-41.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER]

Liu,Fushou (1990): Characteristics of dynamic geomorphology in Lanshan Harbour region. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 8(4), 29-34.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[GEOMORPHOLOGY; LANSHAN HARBOUR; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT]

Liu,Fushou (1993): Development characteristics of modern Luanhe River Delta. Mar. Sci. 12(1), 54-60.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DELTAS; LUANHE DELTA; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Liu,Guang Ding (1988): Geology and exploration of petroleum in the East China Sea. Acta Geophys. Sin. 31(2), 184-197.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[CENOZOIC; EAST CHINA SEA; PETROLEUM; SEISMIC SURVEYS]

Liu,Guang Ding (1992): Geophysical and geological studies at the China seas. Eos 73(Suppl. 73), 68.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; SEISMIC DATA; SOUTH CHINA SEA]

Liu,Guangding (1988): Geologic framework and petroleum potential of the East China Sea. Circum Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources; 10 (Earth Science Series); pp. 179-186.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; PETROLEUM]

Liu,Guangding (1989): Growth and development of China's marine geophysical exploration (in Chinese). Geophys. Pros. Pet. 28(3), 8-15.
<no abstract>
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; EAST CHINA SEA; PETROLEUM]

Liu,Guangding (1989): Geophysical and geological exploration and hydrocarbon prospects of the East China Sea. Chin. Earth Sci. 1(1), 43-58.
<<USGS>>
[CRETACEOUS; EAST CHINA SEA; FOSSILS; PETROLEUM; PRECAMBRIAN; PROTEROZOIC; SEISMIC DATA; TERTIARY; WELLS]

Liu,Guangding (1990): Tectonic evolution of China seas (in Chinese). Oil Gas Geol. 11(1), 23-29.
<no abstract>
<<USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SOUTH CHINA SEA; TECTONICS; TECTONOPHYSICS]

Liu,Guangding (1992): Features of geophysical fields and geodynamics of the sea areas of China. Acta Geol. Sin. 66(4), 300-314.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[ACOUSTIC VELOCITY; BOHAI BAY; CONTINENTAL MARGIN; EAST CHINA SEA; FAULTS; SEISMIC SURVEYS; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Liu,Guangrun (1988): Environmental geologic investigation of Xintan landslide. Environ. Geol. Water Sci. 12(1), 11-13.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[LANDSLIDE; XINTAN LANDSLIDE]

Liu,Guangxia; Zhao,Wenjun; Wang,Jingyu; Wang,Zhehui; Ren,Wenju (1989): The result of 3-D gravitational forward calculation and its geological significance in Beijing-Tianjin area and the central part of Hebei Province. Acta Seismol. Sin. 2(1), 45-62.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CRUST; FAULTS; GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS; HEBEI]

Liu,Jiaju; Chen,Yong; Chen,Jiarun (1993): Study of siltation problem in Gaolan. The Ocean Eng. 11(3), 60-70.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; GAOLAN HARBOUR; HARBORS; NAVIGATIONAL CHANNELS; SEDIMENT; TIDES; WAVES]

Liu,Jiaju; Zhang,Jingchao (1992): Siltation prediction for navigation channels and harbour basins on muddy beach. China Ocean Eng. 6(2), 157-172.
<<ASFA>>
[CHANNELS; HARBORS; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SETTLING RATE]

Liu,K et al. (1992): Environmental Change in the Yangtze River Delta Since 12,000 Years B.P. Quat. Res. 38, 32-45.
[DELTAS; HOLOCENE; YANGTZE RIVER]

Liu,Kon Kee; Gong,Gwo Ching; Shuy,Chung Zen; Pai,Su Cheng; Wei,Ching Ling; Chao,Shenn Yu (1992): Response of Kuroshio Upwelling to the onset of the northeast monsoon in the sea north of Taiwan: Observations and a numerical simulation. J. Geophys. Res. 97(c8), 12511-12520.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; DONGHAI SEA; EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO; TAIWAN; UPWELLING; YANGTZE RIVER]

Liu,Kon Kee; Lai,Zir Lyang (1994): Active transport of particulate organic matter from the continental shelf to the deep water in the southern East China Sea. Eos 75(Suppl. 3), 236.
<<GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Liu,Maoping; Mou,Xinkan (1988): Distribution of heavy minerals in sediments off Heiyanzi-Beidaihe. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 6(2), 52-57.
<The distribution of heavy minerals in sediments off Heiyanzi-Beidaihe (Hebei Province, China) was studied. Based on the combination characteristics of heavy minerals the study area could be divided into four districts: (1) Nanbao District; (2) Caofeidian District; (3) Leting District; and (4) Tuanlin District. The results from the study show that the sediments in this area come entirely from the Luanhe River. The material in the Fourth District is reconstructed relict sand derived from the Luanhe River.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[LUANHE RIVER; MINERALS; SEDIMENT]

Liu,Min-Hou (1985): Fossil Soil Layer in Pleistocene Sediment of Huanghai Sea. In: Quaternary Geology and Environment of China. (Ed: Liu,Tung-sheng) China Ocean Press, Beijing, 195-199.
<abstract available>
[HUANGHAI SEA; SEDIMENT]

Liu,Mulin; Liu,Mingyue (1988): Studies on grain size distribution of suspended load and its field measurement in the tributaries of Yellow River. J. Sed. Res. 4, 99-104.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT]

Liu,Paochun; Pu,Hsinchun (1987): Sedimentary rocks, sedimentary facies and minerals in late epoch of Sinian in Upper Yangzi region. Chung-ching chu pan she, Chung-ching. 149 pages.
<<in Chinese and English; GEOREF>>
[SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Liu,Tungsheng (1985): Loess and the environment. 1st ed. China Ocean Press, Beijing. 251 p.
<<in English and Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CHINA; LOESS]

Liu,Wentong; Song,Shan (1993): Vertical distribution of soil temperature (at sea bed) and relationship between soil and water temperatures in the central Bohai Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 24(6), 584-591.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; SEDIMENT; TEMPERATURE]

Liu,Wenyao; Klemas,V (1987): Quantitative analysis of the relationship between the distribution of turbid sea water spectrum and Landsat MSS data. J. Tianjin Univ. 2, 101-111.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[ESTUARIES; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Liu,Wenyao; Klemas,V (1988): Quantitative analysis of distribution of suspended sediments in the Yellow River estuary from MSS data. Geocarto International 3(1), 51-62.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Liu,X; Su,J (1992): Reduced gravity model of the circulation in the South China Sea (in Chinese). Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 23(2, March), 167-174.
<A reduced gravity numerical model was used to study the circulation in the South Ciha Sea (SCS) and in Bashi Strait. Numerical experiments and dynamic analyses show that for the steady-state inflow condition there is an insignificant loop current in the Bashi Strait like that in the Gulf of Mexico. This is probably due to the short export and import distance and the unfavorable northward inertia. A cyclonic eddy is induced periodically by the Kuroshio Current across the strait in the northern part of SCS. As the eddy becomes strengthened, it moves southwest along the western boundary and finally dissipates in the southwest corner of the model domain. Thus, the current system in SCS has a quasi-semi-annual period. The cyclonic eddies are formed by the advection of the positive vorticity west of the main stream of the Kuroshio, while the southwest movement of these eddies is induced by both the Beta factor and the interaction between the eddies and lateral boundary. A persistent southwest current exists adjacent to the northwestern boundary of the model domain. Its position is consistent with that seen in a barotropic model, and its average volume transport is comparable to that obtained by dynamic computations. The current has its origin west of the Kuoshio main stream near the center of the Bashi Strait, and is actually a recirculation of the cyclonic eddies. However, because of its mixing with Kuoshio water in teh Bashi Strait, water in the current can be expected to have some characcteristics of the Kuoshio water. Further

studies are needed to confirm the model results.>
<<ASFA,USGS>>
[BASHI STRAIT; CURRENTS; EDDIES; KUROSHIO; SOUTH CHINA SEA]

Liu,Xiging (1987): Relict Sediments in China Continental Shelf. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 7(1, March), 14 p.
(Milliman library)
<The China contiental shelf covers an area of approximately 1271000 km2, where relict sediment area is about 383000 km2 and makes up 30.1% of the total shelf. The most important of them are plimpset sediment. The coastal deposit which is called relict sand is main genetic type. In addition, the genetic types are fluvial, deltaic, lake deposites, fossil soil and loessal deposit and so on. Relict sandes were formed in transgression during the Latest Pleistocene and the beginning of the Holocene. Data of C14 age of relict sands are 7500--15000 y.B.P., but some particles of relict sediment are multicycle deposits, their data may reach 30000-42000 y.B.P. Based on geographical distribution of relict sediments four types are divided. 1. Outer contiental shelf relict sediments (in the East China Sea and the South China Sea); 2. The relict sediment in bay (in the Hangzho Bay and Beibu Bay); 3. Relict sediment of straits (in the Bohai Straits, the Taiwan Straits and east to Cengshantou Cape); 4. Relict sediment in the area off big river mouths (areas off the Changziang River and the Zujiang River Mouthes). Distribution of relict sediemnts is closely related to the ocean current system. Deposition in outer shelf is controlled by current system of outer sea and alongshore current that carry hugh quantities of sdiment is difficult to reach there, so modern sedimentation is of little significance in these areas. Hydrodynamism is of faint in bay and is advantageous to sedimentation, but because of short of material supply relict sediemnt is reserved in some bays. Hydrodynamism is too stron in some areas of straits to deposits or because of erosion older strata are exposed. Hydrodynamism is complex in an area off big rever mouth, sedimentation is active in some areas, and in other areas deposition may be absent.>
<<in Chinese>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; SEDIMENT]

Liu,Xingli (1988): Migration of Cenozoic subsidence center and its control over the distribution of hydrocarbon-bearing formations in Bohai Sea are. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 8(3), 14-22.
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[BOHAI BAY; BOHAI SEA; NEOGENE; OLIGOCENE; PALEOGENE; PETROLEUM; TERTIARY]

Liu,Xingli (1989): Progress in petroleum exploration and development in the Bohai Bay. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 9(3), 29-40.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[BAYS; BOHAI BAY; GEOLOGY; PACIFIC; PETROLEUM; SEISMIC DATA; STRUCTURE; YELLOW SEA]

Liu,Xiqing (1988): Relict sediments on the continental shelf of China. CCOP Newsletter 13(2, April 1 - June 31), 12-16.
(Milliman library)
<<Milliman library>>
[CHINA; CONTINENTAL SHELF; SEDIMENT]

Liu,Xiqing (1991): Quaternary Geology in Offshore Areas in China. In: The Quaternary of China. (Eds: Zhang,Zonghu; Shao,Shixing) China Ocean Press, Beijing, 159-217.
<<GEOREF>>
[BOHAI SEA; CHINA; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; SEDIMENT; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Liu,Xiqing (1992): The latest bottom-material type map of China offshore continental shelf. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 12(4), 10-20.
<<map; in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; SOUTH CHINA SEA; YELLOW SEA]

Liu,Xuexian (1988): Artificially digged sic harbor. Coast. Heng. 7(2), 80-83.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DREDGING; HARBORS; PORTS]

Liu,Yi; Xhang,Ping (1991): The characteristics of terrestrial erosion and river sediment transport in the heavy sediment-yield region on the upper reaches of the Yangtze River. J. Hydrol. 3, 6-12.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Liu,Zhen; Zhang,Wanxuan (1992): Expert system for seismic facies interpretation in continental fault basin. Oil Geophys. Prosp. 27(2), 261-269.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BASIN; SEISMIC SURVEYS]

Liu,Zhenxia (1989): The influential factors and zoning of the modern Luanhe River delta. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 7(4), 55-64.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DELTAS; LUANHE RIVER]

Liu,Zhenxia; Huang,Yichang; Zhang,Qinian (1989): Tidal current ridges in the southwestern Yellow Sea. J. Sed. Pet. 59(3), 432-437.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; YELLOW SEA]

Liu,Zhenxia; Wang,Yongji; Han,Shuqiao; Xia,Dongxing; Xu,Xiaoshi (1987): Translation Evaluation on geomorphological conditions of site of the Baishakou Tidal Power Station. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 5, 21-26.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[COASTAL MORPHOLOGY; TIDES]

Liu,Zhenxia; Wang,Yongji; Han,Shuqiao; Xia,Dongxing; Xu,Xiaoshi (1987): Evaluation on geomorphological conditions of site of the Baishakou Tidal Power Station. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 5(3), 21-26.
<The Baishakou Tidal Power Station, located on the south coast of Shandong Peninsula (China), is a low water head, experimental tidal power station. Efficient measures must be taken to stop sand deposition in the mouth, to prevent the lagoon from getting old, so as to prolong the life of use of the station. A favourable condition of the site of the station is that the lagoon is enclosed with a large bay and a small mouth, which provides some conveniences for station construction.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[MORPHOLOGY; SHANDONG PENINSULA; TIDES]

Liu,Zhenxia; Xia,Dongxing (1992): Sedimental characteristics of ancient desert in Bohai Sea. Acta Sedimentol. Sin. 10, 94-99.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; DESERT; PLEISTOCENE; YELLOW SEA]

Lo,Zhewen (1991): Submarine sand ridge group along the Yellow Sea coast, Southeast China. Sixth meeting of the European Union of Geosciences; 3(1); p. 343.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA; COASTS; RIDGES; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Long,Baosen; Wang,Zhogjun (1990): A modeling study of the response of sea level and surface currents to different wind fields in the tropical Pacific. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 8(1), 1-8.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; WIND]

Long,Hanchun (1988): Relations of crustal extension and compression to rift and nappe structures in Northern China. Geol. Rev. 34(2), 105-113.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[GULF OF BOHAI; RIFTS; TECTONICS; TECTONOPHYSICS; YELLOW SEA]

Long,Yugian; Lin,ingwen; Liang,Guoting (1991): Variation of bed composition in lower Yellow River. 5th Federal Interagency Sedimentation conference. Proceedings Federal Inter Agency Sedimentation Conference. pp. 548-554.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Long,Yuqian; Qian,Ning (1986): Erosion and transportation of sediment in the Yellow River basin. Int. J. Sed. Res. 1(1, August), 2-38.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available; Milliman library>>
[SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Lu,Banggan; Wen,Yanjun (1989): Three-dimensional seismic survey in the DLB prospect of the Bohai Bay basin. Geophys. Ref. 3, 107-118.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS; PETROLEUM; SEISMIC SURVEYS; YELLOW SEA]

Lu,Bing; Yang,Xiyun (1993): Problems of environmental and engineering geology of Guangzhou City and remedial measures. Guandong Geol. 8(1), 75-83.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOLOGY; GUANGDONG; HAZARDS; SEDIMENT]

Lu,Bingquan; Shi,Xiangjin (1986): Genetic relation of Tancheng-Lujiang fault zone to Bohai Bay and the Yellow Sea. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 8(2), 207-214.
<<USGS>>
[FAULTS; SEDIMENTATION; TANCHEN-LUJIANG; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Lu,Chengfu (1988): A preliminary analysis on the seismic multiple reflections of the Okinawa Trough. Proceedings of the Third Chinese Oceanological and Limnological Science Conference, 4 July 1984; p. 238-243.
<Seismic data show that the multiple reflections of the Okinawa Trough are very strong. There are two basic types of multiple reflection, first-order reverberation and second-order reverberation. On the basic of the reverberational characteristics of the Okinawa Trough, a model and the physical process of the reverberations are described. The strength of the reverberations on the east of the Okinawa Trough is different from that on the west side, because the structural movement of the region makes a difference in the geological basis of each side. The reflectance computations of the acoustical impedance interface coincide with the correlative interpretations of the seismic profiles.>
<<ASFA>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; SEISMIC DATA; SEISMIC STRATIGRAPHY; TROUGHS]

Lu,Chenggong; Chen,Zhen (1993): Geochemical analysis of the surface sediments of the Bohai Bay. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 23(3), 91-98.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CHEMISTRY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Lu,Daocheng (1987): Discussion on forms and rates of accelerating silt deposition at east beach of Nanhui near Yangtze River Estuary. Coast. Heng. 6(1), 54-64.
<According to the specific geographic location and siltation concentration, a much more rapid and effective way to accelerate, under the influences of run-off, tidal currents and waves, the silt deposition at the east beach of Nanhui (near Yangtze River estuary) is by adopting the form of combining the groin system with the detached dike system, in comparison with either the linear groin system or L-shaped groin system. Combined with vegetation that grows on the beach, the silt deposition projects will make it possible to raise the ground level over a 150,000 mu area by 3.6m above the zero line (Woo Sung datum) in around ten years, which will be ten times faster than by natural silting deposition. At the same time, the time of closing off land will be completed ahead of time. It is expected to save three-fourths of the total cost by means of cultivating plants as a measure accompanied with constructing groins and longitudinal dikes but, in this case, the time required for such silt deposition would be 15 years or more. Either of these two methods should be taken into account during future discussions or a model test.>>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[COASTAL ENGINEERING; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Lu,Jingyuan; Gao,Yufeng (1992): Analyses of the seismic characteristics in the moderate-strong earthquake area of the Huaihe River basin and the South Yellow Sea. Earthquake Research in China 8(4), 25-33.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CHINA; EARTHQUAKES; FAULTS; SEISMIC DATA; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Lu,Jiping; Si,Hongye; Chen,Bohai (1990): Numerical calculation of wave height under effects of topography and current. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. 2, 1-6.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; WAVES]

Lu,NZ; Suhayda,JN; Prior,DB; Bornhold,BD; Keller,GH; Wiseman,WJ; Wright, LD; Yang,ZS (1991): Sediment thixotropy and submarine mass movement, Huanghe Delta, China. Geo-Mar. Lett. 11(1), 9-15.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; SHANDONG]

Lu,Yingxian (1981): The formation and evolution of Okinawa Trough. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 3(4), 589-600.
<<GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EVOLUTION; OCEANOGRAPHY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC]

Luan,Zuofeng (1989): Study of the petroleum genesis in Bohai Basin. Mar. Sci. 4, 1-8.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI BASIN; CHEMISTRY; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENT]

Luan,Zuofeng (1990): Petroleum genesis in Bohai Basin. Mar. Sciences 2(3), 223-228.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENTARY ROCK; YELLOW SEA]

Ludwig,Noel A; Valencia,Mark J (1993): Oil and mineral resources of the East China Sea; prospects in relation to maritime boundaries. GeoJournal 30(4), 381-387.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; MINERALS; OKINAWA TROUGH; PETROLEUM]

Ludwig,WJ et al. (1973): Structure of East China Sea-West Philippine Sea Margin off Southern Kyushu, Japan. J. Geophys. Res. 78(14), 2526-2536.
[CONTINENTAL MARGIN; EAST CHINA SEA; JAPAN; KYUSHU; STRUCTURE]

Ludwig,WJ et al. (1975): Sediments and Structure of the Japan Sea. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 86, 651-664.
[JAPAN SEA; SEDIMENT; STRUCTURE]

Ludwig,WJ; Murauchi,S; Den,N; Buhl,P; Hotta,H; Ewing,M; Asanuma,T; Yoshii,T; Sakajiri,N (1973): Structure of East China Sea-west Phillipine Sea Margin off southern Kyushu,Japan. J. Geophys. Res. 78(14, 10 May), 2526-2536.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CONTINENTAL MARGIN; EAST CHINA SEA; JAPAN; STRUCTURE]

Lui,Cangzi; Walker,H Jesse (1989): Sedimentary characteristics of cheniers and the formation of the chenier plains of East China. J. Coast. Res. 5(2), 353-368.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CHANGJIANG; CHENIERS; DELTAS; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HOLOCENE; ISOTOPES; QUATERNARY; SEDIMENT; STRATIGRAPHY]

Ma,Qi Fu (1988): Outlook on the prospects of South Yellow Sea oil and gas exploration; congratulations to China Oil on its 4th anniversary of publication. COOG 5, 22-25.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOLOGY; PACIFIC; PETROLEUM; RESERVOIRS; SEISMIC DATA; YELLOW SEA]

Ma,X; Wang,Y; Huo,S (1991): Annual Runoff Series Extension and Runoff Variations in Langzhou-Sanmenxia Reach of Yellow River, China. Proceedings of the United States-People's Republic of China Bilateral Symposium on Droughts and Arid-Region Hydrology 91-244, 267-272.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[DROUGHT; FLOODS; HUANGHE; HYDROLOGY; YELLOW RIVER]

Ma,Z; Wang,X (1988): Tectonic environments of strong earthquakes in the North China region. Seismol. Res. Lett. 59(4), 241-246.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; EARTHQUAKES; FAULTS; PACIFIC; SEISMIC DATA; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Ma,Zhongquan; Zhu,Dakui; Dai,Jun (1989): A study on the coast of the Luanhe River Delta and the problem of harbour construction. Collect. Ocean. Works 12, 89-100.
<<ASFA>>
[COASTAL MORPHOLOGY; DELTAS; ESTUARIES; HARBORS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION]

Ma,Zhongquan; Zhu,Dakui; Dai,Jun (1990): The coastal dynamic geomorphology of Wangtan Harbour site of Hebei Province and the problem of its harbour construction. J. Nanjing Univ. (Nat. Sci.) 26(1), 139-148.
<<in Chinese; Natural Sciences Edition; USGS>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOLOGY; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HARBORS; LUANHE RIVER]

Machida,Hiroshi (1984): The significance of explosive volcanism in the prehistory of Japan. Geol. Survey Jpn. Sea Rep. 263, 301-313.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[JAPAN; TECTONICS; VOLCANOES]

Mackin,James E (1984): Dissolved Al in sediments and waters of the East China Sea: Implications for authigenic mineral formation. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 48, 281-297.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; MINERALS; SEDIMENT; TRACE METALS]

Macneil,Francis Stearns (1960): Tertiary and Quaternary Gastropoda of Okinawa. U.S. Govt. Print. Off., Washington. 148 p. pages.
[OKINAWA TROUGH; PALEONTOLOGY]

Maeda,A; Yamashiro,T; Sakurai,M (1993): Fluctuation in volume transport distribution accompanied by the Kuroshio front migration in the Tokara Strait. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 49(2), 231-245.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[FRONTS; KUROSHIO; TOKARA STRAIT]

Mai,Qiaowei; Zhao,Yean; Pan,Xiandi (1980): Sediment Problems of the Lower Yellow River. Proceedings of the International Symposium on River Sedimentation, March 24-29, 1980. Guanghua Press; Beijing. 1(1), pp. 1-10.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<in Chinese>>
[SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Mai,Shaoming (1992): Some views on the development of harbours in the northern Shandong Province. Coast. Heng. 11(3), 61-62.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS; TAIWAN]

Mantz,PA (1992): Cohesionless, Fine-Sediment Bed Forms in Shallow Flows. J. Hydraul. Eng. 118(5), 743-764.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HYDROLOGY; RIPPLES; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT]

Mantz,Peter A (1986): Collection and analyses of sediment transport data for the Yellow River, China, May 15, 1986 - July 14, 1986. College of engineering, Department of Civil Engineering, Lamar University, Beaumont. 49 pages.
<<A report to the Committee on Scholarly Communications with the People's Republic of China, National Academy of Sciences>>
[HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER]

Mantz,Peter A (1989): Highly concentrated sediment loads of the Yellow River. Proceedings of the international symposium on sediment transport modeling. Univ. Miss. pp. 411-416.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Mao,Zhichang (1993): Wave caused by typhoon and its impacts on the erosion-accumulation of the eastern Chongming Flat. Donghai Mar. Sci. 11(4), 8-16.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; EROSION; ESTUARIES; TIDAL FLATS; TYPHOON]

Marabini,F; Qin,Yunshan; Veggiani,A; Cang,Shuxi (1992): The climatic changes and the coastal environment. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 12(1), 27-39.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; CLIMATE; COASTS; HUANGHE]

Marine Atlas Editorial Board (1990): Marine Atlas of Bohai Sea, Yellow Sea, East China Sea: Geology and Geophysics. China Ocean Press. . Scale 1:7,000,000.
<<only one map available: Columnar Section of Sediment Cores>>
[BOHAI SEA; CORES; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Marrset,T; Berne,S; Bourrillet,JF; Liu,Z; Xia,D; Wang,K (1993): Geomorphology of tidal sand bank from Liao Dong Shoal: Bohai Sea. Fourth Symposium of the Sedimentologists, November 17-19, 1993; pp. 241-242.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA; in French>>
[BOHAI SEA; GEOMORPHOLOGY; TIDAL CURRENTS; YELLOW SEA]

Martin,JM; Zhang,J; Shi,MC; Zhou,Q (1993): Actual flux of the Huanghe (Yellow River) sediment to the western Pacific Ocean. Neth. J. Sea Res. 31(3), 243-254. <<USGS>>
[BED LOAD; BOHAI BAY; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW SEA]

Massoud,MS; Scott,AC; Killops,SD; Mattey,D; Keeley,ML (1993): Oil source rock potential of the lacustrine Jurassic Sim Uuju Formation, West Korea Bay Basin; Part II, Nature of the organic matter and hydrocarbon-generation history. J. Pet. Geol. 16(3), 265-283.
<<GEOREF>>
[GEOLOGY; KOREA BAY; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Masters,CD et al. (1980): A pespective on Chinese Petroleum Geology. USGS Open-File Report 80-609.
[CHINA; GEOLOGY; PETROLEUM]

Masuda,F et al. (1991): Onlap and Downlap Patterns Discovered in a Depositional Sequence of the Plio-Pleistocene Kakegawa Group, Japan. J. Sedimentol. Soc. Japan (34), 75-78.
[JAPAN; PLEISTOCENE; SEA-LEVEL; SEDIMENT]

Masuda,Koichiro; Huang,Chiyue (1992): Late Oligocene-Miocene stratigraphy and faunal events in Taiwan,Ryukyu islands and southwestern Japan. In: International Geological Congress Abstracts. 29th ed., Kyoto, p.284.
<<GEOREF>>
[JAPAN; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEDIMENT; STRATIGRAPHY; TAIWAN]

Matsuzawa,Arika (1988): Oil and gas exploration in Bohai Bay, China. Wagner, Holly C, Wagner, Leslie C, Wang, Frank F, H, Wong, Florence L. Petroleum resources of China and related subjects. Circum Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources; Earth Science Series.
<conference; GEOREF>
[ASIA; BOHAI BAY; CHINA; PACIFIC; PETROLEUM; STRATIGRAPHY; STRUCTURE; YELLOW SEA]

McKay,A (1993): Measurement of compressional-wave velocity gradients in seabed materials -- examples from the Beaufort Sea and the Sea of Japan. Atl. Geol. 29(1), 90.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[JAPAN SEA; SEDIMENT; SEISMIC DATA; STRATIGRAPHY]

Mckee,Brent A; DeMaster,David J; Nittrouer,Charles A (1984): The use of 234Th/238U disequilibrium to examine the fate of particle-reative species on the Yangtze continental shelf. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 68, 431-442.
<abstract available>
<<Milliman library>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; TRACE METALS; YANGTZE RIVER]

McKee,Brent A; Nittrouer,Charles A; DeMaster,David J (1983): Concepts of sediment deposition and accumulation applied to the continental shelf near the mouth of the Yangtze River. Geology 11(November), 631-633.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[DEPOSITION; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Meihua,Lin; Chulan,Wang; Chunlan,Wang (1991): Submarine geomorphological zones and types in the Yellow Sea. Mar. Sciences 3(1, February), 49-54.
[GEOMORPHOLOGY; YELLOW SEA]

Meng,Guanglan; Han,Yousong; Wang,Shaoqing (1989): Late Quaternary sporopollen assemblages and their geological significance in the Changjiang River mouth area of the East China Sea. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 9(2), 13-26.
[CHANGJIANG; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; PALEOENVIRONMENTS]

Meng,Z; Dosso,HW (1988): EM analogue modelling of coastal China-Korea-Japan. Eos 69(44), 1169.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; COASTLINES; ELECTROMAGNETIC SURVEYS; GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS; JAPAN; KOREA]

Meng,ZW; Nienaber,W; Dosso,HW (1987): EM response of the Bohai Bay region of China. International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, General Assembly; 19(2), p. 457.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; EAST CHINA SEA; ELECTROMAGNETIC SURVEYS; GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS; YELLOW SEA]

Miao,Jing-Bang; Liu,Xing-Quan; Ya,Hsueh (1991): Study on the formational mechanism of the northern Yellow (Huanghai) Sea cold water mass (2) --discussion on the solution of the model. Sci. Sin. 34(10), 1270-1280.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHAI; WATER MASSES; YELLOW SEA]

Miki,M; Matsuda,T; Otofuji,Y (1990): Formation process of the Ryukyu Arc and the Okinawa Trough; paleomagnetic and geochronological evidence. Eos 71(28), 952-953.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; RYUKYU ISLANDS; TAIWAN; TECTONICS]

Miki,Masako; Matsuda,Takaaki; Otofuji,Yoichiro (1987): Clockwise rotation of the South Ryukyu Arc inferred from paleomagnetism. 19th annual symposium on Rock magnetism and paleogeophysics. 14. p. 38-39.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; JAPAN; OKINAWA TROUGH; RYUKYU ARC; TECTONICS]

Milliman,JD (1991): Flux and fate of fluvial sediment and water in coastal seas. In: Ocean Margin Processes in Global Change. (Eds: Mantoura,RFC; Martin,JM; Wollast,R) John Wiley and Sons,, 69-89.
[SEDIMENT]

Milliman,JD; Gin,YS; Ren,ME; Saito,Y (1987): Man's influence on the erosion and transport of sediment by Asian rivers: The Yellow River (Huanghe) example. J. Geol. 95(6), 751-762.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EROSION; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; YELLOW RIVER]

Milliman,JD; Li,Anchun; Zhaung,Jiezao; Limeburner,Richard; Cui,Maochang (Yr. Unknown): Holocene sedimentation in the Yellow-East China Sea: redistribution of fluvially-derived sediment by waves,tides and currents. Progr. Oceanography.
(Wright library)
<<in press>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; HOLOCENE; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; TIDES;
WAVES; YELLOW SEA]

Milliman,JD; Qin,YS; Butenko,J (1985): Geohazards in the Yellow Sea and East China Sea. Offshore Technol. Congr. (4965), 73-81.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOHAZARDS; YELLOW SEA]

BIBLIOGRAPHY
Continued on the
next page...

Milliman,JD; Qin,Yunshan (1986): Influx and transport of Yellow River sediment in the Yellow Sea. Abstracts Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Midyear Meeting. vol 3, p. 79.
<<GEOREF>>
[BOHAI SEA; DELTAS; HUANGHE; JIANGSU; SEDIMENT; SHANDONG PENINSULA; YELLOW RIVER; YELLOW SEA]

Milliman,John D (1981): A voyage in the East China Sea. Nat. Hist., 70-74.
<<Milliman library>>
[EAST CHINA SEA]

Milliman,John D (1985): Sediment dynamics of the Changjiang estuary and the adjacent East China Sea: Hangzhou,P.R.C., April 12-16,1983. Cont. Shelf Res. 4(1/2), 251. (First International Symposium on Sedimentation on the Continental Shelf, with Special Reference to the East China Sea (1983: Hang-chou shih, China).
[CHANGJIANG; EAST CHINA SEA; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT]

Milliman,John D (Yr. Unknown): Geological structure and development of the Okinawa Trough and adjacent East China Sea: A Prospectus. 7 p.
<<Milliman library>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; OKINAWA TROUGH; STRUCTURE]

Milliman,John D; Beardsley,Robert C; Zuo-sheng,Yang; Limeburner,Richard (1985): Modern Huanghe-derived muds on the outer shelf of the East China Sea: identification and potential transport mechanisms. Cont. Shelf Res. 4(1-2), 175-188.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; YELLOW RIVER]

Milliman,John D; Fan,Li; Yiyang,Zhao; Tiemin,Zheng; Limeburner,Richard (1986): Suspended matter regime in the Yellow Sea. Prog. Oceanogr. 17, 215-227.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Milliman,John D; Hsueh,Ya; Hu,Dun-Xin; Pahinski,David J; Shen,Huan-ting; Hacker,Peter (1984): Tidal phase control of sediment discharge from the Yangtze River. Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci. 19, 119-128.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHANGJIANG; SEDIMENT; TIDES; YANGTZE RIVER]

Milliman,John D; Huang-ting,Shen; Zuo-sheng,Yang; Meade,Robert H (1985): Transport and deposition of river sediment in the Changjiang estuary and adjacent continental shelf. Cont. Shelf Res. 4(1-2), 37-45.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHANGJIANG; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Milliman,John D; Ji-yu,Chen; Zui-sheng,Yang; Mei-o,Ren (1983): The Yangtze River: past, present, and future. Oceanus 26(4, Winter), 20-25.
<no abstract>
<<reprint available>>
[CHANGJIANG; YANGTZE RIVER]

Milliman,John D; Meade,Robert H (1983): World-wide delivery of river sediment to the oceans. J. Geol. 91(1, January), 1-21.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[RIVERS; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER]

Milliman,John D; Qin,Yun-shan; Park,Yong Ahn (1989): Sediments and sedimentary processes in the Yellow and East China Seas. In: Sedimentary Facies in the Active Plate Margin. (Eds: Taira,A; Masuda,F) Terra Scientific Publishing Company, Tokyo, 233-249.
<abstract available>
<<Milliman library>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW SEA]

Milliman,John D; Qin,Yunshan; Zhuang,Jiezao; Li,Anchun (Yr. Unknown): Late Quaternary sedimentation in a river-dominated epicontinental shelf: western Yellow Sea. 49 p.
<abstract available>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; RIVERS; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW SEA]

Milliman,John D; Xie,Quinchun; Yang,Zuosheng (1984): Transfer of particulate organic carbon and nitrogen from the yangtze river. Am. J. Sci. 284(September), 824-834.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER]

Murauchi,S; Den,N; Asano,S; Hotta,H; Yoshii,T; Asanuma,T; Hagiwara,K; Ichikawa,K; Sato,T; Ludwig,WJ; Ewing,JI; Edgar,NT; Houtz,RE (1968): Crustal structure of the Philippine Sea. J. Geophys. Res. 73, 3143-3171.
[PHILIPPINE SEA; SEISMIC DATA; STRUCTURE]

Muza,Jay P; Rahman,Atiur (1993): Japan Sea paleoceanography and geologic history based on calcareous nannofossils. In: Annual Meeting Abstracts American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists 1993. 155-156.
<<GEOREF>>
[GEOLOGY; JAPAN SEA; NANNOFOSSILS; OCEANOGRAPHY]

Na,JY; Paeng,DG (1992): Influences of the sea surface wind on current and thermal structures in the southwestern part of the East Sea of Korea. Kor. Fish. Soc. Bull. 25(1), 15-28.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; KOREA]

Nagaya,Yutaka; Nakamura,Kiyoshi (1992): Super(239,240)Pu and Super(137)Cs in the East China and the Yellow Seas. J. Oceanogr. 48(1), 23-35.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHEMISTRY; EAST CHINA SEA; POLLUTION; RADIOACTIVITY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Nakagawa,Hisao; Osozawa,Soichi; Aita,Yoshiaki (1988): Evolution of junction of island arcs in southwestern Japan. Modern Geol. 12(1-4), 185-194.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; EVOLUTION; JAPAN; RYUKYU ARC; RYUKYU ISLANDS; TECTONICS]

Nakata,K; Hata,K (1988): Subtidal frequency fluctuations of current velocity and sea level in the Japan Sea. JAPAN AND EAST CHINA SEAS STUDY PROG. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan. 21(3-4), 227-240.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[JAPAN SEA; SEA-LEVEL]

Nam,SY; Seung,YH (1992): A numerical model on the inflow into the Japan Sea, The formation and transport of the Tsushima warm current. Kor. Fish. Soc. Bull. 25(1), 58-64.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; JAPAN SEA]

Nash,David Francis (1979): The Geological Development of the North Okinawa Trough Area from Neogene Times to Recent. J. Japanese Assoc. Pet. Technol. 44(5, September), 109-119.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[GEOLOGY; NEOGENE; OKINAWA TROUGH]

National Geographic Society (U.S.) (1987): Japan and Korea. Washington, D.C.: The Society. . Map 1. Scale 1:3,452,000.
<<Library Holdings: Menlo Park-Maps M(620) 1987n; GEOREF>>
[JAPAN; KOREA; RYUKYU ISLANDS]

Naval Oceanographic Office (July 1972): Marine Geological Laboratory Report No. 436.
[GEOLOGY; NAVY]

Naval Oceanographic Office (August 1973): NAVOCEANO Technical Note 6110-5-73: A Geophysical Investigation of Ulsan Bay, Pusan Harbor and Chinhae Bay, ROK.
[NAVY; SEISMIC DATA]

Naval Oceanographic Office (December 1986): Marine Geological Laboratory Report No. 693, USNS Silas Bent Cruise 260287.
[GEOLOGY; NAVY]

Naval Oceanographic Office (October-November 1987): Marine Geological Laboratory Report No. 715, USNS Wilkes Cruise 330188 - I & II.
[GEOLOGY; NAVY]

Naval Oceanographic Office (1992): 3.5 KHz and Single Channel Seismic Data for the Yellow Sea, East China Sea and Straits of Korea, Cruise Numbers: 261092, 261192, 260193, 331293, 331393, 330394, 330694, 330794, 331094 & 331294.
[EAST CHINA SEA; KOREA; NAVY; SEISMIC DATA; YELLOW SEA]

Naval Oceanographic Office (Yr. Unknown): Environmental Guide-Northwest Pacific: Surface Sediment Map of the Sea of Japan.
[JAPAN SEA; NAVY; SEDIMENT]

Naval Oceanographic Office (Yr. Unknown): Environmental Guide-Northwest Pacific: Physiographic Province Map of the Yellow Sea, East China Sea, and Sea of Japan.
[EAST CHINA SEA; JAPAN SEA; NAVY; YELLOW SEA]

Naval Oceanographic Offie (June-July 1992): Marine Geological Report No. 760, Vol. I & II, USNS Silas Bent Cruise 261192.
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; NAVY; YELLOW SEA]

Nelezin,AD (1993): Variability of the Kuroshio Frontposition in 1965-1991. Oceanol. 33(4), 495-500.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[FRONTS; KUROSHIO]

Ngoc-Thuy,Nguyen (1969): Some peculaiarities of the formation of tidal phenomena in the South China Sea (in Russian). Okeanologiya 9(2), 235-249.
<A numerical computation of tidal characteristics of the South C hina Sea was made by using the Hansen method and an electronic computer (BESM-2M), and disregarding the drag effects. The results of the study were plotted on the maps showing the parameters of tides and tidal currents of the South China Sea. In spite of some shortcomings, the results of the study should be considered as more reliable as compared with the similar results of earlier investigations in the same area. The conditions under which the tidal phenomena of the South China Sea are formed and the reason for the existence of large diurnal tidal components are also discussed on the basis of the analysis of resonance phenomena energy, depth, and other pertinent parameters.>
<<USGS>>
[CURRENTS; SOUTH CHINA SEA; TIDES]

Ngok-Tvi,Nguen (1970): Seasonal sea-level variations of the South China Sea and their causes. Oceanol. 9(4), 465-471.
<The annual and simiannual periodicity of sea-level oscillations of the south china Sea was studied systematically using spectral and harmonic-analysis methods. The isoamplitudes and isophases of annual waves of mean sea level were mapped. No direct variations could be found. Monsoonal circulations seem to be the major cause of these variations in this basin. They generate progressive long waves which are the cause of wind-driven currents and sea-level oscillations.>
<<USGS>>
[MONSOONS; SEA-LEVEL; TIDES; WAVES; WIND]

Nie,Guoxiang (1984): The Quaternary climate in Eastern china fromthe distribution of Oncomelania in the middle lower reaches of the changjiang river. J. Glaciol. Cryoped. 6(4), 79-83.
[CHANGJIANG; CHINA; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Niino,H et al. (1961): Sediments of Shallow Portions of East China Sea and South China Sea. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 72, 731-762.
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Nio,SD; Yang,CS (1991): Sea-level fluctuations and the geometric variability of tide-dominated sandbodies. Sediment. Geol. 70, 161-193.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; EUSTATIC; PLEISTOCENE; QUATERNARY; SEA-LEVEL; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION]

Nittrouer,CA; DeMaster,DJ; McKee,BA (1984): Fine-scale stratigraphy in proximal and distal deposits of sediment dispersal systems in the East China Sea. Mar. Geol. 61, 13-24.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHANGJIANG; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; STRATIGRAPHY]

Nittrouer,CA et al. (1983): Formation of Sedimentary Strata in the East China Sea. In: Sedimentation on the Continental Shelf, with Special Reference to the East China Sea. China Ocean Press, 624-632.
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Nittrouer,Charles A; DeMaster,David J; McKee,Brent A (1984): Modern sediment accumulation in the East China Sea. Proceedings of Korea-U.S. Seminar and Workshop on Marine Geology and Physical Processes of the Yellow Sea; Seoul; p. 208-216.
(Wright library)
<abstract available>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Niu,Chonghuan; Wang,Lixian (1992): The land use and sediment in the Loess Plateau. 5th International Symposium on River Sedimentation, Karlsruhe; vol. 2; pp. 1009-1018.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHE; RESOURCES; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Niu,Wenchen; Xu,Janxin (1987): A study on the relation between diversion and siltation in the lower Yellow River. J. Sed. Res. 2, 21-29.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; HUANGHE; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Nof,D (1993): The penetration of Kuroshio Water into the Sea of Japan. J. Phys. Ocean. 23(5), 797-807.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[JAPAN SEA; KUROSHIO]

Nozaki,Y; Tsubota,H; Kasemsupaya,V; Yashima,M (1991): Residence times of surface water and particle-reactive 210Pb and 210 Po in the East China and Yellow Seas. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 55(5, May), 1265-1272.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[CHEMISTRY; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOCHEMISTRY; RADIOISOTOPES; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW SEA]

Nummedal,Dag (1994): Structure, stratigraphy and sedimentation in the Nanpu Block of the Bohai Basin, People's Republic of China. American Association of Petroleum Geologists Annual Convention, June 12-15.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CENOZOIC; FAULTS; OLIGOCENE; PALEOGENE; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENTATION; TECTONICS; TERTIARY; YELLOW SEA]

Nummedal,Dag; Wu,Changlin; Shuhao,Xue (1992): Lacustrine sequences of the Oligocene Nanpu Depression, Bohai Basin, China. Annual Meeting Abstracts American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists. p. 97.
<<USGS>>
[FAULTS; OLIGOCENE; PALEOCLIMATOLOGY; PALEOGENE; SEISMIC DATA; STRATIGRAPHY; SUBSIDENCE; TERTIARY]

Oba,Tadamichi; Yasuda,Hisato (1992): Paleoenvironmental change of the Kuroshio region since the last glacial age. Quat. Res. 31(5), 329-339.
<<GEOREF>>
[GLACIATION; KUROSHIO; PALEOENVIRONMENTS]

Ohshima,KI (1994): The flow system in the Japan Sea caused by a sea level difference through shallow straits. J. Geophys. Res. 99(5), 9925-9940.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[JAPAN SEA; SEA-LEVEL]

Okamoto,S; Yoshida,S (1992): The hydrocarbon potential of the northern East China Sea basin. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 76(7), 1121.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; PETROLEUM]

Okinawa Meteorological Observatory (1990): Seismic activity in and around the Okinawa District (May-October 1989). Report Coordinating Committee for Earthquake Prediction. 1990. (43). p. 437-440.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; EARTHQUAKES; JAPAN; OKINAWA ISLAND; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEISMIC DATA]

Okinawa Meteorological Observatory (1990): Seismic activity in and around the Okinawa District, November 1989-April 1990. Report Coordinating committee for Earthquake Prediction. 44. p. 309-313.
<<in Japanese; GEOREF>>
[ASIA; EARTHQUAKES; JAPAN; OKINAWA ISLAND; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEISMIC DATA; TECTONICS]

Okinawa Meteorological Observatory (1991): Seismic activity in and around the Okinawa District; May, 1990-October, 1990. Report Coordinating Committee for Earthquake Prediction. 45. p. 390-394.
<<in Japanese; GEOREF>>
[ASIA; EARTHQUAKES; OKINAWA ISLAND; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEISMIC DATA]

Okinawa Meteorological Observatory (1992): Seismic activity in and around the Okinawa District, May 1991-October 1991. Report of the Coordinating Committee for Earthquake Prediction. 47. p. 374-378.
<<in Japanese; GEOREF>>
[ASIA; EARTHQUAKES; GEOLOGY; HAZARDS; JAPAN; OKINAWA ISLAND; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEISMIC DATA]

Okuma,Shigeo; Nakatsuko,Tadashi; Makino,Masahiko; Morijiri,Rie (1990): Aeromagnetic constraints on the basement structure of the Okinawa Trough and East China Sea basin. Soc. Explor. Geophys. 60, 594-597.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; OKINAWA TROUGH; STRUCTURE]

Ono,T; Takagi,Y (1991): Cruise reports of the RN-88 - 90 cruises around the Southern Ryukyu Island Arc and North of the Okinawa Islands, with special reference to the sediment samples. Bull. Coll. Sci. Univ. Ryukyus 51, 57-85.
<Twelve piston-cores, twelve grab-samples, and ten dredge-samples were taken around the Kerama Gap, Miyako Island and the northern Okinawa Trough through the RN-88, -89 and -90 cruises aboard the R/V Nagasaki-Maru . This report briefly describes all the samples, also showing summaries of the cruises.> <<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[CORES; OKINAWA TROUGH; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEDIMENT]

Otsuka,Kenichi (1985): Processes and Facies of Active Trough Filling up Sediments-Geology of Upper Quaternary Sediments in the Northernmost Areas of the Sagami and Suruga Troughs. Geoscience Reports of Shizuoka University; (no. 11); p. 57-117.
<abstract available>
<<in Chinese>>
[GEOLOGY; SAGAMI TROUGH; SEDIMENT; SHIZUOKA TROUGH]

Otsuka,Kenichi (1987): The Results of a Diving Survey by the Submersible Shinkai 2000 at the Upper Slope of the Northernmost End of Suruga Trough, off the Mouth of the Fuji River. Deep Sea Res., 14 p.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<in Chinese>>
[CONTINENTAL SLOPE; FUJI RIVER]

Ouchi,Toru; Kawakami,Hisatosi; Nagumo,Shozaburo; Kasahara,Junzo; Koresawa,Sadayuki (1989): Microseismicity in the Middle Okinawa Trough. J. Geophys. Res. 94(8), 10601-10608.
<<(B, Solid Earth and Planets); GEOREF>>
[EARTHQUAKES; GEOLOGY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; TECTONICS]

Ouyang,Shahuai (1988): Tectonic characteristics of the Dongpu Diwa and its evolution. Oil Gas Geol. 9(3), 242-257.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CRUST; FAULTS; MANTLE; MESOZOIC; PALEOZOIC; TECTONICS]

Pachur,HJ; Wuennemann,B; Zhang,Linyuan; Zhang,Hucai; Ma,Yuzheng (1994): Floodplain sediments on the divide between Huang He and Chang Jiang, Gansu Province, NW China. GeoJournal 34(1), 97-106.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[FLOOD PLAINS; FLOODS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; STRATIGRAPHY]

Pan,Guofu (1991): Seismo-stratigraphic interpretation of shallow seismic acoustic profiles. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 11(1), 93-104.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; OCEANOGRAPHY; SEDIMENT; SEISMIC DATA]

Pan,Jinchang; Xu,Boqin (1990): Influence of currents on waves at strong tide and estuary area. China Ocean Eng. 4(1), 109-116.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; ESTUARIES; TIDES; WAVES; YANGTZE RIVER]

Pan,Yuqiu; Asanuma,I; Kai,G; Kuroyama,G (1993): The seasonal features of the shelf circulation north of Taiwan. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 5th ed., 201-214.
<abstract available> <<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; TAIWAN]

Pan,Yuqiu; Su,Jilan (1993): Seasonal hydrographic characteristics in the southern East China Sea. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 5th ed., 186-200.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA]

Pan,Yuqiu; Su,Jilan; Xu,Duanrong (1987): Translation Oceangraphic conditions of Taiwan Warm Current area during December 1984-January 1985. In: Essays on the Investigation of the Kuroshio., 149-162.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[TAIWAN WARM CURRENT; TEMPERATURE]

Pan,Yuqiu; Su,Jilan; Xu,Duanrong (1990): Oceanographic features on the northern shelf of Taiwan in summer and winter. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. Ocean Press, Beijing, 126-135.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; OCEANOGRAPHY; TAIWAN]

Pan,Yuqiu; Su,Jilan; Xu,Duanrong (1992): Seasonal hydrographic features of the bottom water on the southern shelf in the East China Sea between 50-200 m isobath. In: Essays on the Investigation of the Kuroshio. China Ocean Press, Beijing, 211-219.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO]

Pan,Zhiliang; Shi,Siqi (1986): Study on sediments and sedimentation of the Okinawa Trough. (Sediments down-under; 12th international sedimentological congress-Australia.) Bureau of Mining Resources, Geology and Geophysics, Canberra. 233 pages.
<no abstract>
<<USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; OKINAWA TROUGH; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Pang,IC; Rho,HK; Kim,TH (1992): Seasonal variations of water mass distributions and their causes in the Yellow Sea, the East China Sea and the adjacent seas of Cheju Island. Kor. Fish. Soc. Bull. 25(2), 151-163.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHEJU ISLAND; EAST CHINA SEA; WATER MASSES; YELLOW SEA]

Pang,Jiazhen; Si,Shuheng (1980): Fluvial Processes of the Yellow River Estuary. Proceedings of the International Symposium on River Sedimentation, March 24-29, 1980. Guanghua Press; Beijing. 1(3). (Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<in Chinese>>
[YELLOW RIVER]

Pang,Jiazhen; Si,Shuheng (1984): Fluvial process of the Huanghe Rivr estuary; III, Influence of the evolution of the estuary on lower reaches of Huanghe River. Chin. J. Oceanol. Limnol. 2(2), 209-217.
<<GEOREF>>
[EVOLUTION; HUANGHE; RIVERS; SEDIMENT]

Pang,Jiazhen; Yu,L Imin (1988): An investigation on the disused Yellow River course and some problems concerning the harnessing of the present Yellow River Delta. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. 1, 29-38.
<In accordance with the on-the-spot investigations on the disused Yellow River course and its delta, the historical changes and the present situation of the disused Yellow River course are discussed as well as the experience in harnessing and development of the disused Yellow River course and its delta. The situation is compared with that of the present lower Yellow River and its delta, and some analyses are made in order to offer proposals concerning the present Yellow River delta's capacity for transporting flood water, and land reform.>
<<in Chinese>>
[DELTAS; FLOODS; MANAGEMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Park,JS; Kim,HG; Lee,SG (1989): Studies on red tide phenomena in Korean coastal waters. Red Tides: Biology, Environmental Science, and Toxicology.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KOREA; RED TIDE]

Park,SC et al. (1990): High-Resolution Seismic Study of Modern Fine-Grained Deposits: Inner Shelf off the Southeastern Coast of Korea. Geo-Mar. Lett. 12, 19-23.
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; KOREA; SEISMIC DATA]

Park,SC et al. (1992): Deposition of Coarse-Grained Sediments in the Korea Strait during Late Pleistocene Low Sea-level. Geo-Mar. Lett. 12, 19-23.
[KOREA; PLEISTOCENE; SEA-LEVEL; SEDIMENT]

Park,SC; Lee,SD (1994): Depositional patterns of sand ridges in tide-dominated shallow water environments: Yellow Sea coast and South Sea of Korea. Mar. Geol. 120(1-2), 89-103.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KOREA; YELLOW SEA]

Park,Soo C; Yoo,Dong G (1987): Depositional history of Quaternary sediments on the continental shelf off the southeastern coast of Korea (Korea Strait). Mar. Geol. 79, 65-75.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[KOREA STRAIT; QUATERNARY; SEDIMENT]

Park,YA et al. (1986): The Distribution and Transportation of Fine-Grained Sediments on the Inner Continental Shelf off the Keum River Estuary, Korea. Cont. Shelf Res. 5(4), 499-519.
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; KOREA; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT]

Park,YA; Khim,BK (1990): Clay minerals of the recent fine-grained sediments on the Korean continental shelves. Cont. Shelf Res. 10(12), 1179-1191.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; KOREA; SEDIMENT]

Park,YA; Khim,BK (1992): Origin and dispersal of recent clay minerals in the Yellow Sea. Mar. Geol. 104(1-4), 205-213.
<abstract available> <<ASFA>>
[HUANGHAI SEA; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Park,YA; Park,SC (1988): The middle to late Holocene muddy deposits in the Yellow Sea. Proceedings of Symposium on Development of Marine Resources and International Cooperation in the Yellow Sea and the East China Sea; p. 173-202.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; HOLOCENE; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Park,Yong Ahn (1975): The carbonate beach sediments along the Geumgeri Coast, Jin Island, Korea. J. Oceanol. Soc. Korea 10(2, December), 45-50.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[KOREA; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Park,Yong Ahn (1977): Biogenic Marine Sedimentary Structures in the Intertidal Environments, West Coast of Korea., .
<abstract available>
[KOREA; SEDIMENT]

Park,Yong Ahn (1978): Suspended and Bottom Sediments of the Han River., 31-40.
(Milliman library)
<A basic environmental study was carried out on the monthly and seasonal variation of suspended-sediment loads, the cause of the variation, and the distribution patterns of clastic bottom sediments of the Han River which flows through Seoul, the capital of Korea. Both samples of bottom sediments and river water were taken monthly from the 7 sites over 70 km along the river during the period between June, 1977 and May, 1978. In the upper part of the study area of the river, it is apparent that the distribution patterns of mean grain-sizes of clastic sediments indicate an anomaly of downward increasement of grain-size which is considered to result from the hindrance of sediment supply by Paldang Dam at site 1 and from the sediment influx controlled by some geomorphological factors. The downward decreasement of mean grain-sizes which occurs in the lower part between site 3 and 7 is considered to indicate that there exist no new source of clastic sediment in this part of the river. Around the downmost site 7 area, additional fine-grained sediments from the Yellow Sea are deposited by tidal currents. The amounts of suspended sediments contained in the river water, which are controlled by the geographical factors, increase greatly downward along the river. The apparent change of color shown by the filtered suspended matters indicates the downward increasement of organic substance by the discharge of industrial and domestic sewage from Seoul. The maximum suspended-sediment load occurs in July and the minimum in February.>
<<in Chinese>> [HAN RIVER; SEDIMENT]

Park,Yong Ahn (1984): The nature of late Quaternary sedimentation on the continental shelf off the southeast coast of Korea. Proceedings of the College of Natural Sciences (Seoul); 9; p. 127-134.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; KOREA; QUATERNARY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Park,Yong Ahn (1985): Late Quaternary sedimentation on the continental shelf off the south-east coast of Korea - a further evidence of relict sediments. J. Oceanol. Soc. Korea 20(3, December), 55-61.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; KOREA; QUATERNARY; SEDIMENT]

Park,Yong Ahn; Bloom,Arther L (1984): Holocene sea-level history in the Yellow Sea, Korea. J. Geol. Soc. Korea 20(3, September), 189-194.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[HOLOCENE; KOREA; YELLOW SEA]

Park,Yong Han; Park,Soo Cheol (1977): Sedimentological natures of the Daechon Beach caronbate sediments. J. Geol. Soc. Korea 13(1, March), 41-46.
<abstract abailable>
<<reprint available>>
[CARBONATES; SEDIMENT]

Park,Yong-Ahn (1984): The Nature of Holocene Sedimentation and Sedimentary Facies on the Continental Shelves of Korea., 8 p.
(Milliman library)
<The dynamic interaction of bathymetry and hydrography on the continental shelves of Korea Peninsular produces a complex pattern of Holocene sediment distribution and types. Basically, the Korean inner and inner-outer shelves consists of a broad seaward epicontinental shelf sea dominated by macrotidal or mesotidal regime and narrow shelf sea dominated by wave regime. This gives rise to a classification of Korean shelves into; the Yellow Sea and South Sea shelves of Korea-tide dominated and the East Sea shelf-wave dominated. The Korean shelf seas and coastline are the product of the post-Pleistocene Flandrian transgression. During the maximum advance of the Wisconsin glaciers, the entire continental shelf of Korea was exposed. As the glaciers retreated and water was returned to the oceans, the shelf was flooded progressively by the transgressing seas. As far as I am concerned, no other event had as much influence on the present shelf and coastline of the Korea

Peninsula as this transgression. There have been no significant structural movements, and no evidence for either rebound or subsidence was noted. Furthermore, it is also considered that the history or evolution of the present Holocene shelf and coastline of the Korea Peninsula is one of progressive flooding of a stable platform. However, the details of the coastal and/or inner shelf area, such as estuary, bay, delta, and tidal flat, are the results of local conditions, geology of the source areas, and the hydrographic regime. The distribution of grain sizes of recent sediments on the tide-dominated broad continental shelf of the Yellow Sea and South Sea is complex, being dependent upon positions with respect to tidal current paths. Sand bodies, which are Holocene and attributed to tidal circulation are common to wide continental shelf of the Yellow Sea of Korea. As one of these tidal sandbodies, the Odanam-satae located off the southwest coast can be interpreted in terms of Holocene sedimentary processes. The nature of Holocene sedimentary processes and facies developments on the continental shelf off the southeast coasts of Korea has been investigated. The most significant sedimentary facies pattern is that fine-grained sediments (modern sediments) are restricted to nearshore-inner contiental shlef showing a band paralleling with coastal features. On the other hand, the Holocene transgression did little to alter the distribution of relict sands on the outer shelf in the particular area. Probably the most pronounced effect of the Holocene transgression was sorting of the sand, and at least partial winnowing out of the finer fractions.>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; KOREA; SEDIMENT]

Park,Young Soo; Kong,Young Sae; Kim,Sung Woo (1989): Geological evaluation of the exploratory wells from the subzones 8 and 9 (Okinawa Trough), Korea/Japan joint development zone. Korea Institute of Energy and Resources. KR 89-3A-1.
<<in Korean; GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; GEOLOGY; OCEANOGRAPHY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; PETROLEUM; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEDIMENT; TECTONICS]

Parke,ML; Emery,KO; Szymankiewicz,Raymond; Reynolds,LM (1971): Structural framework of continental margin in South China Sea. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 55(5, May), 723-751.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[GEOSYNCLINE; SOUTH CHINA SEA; TECTONICS]

Peiquan,L; Huh,CA; Zhang,Z; Tian,W; Guanshan,L (1990): Neutron activation analysis and geochemical studies of 38 elements. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 9, 227-246.
<USGS>
[CHEMISTRY; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT]

Pen,Shifu; Xu,Hong; Wen,Zhenhe (1989): A preliminary discussion about transgressions and hydrocarbons of Shahejie Formation in the Bohai Bay basin (in Chinese). Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 9(1), 17-28.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; EVAPORITES; GEOCHEMISTRY; ISOTOPES; PETROLOGY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; STRATIGRAPHY; TRANSGRESSION]

Peng,Chengji; Bernstein,RL (1985): A study on comparing sea surface temperature patterns from satellite with that from ship data in the Huanghai and Bohai Seas. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 16(5, September), 347-354.
(Wright library)
<The Huanghai Sea (Yellow Sea) and the Bohai Sea are very shallow waters and partly enclosed by continent. In this area variations in waters temperature, especially surface temperature, are so complicated that the isotherms of surface temperature from ship data are not synoptic. In this paper the SST patterns from AVHRR are compared with that from ship data, and it is found that generally in the periods of rather stable surface temperature, like in February and March, possibly in August and September too, the isotherms from ship data are reliable practically, otherwise will be distorted, especially when surface temperature rises up or falls down rapidly. A feasible method of combining satellite with buoy or ship is proposed to obtain real synoptic SST patterns.>
<<in Chinese>>
[BOHAI SEA; HUANGHAI; TEMPERATURE]

Peng,Funan; Feng,Yun; Be,Chansue; Gao,Jinyao; Tan,Aina (1989): The East China Sea fault block and its seismo-geological features. 28th International Geological Congress, Washington, DC, July 9-19, 1989.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; FAULTS; OKINAWA TROUGH]

Peng,Shifu (1992): Tertiary transgressive sequences and stratigraphic correlation in China. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 12(1), 41-56.
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[BOHAI BAY; CENOZOIC; EAST CHINA SEA; FOSSILS; STRATIGRAPHY; TERTIARY; TRANSGRESSION; YELLOW SEA]

Peng,TH; Li,YH; Wu,FT (1977): Tectonic uplift rates of the Taiwan Island since the early Holocene. Geol. Soc. China. Mem. 2, 57-69.
<<GEOREF>>
[GEOLOGY; RYUKYU ISLANDS; STRUCTURE; TAIWAN; TECTONICS]

Pezzopane,Silvio K; Wesnousky,Steven G (1988): Earthquakes and crustal deformation near Taiwan. Eos 69(44), 1438.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; EARTHQUAKES; RYUKYU ISLANDS; TAIWAN]

Phillips,David R (Year Unknown): Oil in Chinese Waters.
(Wright library)
[CHINA SEA; PETROLEUM]

Ping,Zhongliang (1978): Surface Currents in Bohai Bay Observed on Erts Imagery. Inst. Oceanol., Acad. Sin. (contrib. no. 818), 288-289,304.
(Wright library)
<ERTS imagery is an effective means of monitoring coast current. Turbid water visible on the satellite imagery makes splendid tracers of the near surface current. During most of the year, turbid water from the Huanghe River (Yellow River) flows north-westwards along the south coast of the Bohai Bay. In the Bohai Bay apex, the current reversed to the south eastern direction along the coast, and then flows through the north part of the Bohai Bay into the central part of Bohai Sea. Discharge from the Huanghe River and other rivers has great influence on the configuration of the current but general pattern of the Bohai Bay current has not changed. Oceanic geological data have been used to verify the interpretation of the surface current direction as deduced from ERTS imagery. Comparison of transportation vector of indicative minerals of the Huanghe River and the Luanhe River with the current directions deduced from ERTS imagery shows similar patterns.>
<<in Chinese>>
[BOHAI SEA; CURRENTS]

Ping,Zhongliang (1993): Calculating the suspended matter content in the Yellow Sea with the seawater transparency data and NOAA satellite data. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 24(1), 24-30.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Prior,DB et al. (1986): The Subaqueous Delta of the Modern Huanghe (Yellow River). Geo-Mar. Lett. 6, 67-75.
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; YELLOW RIVER]

Prior,DB et al. (1986): Active Slope Failure. In: Sediment Collapse, and Silt Flows on the Modern Subaqueous Huanghe (Yellow River) Delta. Vol. 6. 85-95.
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Prior,DB; Suhayda,JN; Lu,NZ; Bornhold,BD; Keller,GH; Wiseman,WJ; Wright, LD; Yang,ZS (1989): Storm wave reactivation of a submarine landslide. Nature 341(6237), 47-50.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHE; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SUBMARINE LANDSLIDE; YELLOW RIVER]

Prior,DB; Yang,ZS; Bornhold,Brian D; Keller,GH; Lin,ZH; Wiseman,WJ; Wright,LD; Lin,TC (1986): Modes of sediment transport, dispersal and deposition, Huanghe Delta. Sediments Down-Under: 12th International Sedimentological Congress; 249.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; DELTAS; GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS; HUANGHE; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; SEISMIC SURVEYS]

Prior,David B; Bornhold,BD; Keller,GH; Wiseman,WJ; Wright,LD; Yang,ZS (1986): The modern subaqueous delta of the Huanghe. Abstracts Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Annual, Midyear Meeting 1986(3), 91.
<<USGS>>
[DELTAS; GULF OF BOHAI; HUANGHE; SEDIMENTATION; TURBIDITY CURRENTS; YELLOW SEA]

Prior,David B; Suhayda,JN; Yang,Zuo Sheng; Lu,Z (1987): Post-depositional deformation of the subaqueous slopes of the Huanghe Delta due to mass-movement processes. Eos 68(50), 1736.
<<USGS>>
[DELTAS; GULF OF BOHAI; HUANGHE; SEDIMENTATION; TURBIDITY CURRENTS; YELLOW SEA]

Qi,Pu; Zhao,Yean (1993): Characteristics of sediment transport and channel formation by floods at hyperconcentrations of sediment in the Yellow River. Int. J. Sed. Res. 8(1), 69-84.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA; FLOODS; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Qi,Wang (1988): Modern sedimentary facies in the southern Bohai Sea. Pac. Geol. 1988, 61-76.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CONTINENTAL SHELF; DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW SEA]

Qian,Kai; Chen,Yunlin (1990): Hydrocarbon occurrences in the Jiyang Basin. Chin. Earth Sci. 1(2), 139-152.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; PETROLEUM; YELLOW SEA]

Qian,Ning (1990): Fluvial processes in the lower Yellow River after levee breaching at Tongwaxiang in 1855. Int. J. Sed. Res. 5(2), 1-13.
<<GEOREF>>
[GEOLOGY; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Qian,Ning Ning Chien; Wang,Keqin; Yan,Linde; Fu,Renshou (1980): The Source of Coarse Sediment in the Middle Reaches of the Yellow River and its Effect on the Siltation of the Lower Yellow River. Proceedings of the International Symposium on River Sedimentation, March 24-29, 1980. Guanghua Press; Beijing. 1(A2), pp. 1-10.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<in Chinese>>
[SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Qian,S; Cao,R; Wang,X (1990): Mathematical Model of Erosion and Sedimentation of Hyperconcentrated Flow in Reservoirs. Hydraulics/ Hydrology of Arid Lands 1, 663-668.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[CURRENTS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER]

Qian,Wan Ying (1987): Speciation and transfer of trace metals in Changjiang estuarine area and Jinzhou Bay, Bohai of China. International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, General Assembly; 19(3); p. 1102.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; GEOCHEMISTRY; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW SEA]

Qian,Yiying (1989): Effects and significance of water and sediment regulation by reservoirs in the middle Yellow River. In: Taming the Yellow River; silt and floods. Vol. 13. (Eds: Brush,Lucien M; Wolman,M Gordon) Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, 597-616.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; RESERVOIRS; SEDIMENT]

Qian,Yiying; Cheng,Xiuwen; Fu,Chongjin; Shang,Hongxia (1993): Influence of the upstream reservoirs on the adjustment of downstream alluvial channel. Int. J. Sed. Res. 8(3), 1-20.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; HYDROLOGY; RESERVOIRS; SEDIMENT]

Qiang,Wang; Xiuwen,Li; Zhiliang,Zhang; Fenglin,Li; Jun,Shao; Dezhong,Bai; Xuexi,Shang; Ruolu,Tang (1991): Palaeoceanological significance of Holocene ostracean banks in Tianjin area. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 10, 249-262.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[BOHAI SEA; HOLOCENE]

Qiao,Hansheng (1994): Sedimentary style and oil-gas field distribution in western Bohai Bay. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 78(7), 1159.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CENOZOIC; EVAPORITES; PALEOGENE; PETROLEUM; RIFTS; TERTIARY; TURBIDITY CURRENTS; YELLOW SEA]

Qiao,Pengnian (1987): The revival of Wukan Port of Lufeng County. Trop. Geogr. 7(1), 1-9.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BAYS; HARBORS; PORTS; SEDIMENT]

Qiao,Pengnian; Xu,Junliang; Zheng,Liangwen (1988): Natural conditions and development prospect of Shanwei Harbor. Trop. Geogr. 8(2), 104-112.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS; SHANWEI]

Qin,Yunshan; Li,Fan (125-140): Study on the suspended matter of the sea water of the Bohai Gulf. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 4(2, March), 191-200.
(Milliman library)
<We investigated twice suspended matter of the sea water of the Bohai Gulf in different seasons from 1958-1962. About 600 water samples were collected using a reversed water bottle (1 l in volume). The samples

were filtered, dried and weighted separately. The content of the suspended matter was calculated by mg/l, and horizontal and vertical distribution figures of concentration were plotted. Parts of the samples were burnes at 500 C and the residues of noncombutible components were weighted again after the burning, and the weights lost would be the weights of organic matters. Other parts of the samples were identified by optical microscope. Inaddition, we analyzed chemical components of the suspended matter by spectrum. / The highest concentration of the suspended matter is this region occurs near the river mouth, and the concentations are comparatively low with an average of 60 mg/l in other areas. Near the mouths of the Huanghe and Liaohe the concentrations exceed 150 mg/l, but they decrease sharply off the mouths. / The comparison of average concentrations of different areas of the Bohai Gulf indicates that the highest occurs in the Bohai Bay, amounting to 45 mg/l; Liaodong and Laizhou Bays come next, amounting to 30 mg/l; central part and the strait of Bohai Gulf rand the third. / The data obtained in April, July and October from 1958-1962 demonstrate that the concentration for April is higher than that for July and for October, because of the influence of storm. / At the mouth of the Huanghe the veritcal distribution gradient of the concentration of suspended matter then was very steep. The bottom concentration was so high that it formed a tongue extending over 20 km towards the northwest. / The components of suspended matters of the Bohai Gulf are different from those of the ocean. Terrigenous and, inorganic sediments are dominant in this area, consisting of mineral fragments, clay and clay floccules; plankton, however, is leaa the 1%. \ In this area, the suspenced matter comes mainly from two sources: Solid runoff of rivers and resuspension of bottom sediments. In addition, there are small amounts of deposit of wind-blown dust and plankton, etc. Solid discharge injected into the Bohai Gulf are estimated at about 1,300 million tons annually, about 1, 200 milliam tons of which come from the Huanghe. Carrying a huge amount of silt and clay into the Bohai Gulf, the discharge of the Huanghe extends in three different directions: One to the northeast flowing to the central part of the Bohai Gulf, another one to the east to outside the Laizhou Bay, still another one turns to the northwest entering to the Bohai Gulf. According to a rough estimate about 79% of discharge of the Huanghe settle down at the mouth of the delta. / In addition, we have also studied the colour and transparency of the sea water, and used experimental formulas to show the relationship between the concentration of suspended matters and transparency of the sea water.>
<<abstract only in English>>
[BOHAI SEA; HUANGHE; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Qin,Yunshan; Li,Fan (1983): Study of influence of sediment loads discharged from Huanghai River on sedimentation in Bohai Sea and Huanghai Sea. In: China Ocean Press, 91-101.
(Wright library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[BOHAI SEA; HUANGHAI SEA; HUANGHE; SEDIMENTATION]

Qin,Yunshan; Li,Fan (1987): Holocene sediments and strata in the Yellow Sea. 1st Soviet-Chinese symposium; Geology, geophysics, geochemistry and metallogeny of the transition zone from the Asiatic continent to the Pacific Ocean. USSR Acad. Sci., Pac. Oceanol. Inst., Vladivostok, USSR.p. 119.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; SHANDONG PENINSULA; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW SEA]

Qin,Yunshan; Li,Fan; Tang,Baojue; Milliman,J (1988): Buried paleochannel system in the West Yellow Sea. Chin. Sci. Bull. 33(6), 496-501.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[GEOMORPHOLOGY; HUANG HO; JIANGSU; PACIFIC; SHANDONG PENINSULA; YELLOW SEA]

Qin,Yunshan; Li,Fan; Xu,Shanmin; Milliman,J; Limeburner,R (1988): Study on suspended matter in seawater in the southern Yellow Sea. Chin. J. Oceanol. Limnol. 6(3), 201-215.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA; EAST CHINA SEA; JIANGSU; OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW SEA]

Qin,Yunshan; Li,Fan; Xu,Shanmin; Milliman,J; Limeburner,R (1989): Suspended matter in the South Yellow Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 20(2), 101-112.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Qin,Yunshan; Xu,Shanmin; Li,Fan; Zhao,Shijin (1983): Study on geotechnical properties of sediment cores in western Boahi Sea (in Chinese). Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 14(4,July), 305-314.
<Fifteen long sediment cores lifted from water depth of 15 to 29 m in western Bohai Sea were geotechnically analyzed. All samples were undisturbed. Sediment cores were not kept under refrigeration because there was ony a short time from their collection and analysis. The cores

ranged in length from 11-20 m.(PP) The geotechnical investigation was part of a general geological study performed by the Institute of Oceanology, Academia Sinica, Qingdao.(PP) Some geotechnical properties of cores were measured and analyzed in laboratory, they are water content, bulk density, natural void radio, plastic index, plastic limit, shearing strength, sensitivity, compressibility and so forth.(PP) Sediment types of the cores can classified into three different groups from top downward the cores, depending on the different geotechnical porperties of the sediment.(PP) 1.Group of soft mud- This group ranged in thickness from 2-4 m. The group may be geotechnically characterized by its high water content, viod radio and high compressibility. Its shearing strength, permeability and bearing capability were lower than other two groups. Therefore, this group is not suitable for engineering construction.(PP) The sediment of the group might have been accumulated by discharges derived from the Huanghe River.(PP) 2.Group of interbedding of subclayey, subsandy and sandy soils- This group appeared below the first group, ranging in thickness from 2-13 m. It was characterized geotechnically by its intermediate form between the first and third groups.(PP) 3. Sand group- Submerged depth of this group was about 5-17 m under the sea floor. Its thickness was not known in detail. (PP)The group mainly consists of fine or very fine sand. The geotechnical properties of the group show low compressibiblity and high bearing capability. Therefore, the group provides a good foundation for engineering construction.>
<<abstract only in English>>
[BOHAI SEA; CORES; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT]

Qin,Yunshan; Zhao,Songling (1987): Sedimentary structure and environmental evolution of submerged delta of Changjiang River since late Pleistocene. Acta Sedimentol. Sin. 5(3), 105-112.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CHANGJIANG; DELTAS; EVOLUTION; GEOMORPHOLOGY; SEDIMENT; STRUCTURE]

Qin,Yunshan; Zhao,Yiyang; Zheng,Tiemin; Tang,Baojue; Milliman,JD (1988): A study of shallow acoustic stratigraphy in the south Huanghai Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 19(5, September), 401-409.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<in Chinese>>
[HUANGHAI SEA; SEISMIC STRATIGRAPHY]

Qiu,B (1992): Recirculation and seasonal change of the Kuroshio from altimetry observations. J. Geophys. Res. 97(C11), 17801-17811.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO]

Qiu,Bo; Toda,T; Imasato,N (1990): On Kuroshio front fluctuations in the East China Sea using satellite and in situ observational data. J. Geophys. Res. 95(C10), 18191-18204.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; FRONTS; KUROSHIO]

Qiu,Lan (1990): The development of the Yellow River alluvial fan inferred by electrical properties. GGE 14(2), 93-100.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; DEPOSITION; GEOMORPHOLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Qiu,Yan; Li,Tanggen (1992): Tectonic features and evolution of the China Sea and adjacent regions. NGSM 18(6), p. 263.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; OCEANOGRAPHY; OKINAWA TROUGH; SOUTH CHINA SEA; TAIWAN; TECTONICS]

Qu,Jie (1989): The seismic reflectory characteristics of sand bodies in the fault-subsided lake basin in Bohai Bay and their depositional phases. Acta Pet. Sin. 10(2), 9-18.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[BAYS; BOHAI BAY; DEPOSITION; FAULTS; GEOLOGY; PACIFIC; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENT; SEISMIC DATA; SEISMIC REFLECTORS; YELLOW SEA]

Rabalais,Nancy N; Turner,RE; Prior,David B; Zhang,Z; Boesch,DG (1987): Benthic community structure/sedimentary facies in the Gulf of Bohai, China. Eos 68(50), 1736.
<no abstract>
<<USGS>>
[BIOTURBATION; DELTAS; GULF OF BOHAI; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW SEA]

Rao,JiLong; Berner,RobertA (1993): Time-dependent change of phosphorus and source of sediments beneath the Yangtze (Changjiang) River. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 25(6), 416.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHANGJIANG; PHOSPHORUS; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Rau,Jon L (1994): Review of oil and gas resources activities in China. In: Proceedings of the thirtieth annual session of the Committee for Co-ordination of Joint Prospecting for Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas (CCOP); Part II, Technical report. Vol. 30(Part II). (:) UNDP Regional Offshore Prospecting in East Asia, Bangkok, International, 1-6.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA; PETROLEUM]

Ren,M et al. (1983): Sedimentation on the Tidal Mud Flat of China: With Special Reference to Wanggang Area, Jiangsu Province. In: Sedimentation on the Continental Shelf, with Special Reference to the East China Sea. China Ocean Press,, 1-17.
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; JIANGSU PROVINCE; MUD; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; TIDES]

Ren,M et al. (1986): Sediment Discharge of the Yellow River (China) and its Effect on the Sedimentation of the Bohai and Yellow Sea. Cont. Shelf Res. 6, 785-810.
[BOHAI SEA; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER; YELLOW SEA]

Ren,M-e (1994): Relative sea level rise in China and its socioeconomic implications. Mar. Geod. 17, 37-44.
[SEA-LEVEL]

Ren,Mei-e (1986): Mud flat along the coast of the Bohai Sea. In: Modern sedimentation in the coastal and nearshore zones of China. (Ed: Ren,Meie) Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 111-120.
<<GEOREF>>
[BOHAI SEA; COASTS; SEDIMENT]

Ren,Mei-e (1986): Sedimentation rate of the Bohai Sea, China. Proceedings of Symposium on Geology of Continental Margins; Oct. 20-Nov. 2; pp. 152-154.
<<USGS>>
[CONTINENTAL MARGIN; HOLOCENE; HUANGHE; QUATERNARY; SEDIMENTATION; SEDIMENTATION RATES; YELLOW SEA]

Ren,Mei-E (1992): Human impact on coastal landform and sedimentation - The Yellow River example. GeoJournal 28(4), 443-448.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHE; HUMAN IMPACT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER]

Ren,Meie (1993): Relative sea level rise and coastal erosion in the Yellow River delta, China and management strategies. In: Deltas of the world. (Ed: Kay,Robert) American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, 42-53.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA; DELTAS; GEOMORPHOLOGY; SEA-LEVEL; YELLOW RIVER]

Ren,Mei-e (1994): Impact of climate change and human activity on flow and sediment of the rivers -- the Yellow River (China) example. GeoJournal 33(4), 443-447.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EROSION; HUANGHE; MANAGEMENT; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Ren,Mei-e; Milliman,John D (1995): Effect of Sea-level Rise and Human Activity on the Yangtze Delta, China., 6 p., 7 figs.
<journal reprint>
[DELTAS; SEA-LEVEL; YANGTZE RIVER]

Ren,Mei'e; Zhang,Renshun; Yang,Juhai (1983): Sedimentation on tidal mud flat of Wanggang area, Jiangsu Province, China. Collect. Ocean. Works 6(2, December), 85-108.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
[CHINA; JIANGSU PROVINCE; MUD; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Ren,Mei-O; Tseng,Chen-Kai (1980): Later Quaternary continental shelf of East China. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 2, 1-9.
<general paper>
<<reprint available>>
[QUATERNARY; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW SEA]

Ren,Yucan (1992): Geomorphic features and evolution of the submerged delta of the modern Yellow River. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 12(4), 59-68.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[GEOMORPHOLOGY; HUANGHE; LOAD; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER]

Republic of Korea:Hydrographic Office (1982): Marine Environmental Atlas of Korean Waters.
[KOREAN WATERS]

Republic of Korea:Hydrographic Office (1993): Technical Reports, Pub. No. 1101: 1967, 1969, 1978, 1982, 1984, 1985, 1987, 1988, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993.
[KOREAN WATERS]

Research Group of the Hydrogeology of Loess in the Middle Reaches of the Yellow River (1976): On the hydrogeology of loess in the middle reaches of the Yellow River. Peking,China, Peking. 14 pages.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA; HYDROLOGY; LOESS; YELLOW RIVER]

Rikiishi,K; Sasaki,K (1988): Geostrophic balance of the Kuroshio as inferred from surface current and sea level observations. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 44(6), 305-314.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO]

Robinson,Keith (1992): Estimates of offshore hydrocarbon resource potential in Tertiary sedimentary basins and areas along the western rim of the Pacific Basin. NGSM 18(6), 260.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOLOGY; PACIFIC; PETROLEUM; SOUTH CHINA SEA; YELLOW SEA]

Rodnikov,AG; Rodnikova,RD; Zorina,Yu G (1992): The role of rifting in the evolution of the continental margin of eastern Asia; geophysical evidence. J. Geodyn. 15(3-4), 185-199.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; CONTINENTAL MARGIN; EVOLUTION; OKINAWA TROUGH; PETROLEUM; SEISMIC DATA; TECTONICS]

Rogachev,K; Goryachev,V (1991): Mixing in warm-core rings of the Kuroshio. J. Geophys. Res. 96(C5), 8773-8777.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO; RINGS]

Rogachev,KA (1993): Evolution of mesoscale jots and renewal of intermediate water in the Oyashio-Kuroshio frontal zone. Earth Res. Space 4, 25-32.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[FRONTS; KUROSHIO]

Ruan,Wenjie (1991): Flocculation of fine sediment in natural waters flow of Changjiang Estuary. Mar. Sci. 6, 39-43.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; ESTUARIES; FLOCCULATION; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT]

Sakai,H; Gamo,T; Kim,ES; Tsutsumi,M; Tanaka,T; Ishibashi,J; Wakita,H; Yamano,M; Oomori,T (1990): Venting of carbon dioxide-rich fluid and hydrate formation in mid-Okinawa Trough backarc basin. Science 248(4959), 1093-1096.
<<GEOREF>>
[GEOLOGY; ISOTOPES; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT]

Sakai,T et al. (1992): Parasequence Set in the Plio-Pleistocene Kakwgawa Group, Shizuoka, Japan. J. Sedimentol. Soc. Japan (36), 19-24.
[JAPAN; PLEISTOCENE; SEDIMENT]

Sasaki,Tadayoshi (1952): Submarine research apparatus "Kuroshio". U.S. Geological Survey. 19 pages.
<<Series 112 (Pacific Geological Surveys); GEOREF>>
[KUROSHIO]

Satake,Kenji; Kanamori,Hiroo (1991): Abnormal tsunamis caused by the June 13, 1984. J. Geophys. Res. 96(12), 19933-19939.
<<GEOREF>>
[EARTHQUAKES; EAST CHINA SEA; HAZARDS; JAPAN; OCEANOGRAPHY; TSUNAMIS; WAVES]

Sato,K; Meng,CY; Suyama,J; Kurihara,S; Kamata,S; Obayashi,H; Inoue,E; Hsiao,PT (1969): Reports on the seismic refaction survey on land in the western part of Taiwan, Republic of China: Bangkok, U.N. ECAFE. Comm. for Coordination of Joint Prospecting for Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas (CCOP) Tech. Bull. 2, 45-58.
[CHINA; SEISMIC DATA; TAIWAN]

Sato,Toshinori; Koresawa,Sadayuki; Shiozu,Yasumasa; Kusano,Fujio; Uechi, Seiichi; Nagaoka,Osamu; Kasahara,Junzo (1994): Microseismicity of back-arc rifting in the middle Okinawa Trough. Geophys. Res. Lett. 21(1), 13-16.
<<GEOREF>>
[EARTHQUAKES; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; TECTONICS]

Schubel,JR et al. (1984): A Comparison of Some Characteristic Sedimentation Process of Estuarine Entering the Yellow Sea. In: Marine Geology and Physical Processes of the Yellow Sea. 286-308.
[ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW SEA]

Schubel,JR; Hirschberg,DJ (1982): Chang Jiang (Yangtze)Estuary: Establishing its place in the community of estuaries. In: Estuarine Comparisions, 1982. Roceedings of the Sixth Biennial International Estuarine Research Conference, Gleneden Beach, Oregon, Noverber 1-6, 1981. SUNY, New York, 649-654.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[CHANGJIANG; ESTUARIES; SEA-LEVEL; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Schubel,JR; Shen,Huanting; Park,Moon Jin (1986): Comparative analysis of estuaries bordering the Yellow Sea. In: Estuarine variability. (Ed: Wolfe,Douglas A) Acad. Press, Orlando, 43-62.
<<GEOREF>>
[ESTUARIES; EVOLUTION; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HUANG HO; OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; SEA-LEVEL; SEDIMENT; TIDES; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW SEA]

Science and Technology Agency of Japan (1992): MASFLEX Project: Marginal Sea Flux Experiment in the West Pacific. 14 p.
(Milliman library)
<<in Chinese with English translation>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Sekine,Y (1988): Coastal and bottom topographic effects on the path dynamics of the western boundary current with special reference to the Kuroshio south of Japan. Umi/Mer. 26(3),99-114.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; KUROSHIO]

Sekine,Y (1989): Topographic effect of a marine ridge on the spin-down of a cyclonic eddy. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 45(3), 190-203.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EDDIES]

Sekine,Y (1989): On the signs of decay of the large meander ofthe Kuroshio South of Japan. Bull. Jap. Soc. Fish. Oceanogr. 53(4), 364-371.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[JAPAN; KUROSHIO]

Sekine,Y; Kutsuwada,K (1994): Seasonal variation in volume transport of the Kuroshio south of Japan. J. Phys. Ocean. 24(2), 261-272.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO; WATER VOLUME]

Seno,Tetsuzo (1994): Tectonics of the Taiwan region. Jishin 46(4), 461- 477.
<<in Japanese; GEOREF>>
[ASIA; FAULTS; PACIFIC; RYUKYU TRENCH; TAIWAN; TECTONICS]

Seung,YH; Nam,SY (1992): A two-layer model for the effect of cold water formation on the East Korean warm current. Kor. Fish. Soc. Bull. 25(1), 65-72.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; KOREA]

Shandong College of Oceanography (1984): Proposed studies for joint marine geology investigation of the middle and south Bohai Sea and the Huanghe River estuary. Shandong College of Oceanography (China) and Oregon State University (U.S.A.).
(Wright library)
<abstract unavailable>
<<location maps of CTD stations relative to tracklines>>
[BOHAI SEA; HUANGHE]

Shandong College of Oceanology (1986): Comprehensive survey and research report on the water areas adjacent to the Changjiang River estuary and Chejudo Island. J. Shandong Coll. Oceanol. 16(1-2), 1-384.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CHANGJIANG; CHEJU ISLAND; EAST CHINA SEA; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Shanshu,Wang; Zuobin,Yang; Libin,Liu (1990): Hydrocarbon Accumulations on China's Continental Shelf. Chin. Earth Sci. 1, No.2, 93-109.
<<Milliman library>>
[CHINA; CONTINENTAL SHELF; HYDROCARBONS; PETROLEUM]

Shao,Shihxiong; Zhang,Yufang; Han,Shuhua (1982): Lithologic characters of the Quaterary volcanic deposits and time division of the volcanic activities in Hebei Plain, China. Regional Center for Quaternary Geology, Beijing.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; QUATERNARY; STRATIGRAPHY; VOLCANOES]

Shao,Shixiong; An,Zhongyan; Han,Shuhua (1982): An analysis on characteristics of neotectonics of Hebei Plain. Annual Report of the Institute of Hydrogeology and Engineering Geology 1978-1988; pp. 160-161.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; FAULTS; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HEBEI PLAIN; PALEOGEOGRAPHY; PLEISTOCENE; QUATERNARY; RIFTS; SUBSIDENCE; TECTONICS]

Shaw,PT (1989): The intrusion of water masses into the sea southwest of Taiwan. J. Geophys. Res. 94(12), 18213-18226.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[TAIWAN; WATER MASSES]

Shaw,PT (1990): Assessment of physical oceanographic studies in the seas around Taiwan. NC State Univ. Raleigh 24, .
<<ASFA>>
[PHYSICAL OCEANOGRAPHY; TAIWAN]

Shaw,PingTung (1992): Shelf circulation off the southeast coast of China. Rev. Aquat. Sci. 6(1), 1-28.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHINA COAST; CONTINENTAL SHELF]

Shedlock,Kaye M; Roecker,Steven W (1984): Crust and upper mantle structure of the Bohai, China, region. In: International Association of Seismology and Physics of the Earth's Interior Regional Assembly-Abstracts. (Scripps Institute of Oceanography, Intitute of Geophysics and Pleanetary Physics) (Eds: Brune,James N; Singh,Sarva Jit) Geophysical Research Institute, Hyderabad, 194.
<<also found in: Eos (1985), 66(46), p. 987; USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; CRUST; EARTHQUAKES; MANTLE; SEISMOLOGY; VELOCITY STRUCTURE]

Shen,HW (1979): Some notes on the Yellow River. Eos 60(31, July), 545-547.
<no abstract>
<<reprint available>>
[YELLOW RIVER]

Shen,Huanting (1990): Comparative studies of estuaries bordering the Yellow Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 21(5), 449-457.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DELTAS; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW SEA]

Shen,Huanting; Li,Jiufa; Zhu,Huifang; Han,Mingbao; Zhou,Fugen (1992): Transport of the suspended sediment in the Changjiang Estuary. Int. J. Sed. Res. 7(3), 45-63.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHANGJIANG; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT]

Shen,Huan-ting; Zhu,Hui-fang; Mao,Zhi-Chang (1982): Circulation of the Chang Jiang Estuary and its effect on the transport of suspended sediment. In: Estuarine Comparisons. Academic Press, Inc., 677-691.
(Wright library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHANGJIANG; CURRENTS; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT]

Shen,Huati (1986): A model of genesis of the relict sediment of the East China Sea shelf. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 5(3), 437-446.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Shen,Shunxi (1993): Extend progress in study of sedimentology in South Yellow Sea continental shelf. Mar. Sci. 5, 24-28.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; HUANGHAI SEA; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Shen,Shunxi; Chen,Lirong; Gao,Liang; Li,Anchun (1993): Discovery of Holocene cyclonic eddy sediment and pathway sediment in the southern Yellow Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 24(6), 563-570.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EDDIES; HUANGHAI; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Shen,Shunxi; Chen,Lirong; Xu,Wenqiang (1984): Mineral Composition and Their Distribution Patterns in the Sediments of the Huanghai Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 15(3, May), 240-250.
(Milliman library)
<The results of our study show that there are a total of 47 minerals in the sediment samples analyzed. The area investigated may be divided into six mineral provinces and one subprovince on the basis of their heavy and light mineral assemblages: the Liandong mineral province of hornblende and orthoclase, the Penglai-Haiyang mineral province of mica and chlorite, the Qingdao mineral province of epidote, the ancient Huanghe River estuary mineral province of mica and dolomite, the southeastern mineral province of hornblende, staurolite, kyanite and andalustite, the transitional mineral province, the Cape of Chengshan mineral subprovince of magnetite and ilmenite. The sediments of the Huanghai Sea are mainly derived from the Huanghe River and coastal region.>
[HUANGHAI SEA; SEDIMENT]

Sheng,Xingman (1987): Problem on variation of water depth in Bohai Bay and siltation in new Tianjin Harbor. Coast. Heng. 6(2), 58-64.
<The variation of water depths in Bohai Bay reflects the main geomorphic features in this sea area. The coast in the area is generally stable and has no considerable regressive phenomenon except that the coast in individual sea areas constantly changes under marine dynamic action. Based on analysis of the distribution of silt deposit at the narrow region of the Huanghe River estuary, it is considered that the sand and mud in Huanghe River cannot form silt flow, entering the new Tian-jin Harbor. The siltation in the new Tian-jin Harbor mainly originates from the redistribution of neighboring shoal silt under the action of tidal currents and wind waves.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[BOHAI BAY; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; TAIAN-JIN HARBOR]

Sheng,Xingmin (1987): Influence of topographic changes of Yellow River Delta on property of tide. Coast. Heng. 6(1), 49-53.
<By means of investigational data, the influence on tide resulting from topographic changes of the Yellow River Delta, which caused a series of changes such as increase in tidal ranges, changes in property of tide, the drop in depth datum plane, displacement of nontidal point, the rise in mean sea level and so on, is discussed.> <<ASFA>>
<<in Chinese>>
[ESTUARIES; SEDIMENTATION; TIDES; YELLOW RIVER]

Shenoi,SSC; Gouveia,AD; Shetye,SR; Rao,LVG (1992): Satellite observations of the northeast monsoon coastal current. Porsec-'92 in Okinawa. 796-801.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; MONSOONS]

Shensheng,Dai (1988): Analysis of sediment yields during the historic period in the loess region of the Yellow River basin. Sediment budgets (Marc P. Bordas and D.E. Walling, eds.). Univ. Fed. Rio Grande Sul, Inst. Pesquisas Hid., Porto Alegre, Brazil. 174, pp. 377-380.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; HUANGHE; HYDROLOGY; LOESS; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Shi,F; Wang,G; Mu,P; Ma,G; Gao,Z (1991): Recurrence Probability of 11-Year Continuous Low Water Period (1922-1932 A.D.) in the Yellow River. Proceedings of the United States-People's Republic of China Bilateral Symposium on Droughts and Arid-Region Hydrology 91-244, 273-279.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[DROUGHT; HUANGHE; HYDROLOGY; YELLOW RIVER]

Shi,Fucheng; Yi,Yuanjun; Han,Manhua (1987): Investigation and verification of extraordinarily large floods on the Yellow River. J. Hydrol. 96(1-4), 69-78.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; FLOODS; GEOLOGY; HAZARDS; HUANGHE; HYDROLOGY]

Shi,JT (1987): Modern sedimentation in the western Bohai Bay. Mar. Sci. Bull. 6(1), 22-26.
<Modern sedimentation in the western Bohai Bay has the following features: (1) the horizontal size distribution of the sediments is such that it is coarser along the western coast, thinning toward the sea; (2) vertically, in the sea area less than 5 m deep, there is a mixture of coarse and fine sediments with an intercalated bed growing in the central

sea area; (3) in the central and northern parts, the content of shell fragments in the sediment is high; (4) content of organic matter in the sediments of the estuarine and near-shore areas is high, gradually decreasing toward the sea; (5) most of the sediment in this area is landbased material, primarily coming from the Luahne River, Haihe River and the Yellow River; and (6) the main factor contributing to the distribution pattern of the sediment is the nature of the river.>>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[BOHAI BAY; ESTUARIES; GRAIN SIZE; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER]

Shi,Jiantang; Lu,Xianjin; Liu,Qiang (1990): Characteristics and evolution of coast in Huimin Prefecture, Shandong Province. Mar. Sci. Bull. 9(6), 51-56.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EROSION; HUIMIN PREFECTURE; NEARSHORE DYNAMICS; SEDIMENT; SHANDONG PENINSULA; YELLOW RIVER]

Shi,Maochong; Liu,Anguo; Wang,Xirui; Zhang,Bifang (1983): The study of movement of bed-load discharge nearshore of Shijiu Harbour. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 14(6, November), 591-598.
(Wright library)
<Shijiu harbour is to be constructed at southern Shandong as an important shipping center with a docking capacity of 100 thousand tonnages of a single vessel. Tides and tidal currents were frequently observed at three different layers from December 1979 to April 1980. Bed-load discharge was sampled and calculated for different weather conditions. Some of the results are as follows: 1.) The amount of bed load discharge is 0.1359 g/cm2 day during the spring tide, 0.09 g/cm2 day during the neap tide, 0.488g/cm2 day during storm weather, which is four times as high as that during average tides. 2.) The maximum amount of the sediments that settle to the waterway is less than 46.7768g/cm2 per year, therefore the waterway will not be blocked by the transported sand and clay even after a storm weather.>
<<reprint available>>
[BED LOAD; CURRENTS; SHIPPING; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; TIDES]

Shi,Yangshen; Lu,Huafu; Ma,Ruishi; Guo,Lingzhi (1989): On the formation and evolution of the Mesozoic-Cenozoic active continental margin and island arc tectonics of the Western Pacific Ocean. Geological-geophysical mapping of the Pacific region; abstracts of papers; international symposium; 105-106; Sept 9-11.
<<USGS - USSR Academy of Sciences, Far East Branch, Institute of Marine Geology and Geophysics>>
[CENOZOIC; CRETACEOUS; EAST CHINA SEA; FAULTS; QUATERNARY; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEDIMENT; TECTONICS; TECTONOPHYSICS; TERTIARY]

Shi,Yingmin; Yang,Huilan (1989): Distributary characteristic of clay mineral in the south Huanghai Sea. Mar. Sci. 3, 32-37.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHAI SEA; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT]

Shi,Yun-liang; Yang,Wu; Ren,Mei-e (Yr. Unknown (?)): Hydrological Characteristics of the Changjiang and Its Relation to Sediment Transport to the Sea. 15 p.
<abstract available>
[CHANGJIANG; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT]

Shieh,MJ; Chen,KC; Lay,SY; Lee,FB (1991): Analyzing the engineering properties of sand deposit by CPTU in Taiwan; at the area of Taichung Harbour. Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on Field Measurements in Geomechanics. 3, pp. 433-442.
<<USGS>>
[ASIA; HARBORS; SEDIMENT; TAICHUNG HARBOR; TAIWAN]

Shieh,Ying-Tzung; Chen,Min-Pen (1993): Late Quaternary paleoceanography is indicated by the assemblage of planktonic foraminifera from cores off northeastern Taiwan. Acta Oceanogr. Taiwanica 30, 43-65.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[PALEONTOLOGY; TAIWAN]

Shih,Chia-Yang; Shih,Hsi-Tsan (1980): Multipurpose utilization of China's water resources. Water Int. 5(1, March), 9-22.
(Milliman library)
<<reprint available>>
[CHINA; RESOURCES]

Shih yu hua hsueh kung yeh pu shih yu kan tan kai fa kuei hua yen chiu yuan; Chung kuo ko hsueh yuan. Nan ching ti chih ku sheng wu yen chiu so (1978): Early tertiary charophytes from coastal region of Bohai/ Po-hai yen an ti chu tsao ti san chi lun tsao. Pei-ching: Ko hsueh chu pan she. 49 pages. <<USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; FOSSILS; TERTIARY]

Shin,Hong-Ryeol; Michida,Y; Nagata,Y (1991): The structure of the Kuroshio Front in the vicinity of separation point where the Kuroshio leaves the Japanese coast. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 47(4), 111-125. <abstract available> <<ASFA>>
[COASTS; FRONTS; JAPAN; KUROSHIO]

Shinjo,Ryuici; Ban,Masao; Saito,Kazuo; Kato,Yuzo (1991): K-Ar dating of the volcanic rocks in the Ryukyu Arc. J. Mineral. Pet. Econ. Geol. 86(7), 323-328. <<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; JAPAN; RYUKYU ARC; SEDIMENT; VOLCANOES]

Shohn,YK et al. (1992): The Ilchulbong Tuff Cone, Cheju Island, South Korea: Depositional Processes and Evolution of an Emergent, Surtseyan-type Tuff Cone. Sedimentol. 39, 523-544.
[CHEJU; EVOLUTION; SEDIMENT]

Shu,Li; Finlayson,Brian (1993): Flood management on the lower Yellow River; hydrological and geomorphological perspectives. Sediment. Geol. 85(1-4), 285-296.
<abstract available>
<<GEOREF>>
[FLOODS; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HYDROLOGY; YELLOW RIVER]

Shu,Shougen (1986): The formation and evolution of Jiyang Depression; an example of formation and evolution of the stretch basin of continental margin. Proceedings of Symposium on Geology of Continental Margins; Oct. 20-Nov. 2; pp. 187-188.
<<USGS>>
[CENOZOIC; CONTINENTAL SLOPE; GULF OF BOHAI; JIYANG DEPRESSION; MESOZOIC; TECTONOPHYSICS]

Si,Maochong; Wang,Xiaoqing; Jing,Zhenhua (1989): Influence of the Kuroshio on hydrography and hydrometeorology in the East China Sea near-shore region. Collect. Ocean. Works 12, 23-30.
<abstract available> <<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; HYDROGRAPHY; HYDROMETEOROLOGY; KUROSHIO]

Si,Wenbin; Li,Depei; Wang,Xiencheng; Zhang,Zhixun (1986): Shallow Seismic Surveying in South Huanghai Sea and its Geological Significance. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 6(1, March), 87-104.
(Milliman library)

<In this paper authors represent the geological significance of the shallow seismic reflection surveying and the surveying methods in the South Huanghai Sea shelf ranging from 122degrees26minutesE to 124degrees15minutesE and 32degrees12minutesN to 34degrees56minutesN. Using the EG&G seismic profiler system, from the sea floor to the depth of 60 m, five or six reflection surfaces which have a wide distribution and five or six layers which are divided by the reflection surfaces have been gotten. The reflection surface T1 corresponds to the eroded surface on the Late Pleistocene. The layers A and B overlie the reflection surface T1. They consist of the subaqueous delta deposits which have very clear foreset clinoform bedding, shallow sea facies deposits which have horizontal stratification and tidal sands. All of these formed in the Holocene. The layer C is beneath the reflection surface T1, it is shallow sea facies deposits of the Late Pleistocene. The sedimentary structure of the D layer is very complex. In the layer there are a lot of large trough sedimentary structure of the D layer is very complex. In the layer there are a lot of large trough sedimentary structure. The thicknesses of the E and F layers are quite stable, but they were eroded seriously in the east part of the investigated area. According to the characteristics of the acoustical reflection record profiles, the investigated area is divided into three blocks. The block I is located in the centre and the northwest part of the investigated area, it corresponds to the distribution of the Old Huanghe River Delta. The block II is located in the east part of the investigated area, in the D layer in this block there are a lot of ancient channel configurations. The block III is located in the sough part of the investigated area, it corresponds to the north margin of the Changjiang River Delta. In this block, the surveying depths are much shallow, most of the seismic reflection surface are not regular. According to the analyses of the seismic reflection profiles, the evolutionary process of the Old Huanghe River Delta can be divided into five periods: 1. The large transgression in the Early Holocene caused delta I. The foreset clinoform beds overly the eroding surface of the Late Pleistocene. 2. The delta II is farthermost one from the river mouth, its fore margin was pushed into sea more than 100 km. A large regression occured in that time. 3. The delta III formed on the delta I. The delta IV was superimposed on the front of the delta III and the delta I. The delta III would be caused by another transgression, and the delta IV would be caused by another regression. 4. The delta V are stacked on the delta II, III, and IV. It would be caused by the continuous regression. The

large trough sedimentary structures are well-developed in the blocks of II and III. They must be fluvial facies deposits. Based upon the distribution of the fluvial facies deposits, the distribution of the channel system in that times is given. The ancient channel system is considered to be remains of the ancient Changjiang River. A lot of other geological formations have been discovered in the surveying. The tidal sand ridges, faults, and sliders in the shallow marine deposits, supergene enrichment gas have been discussed in this paper.>
<<in Chinese>>
[GEOLOGY; HUANGHAI; SEISMIC DATA]

Sibert,William Luther (1915): The rise of the bed of the Yellow River by the deposit of sediment. In: Professional memoirs, Corps of Engineers, US Army, and Engineer department-at-large. Vol. 7. US Army Corps of Enginners, Washington, 395-400.
[SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER]

Sibuet,JC; Letouzey,J; Barbier,F; Charvet,J; Foucher,JP; Hilde,TWC; Marsset,B; Muller,C; Stephan,JF (1990): Pop 1 Cruise: Extension processes in the Okinawa back-arc basin Okinawa Trough. Oceanol. Acta 10, 107-111.
<The Okinawa Trough, lying to the East of China, is a back-arc basin formed by extension within continental lithosphere behind the Ryukyu trench-arc system. Middle to late Miocene uplift, associated with normal faulting of the initially adjacent Ryukyu non volcanic arc and the Taiwan-Sinzi folded belt, corresponds to the first rifting phase. The timing of rifting is supported by the presence of marine sediments of corresponding age drilled in the northern Okinawa Trough. The rifting occurred after a major early Miocene change in the motion of the Philippine plate with respect to Eurasia and ceased during the Pliocene.>
<<in French; ASFA>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; PLIOCENE; TECTONICS]

Sibuet,Jean Claude; Letouzey,Jean; Barbier,Florence; Charvet,Jacques; Foucher,Jean Paul; Hilde,Thomas WC; Kimura,Masaaki; Ling,Yun Chiao; Marsset,Bruno; Muller,Carla; Stephan,Jean Francois (1987): Back arc extension in the Okinawa Trough. J. Geophys. Res. 92(13), 14041-14063.
<<USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; FAULTS; OKINAWA TROUGH; RYUKYU; TECTONOPHYSICS; VOLCANOES]

Sin,YS; Chau,KW (1992): Eutrophication studies on Tolo Harbour, Hong Kong. Wtr. Sci. Tech. 26(1-12), 2551-2554.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS; HONG KONG; POLLUTION; TOLO]

Sohn,YK; Chough,SK (1990): Depositional processes of the Songaksan tuff ring, Cheju Island(Korea). 13th International Sedimentological Congress; 13; p. 512.
<no abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[CHEJU; KOREA; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Sohn,Young Kwan; Chough,Sung Kwun (1989): Depositional processes of the Suwolbong tuff ring, Cheju Island (Korea). Sedimentol. 36, 837-855.
<USGS>
[KOREA; QUATERNARY; STRATIGRAPHY]

Song,M et al. (1978): Submarine Layer Structure by Seismic Reflection Survey Between Geoje Island and Namhae Island. J. Oceanol. Soc. Korea 13(1), 1-8.
[SEISMIC DATA; STRUCTURE]

Song,M et al. (1984): Seismic Stratigraphy of the Inner Continental Shelves off the Korean Peninsula, 271-285.
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; KOREA; SEISMIC DATA; STRATIGRAPHY]

Song,Shilin (1993): Distribution of Foraminifera and Ostracoda in sediment cores and paleogeography off west coast of Bohai Sea. Mar. Sci. Bull. 12(3), 72-79.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BIOSTRATIGRAPHY; BOHAI SEA; CORES; FOSSILS; HOLOCENE; QUATERNARY; SEDIMENT]

Song,Wanxian (1987): Physical oceanographic features in the Kuroshio mainstream and its adjacent area in the East China Sea during June to July 1984. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. (Ed: Sun, Xiangping) Ocean Press, Beijing, .
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO; PHYSICAL OCEANOGRAPHY]

Song,Wanxian (1993): The summer and winter oceanographic characteristics in the source area of the Tsushima Warm Current and their variabilities. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 5th ed., 25-41.
<abstract>
<<ASFA>>
[TSUSHIMA WARM CURRENT]

Song,Wanxian; Lin,Kui; Guo,Binghuo (1991): A study on thesource of the Tsushima Warm Current water. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 10(3), 341-353.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; TSUSHIMA; TSUSHIMA WARM CURRENT]

Song,Wenyue (1988): Improvement and accuracy in the underwater topography survey of fishing ports. (J. Dalian Fish). Coll. Ocean Works 2, 73-78.
<<ASFA>>
[BATHYMETRIC SURVEYS; BATHYMETRY; BOTTOM TOPOGRAPHY; HARBORS; PORTS]

Song,Yunxiang; Zhang,Yonghua; Zheng,Yanying; Fu,Wenxia (1987): The mineral character and substance sources of coastal sediment in the Liaodong Bay. Mar. Sci. Bull. 6(4), 28-37.
<Based on data obtained from the investigation of the coastal zone and tidal wetland resource of Liaodong Bay (Bo Hai) and on the basis of previous work, the character of the clastic and clay minerals, and the combination and distribution of minerals are discussed. Preliminary research on the factors of mineral sorting and substance sources was also conducted. Through identification and analysis of minerals, it was found that there are more than 40 species of clastic minerals, 35 species of heavy minerals, and 4 species of main clay minerals along the coast of Liaodong Bay. According to the mineral combination, they fall into 3 heavy mineral regions and 4 subregions. The substance was mainly transported to the coast by rivers. The remaining eroded substance along the eastern coast of Liaodong Bay and along the coast of the islands is also one of the sources of minerals.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; LIAODONG BAY; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT]

Songling,Zhao (1987): Transgression and coastal changes in Bohai Sea and its vicinities since the late Pleistocene. Late Quaternary sea-level changes; proceedings of the International symposium on Sea level changes. 53-61.
<<GEOREF>>
[BOHAI SEA; SEA-LEVEL; SEDIMENT]

Songling,Zhao; Qingfu,Huang; Hongcai,Zhang; Shuzi,Cang (1983): Paleogeographic Change of Yangtze River Delta Region Since the Late Pliocene. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 3, No. 4, 35-44.
<abstract available in English>
<<reprint in Chinese; Milliman library>>
[DELTAS; PLIOCENE; YANGTZE RIVER]

Soong,Ta Wei; Iwra,M; Yean,Zhao (1994): The flood and sediment characteristics of the lower Yellow River in China. Water Int. 19(3), 129-137.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; HAZARDS; HUANGHE; HUMAN IMPACT; SEDIMENT]

Soong,TaWei (1993): Sedimentation and flood protection for the lower Yellow River. Hydraulic Engineering: Proceedings of the National Conference on Hydraulic Engineering, 1993. pp. 263-265.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; FLOODS; HAZARDS; SEDIMENT]

Stanley,DJ (1993): Yangtze Delta, eastern China: 2. Late Quaternary subsidence and deformation. Mar. Geol. 112(1-4), 13-21.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; DELTAS; SEISMIC DATA; STRATIGRAPHY; YANGTZE RIVER]

Stanley,DJ; Chen,Zhongyuan (1993): Yangtze Delta, eastern China: 1. Geometry and subsidence of Holocene depocenter. Mar. Geol. 112(1-4), 1-11.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; DELTAS; HOLOCENE; QUATERNARY; SEDIMENT; STRATIGRAPHY; YANGTZE RIVER]

Sternberg,RW et al. (1985): Tidally Driven Transport on the East China Sea Continental Shelf. 4(1-2), 105-120.
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; TIDES]

Sturt,David C; Quinton,Nigel A (1993): South Korea; an overlooked hydrocarbon province? Oil Gas J. 91(44), 85-88.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; HYDROCARBONS; KOREA; PETROLEUM]

Su,Boling; Shen,Jieqing (1992): A dissection and analysis on the deposit environment of the harbour projects. J. Hebei Coll. Geol. 15(1), 34-40.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOLOGY; HARBORS; NINGBO HARBOR; SEDIMENT; ZHEJIANG]

Su,JL; Guan,BX; Jiang,JZ (1990): Part 1.Physical features. In: The Koroshio. 28th ed. (Ed: Barnes,M), 11-71.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO; PHYSICAL OCEANOGRAPHY]

Su,Jilan; Pan,Yuqiu (1990): On the areas of shelf-intrusion ofthe Kuroshio north of Taiwan. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 2nd ed. Ocean Press, Beijing, 187-197.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; KUROSHIO; TAIWAN]

Su,Jilan; Wang,Kangshan (1989): Changjiang river plume and suspended sediment transport in Hangzhou Bay. Cont. Shelf Res. 9(1), 93-111.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; HANGZHOU BAY; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT]

Su,Jilan; Wang,Kangshan (1993): Fronts and transport of suspended matter in the Hangzhou Bay. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 12(1), 1-15.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; ESTUARIES; FRONTS; HANGZHOU BAY; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT]

Su,X et al. (1983): The Recent Sedimentation Rates and Process in the Changjiang Estuary and Its Adjacent Continental Shelf Area. In: Sedimentation on the Continental Shelf, with Special Reference to the East China Sea. China Ocean Press, 562-571.
[CHANGJIANG; CONTINENTAL SHELF; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Su,Yufen (1991): Current analysis in the south continental shelf area of the East China Sea during spring and autumn 1988. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 3rd ed.Ocean Press, Beijing, 212-219.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA]

Su,Yufen (1993): The current characteristics in the areas north of Taiwan and the Kuroshio in the East China Sea. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 5th ed., 253-265.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO; TAIWAN]

Su,Yufen; Chen,Hong (1992): Analysis of the current data measured by the mooring buoy in the South of the East China Sea in spring and autumn of 1989. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 246-252.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA]

Su,Yufen; Chen,Hong (1993): The characteristics of current in the south area of the East China Sea in spring and autumn of 1990. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 5th ed. 266-278.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA]

Su,Yufen; Pu,Yongxiu (1990): The tidal current and remainder current characteristics in the East China Sea during 7-8, 1987. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 2nd ed. 198-207.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA]

Su,Zhiqing; Qian,Qingying (1988): A study on the origin of the Taiwan Warm Current. J. Shandong Coll. Oceanol. 18(1), 12-19.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[TAIWAN WARM CURRENT]

Su,Zhiqing; Qian,Qinying (1989): Source of the Taiwan Warm Water Current. Collect. Ocean. Works 12, 1-10.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[TAIWAN WARM CURRENT]

Su,Zhiqing; Qian,Qinying (1989): Study on the origin of the Taiwan Warm Current. Collect. Ocean. Works 12, 1-10.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[TAIWAN WARM CURRENT]

Sugawara,M; Ozaki,E (1991): Runoff analysis of the Chang Jiang (The Yangtze River). Hydrol. Sci. J. 36(2, April), 135-152.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[CHANGJIANG; HYDROLOGY; YANGTZE RIVER]

Sugimoto,T; Kimura,S; Miyaji,K (1988): Meander of the Kuroshio front and current variability in the East China sea. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 44(3), 125-135.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; FRONTS; KUROSHIO]

Sugimoto,T; Kobayashi,M (1987): Current observation system using ship drift and its applications in Kumanonada and Enshunada seas. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 43(6), 363-376.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; KUROSHIO]

Suhayda,JN (1987): Mass movement processes, Huanghe River delta. Eos 68(50), 1736.
<<USGS>>
[ASIA; CHINA; CURRENTS; DELTAS; GULF OF BOHAI; HUANG HO; HUANGHE; OCEANOGRAPHY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; TURBIDITY CURRENTS; YELLOW SEA]

Sun,Baiyun (1988): Carbonate minerals in Holocene deposits in the Huanghe River (Yellow River) delta area. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 8(4), 31-41.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; MINERALS; SEDIMENT; STRATIGRAPHY; YELLOW RIVER]

Sun,Jiashi; Cui,Yilu (1987): Late Pleistocene calcareous sandstone from the southern Yellow Sea and its geological significance. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 7(3), 21-31.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[ISOTOPES; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Sun,Naiyan; Yan,Chengxin (1990): An approach to interpretation of sedimentary facies by log information. The Log Analyst 31(5), 315.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; SEDIMENTATION; WELLS]

Sun,Ruo Mei; Zhao,Yan Lai; Mei,Shi rong (1993): Seismic tomographic image in Bohai Bay and its adjacent area. Acta Geophys. Sin. 36(1), 44-54.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[ACOUSTIC VELOCITY; BOHAI SEA; MANTLE; SEISMIC DATA; SHANDONG; YELLOW SEA]

Sun,Shuncai (1985): Quaternary deposits and changes of sea level in North Jiangsu Plain. Proceedings of Quaternary Coastline Symposium (China, 1982); p. 157-161.
<Sediment core data show that the total thickness of Quaternary sediment of the North Jiangsu plain and the Changjiang Delta (China) is approximately equals 150-200 m. The sedimentary strata can be divided into five depositional environments, which are described. Four transgressions with marine sediments were found in the Quaternary section. They were buried and formed ages as follows: the first a depth of 140-150 m, formed in Early Pleistocene; the second at 75-100m formed in Middle Pleistocene, Riss-Wuerm interglaciation; the third at 40-60 m formed in the Late Pleistocene. The Holocene transgression contained two processes which are discussed.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; CORES; PALEOSHORELINES; PLEISTOCENE; QUATERNARY; SEA-LEVEL; SEDIMENTATION; TRANSGRESSION]

Sun,Shun-Cai; Wu,Yi-Fan (1989): Formation and development of Taihu Lake and recent deposition. Sci. Sin. 32(4), 478-492.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HANGZHOU; SEDIMENTATION; TAIHU LAKE]

Sun,Tingzhi; Bi,Jiangqiang; Meng,Qingfen (1992): The study of sporo-pollen and algae in surface sediment on tidal flat along the west coast of Bohai Sea Gulf. Collect. Ocean. Works 15(1), 67-77.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; FOSSILS; QUATERNARY; SEDIMENT; TIDAL FLATS]

Sun,Tingzhi; Wu,Xinyao (1992): A preliminary analysis of the sedimentary characteristics and their influential factors in the tidal flat in Huanghua County, Hebei Prov. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. 1, 58-62.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHUA; SEDIMENT; TIDES; WAVES]

Sun,Weimin; Zhang,Hongcai; Li,Benzhao (1990): Paleomagnetic studies of cores from the East China Sea. Mar. Sciences 2(1), 25-36.
<<GEOREF>>
[CORES; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Sun,Xiangping (1987): Analysis of the surface path of the Kuroshio in the East China Sea. In: Essays on the Investigation of the Kuroshio. 1-14.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO]

Sun,Xiangping (1993): On source of Tsushima Current in surface layer. Mar. Sci. Bull. 12(3), 1-9.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[TSUSHIMA WARM CURRENT]

Sun,Xiangping; Kaneko,I (1993): Variations of the Kuroshio during the period of 1989-1991. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 5th ed. 52-68.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO]

Sun,Xiangping; Wang,Yuanpei; Kaneko,I (1992): A comparison ofthe seven large meanders of the Kuroshio. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. Oceanpress, Beijing, 303-317.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO]

Sun,Xiangping; Wang,Yuanpei; Xu,Hongda; Yuan,Qike (1991): The path, velocity, and volume transport of the Kuroshio during 1986-1988. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 3rd ed. Ocean Press, Beijing, 48-59.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO]

Sun,Xiangping; Wang,Yuanpei; Yuan,Qike (1990): Analyses of the surface paths of the western sector of the Kuroshio Extension and the eddies on both of its sides. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 2nd ed. Ocean Press, Beijing, 304-312.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EDDIES; KUROSHIO]

Sun,Xiangping; Wang,Yuanpei; Yuan,Qike; Xu,Hongda (1991): The variation of the Kuroshio during 1986-1988. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 10(3), 355-371.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO]

Sun,Xianqing (1988): Sediment transport and the development of Shantou interior harbor. Trop. Geogr. 8(1), 1-12.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DREDGING; HARBORS; PORTS; SEDIMENT; SHANTOU]

Sun,Xianqing (1989): Sediment siltation analysis and calculation of west harbour Xiamen. J. Oceanogr. Taiwan Strait 8(4), 376-382.
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; HARBORS; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; TIDES; XIAMEN HARBOUR]

Sun,Xianqing; You,Yumin; Lu,Qimiao; Liu,Jianjun (1991): Preliminary study on the flow and sedimentation conditions of the second-phase project for the Dongdu Port of Xiamen Harbour. The Ocean Eng. 9(1), 78-86.
<no abstract>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; DONGDU PORT; HARBORS; POLLUTION; PORTS; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; TIDES; XIAMEN HARBOUR]

Sun,YY; Lu,DM; Zhou,PQ (1987): An analysis of the sound speed characteristics in the sea near the estuary of the Yangtze River and in the northwestern Pacific Ocean. J. Shandong Coll. Oceanol. 17(1), 54-62.
<The sound speed in sea water is one of the important parameters in the analysis of the sound field in the sea. On the basis of observed data, variations of sound speed with depth, season, time and geographic location were analysed for the region near the estuary of the Yangtze (Changjiang) River and for the northwestern Pacific Ocean. The sound speed gradient and its variation with depth were calculated. The type and distribution of the sound channels are discussed. The space time variation was found to be large in the observed region and the sound channel varies with season and location.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[ACOUSTIC VELOCITY; CHANGJIANG; SOUND CHANNEL; YANGTZE RIVER]

Sun,Yinglan; Chen,Shijun; Zhao,Kesheng (1990): A three-dimensional baroclinic model of the coastal water- 1-Numerical simulation of tidal and residual currents in the Bohai Sea. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 20(3), 11-24.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; TIDAL CURRENTS]

Sun,Zongxun (1991): The longshore sand trends of Lingjiaoshi in Dapengao, Daya Bay. Trop. Oceanol. 10(3), 29-36.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DAYA BAY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; TIDES; WAVES]

Sun,Zongxun; Zhao,Haunting (1992): Genesis of Lingjiaoshi underwater longshore bar at Dapengao in Daya Bay. Mar. Sci. Bull. 11(2), 45-49.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DAYA BAY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT]

Suppe,John (1988): Tectonics of arc-continent collision on both sides of the South China Sea; Taiwan and Mindoro. 23rd annual Geological Society of America meeting. 20(1). p. 74.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; RYUKYU TRENCH; SOUTH CHINA SEA; TAIWAN; TECTONICS]

Sutcliffe,J,V (1987): Use of historical records in flood frequency analysis. J. Hydrol. 96(1-4, December), 159-171.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[FLOODS]

Suzuki,Ikuo; Tamura,Yoshihiko; Kato,Kunihiro (1989): Petroleum geology in the Gulf of Bohai, People's Republic of China; the sandstone reservoirs of the Shahejie Third Member. J. Japanese Assoc. Pet. Technol. 54(1), 33-42.
<<in Japanese; ASFA>>
[GULF OF BOHAI; OLIGOCENE; PALEOGENE; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENT; TERTIARY]

Taira,A; Suk,BC; Youn,JS (1988): Large-scale extension tectonics in eastern Asia and the Cheju Island volcanic belt. Proceedings of symposium on the development of marine resources and international cooperation in the Yellow Sea and the East China Sea, October, 19-22, 1988, Cheju, Korea. pp. 161-172.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[ASIA; CHEJU ISLAND; TECTONICS]

Taira,K; Teramoto,T; Takeuchi,K (1987): Centrifugal forces estimated from trajectories of drifting buoys in winding paths of the Kuroshio. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 43(2), 104-110.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO]

Takano,K (Ed.) (1989): Japan and East China Seas Study: a Selection of Papers presented at JECSS-IV held at the National Institute for Pollution and Resources(NRIPR), Tsukuba, Japan 1-5 September 1987. Vol. 21. Pergamon Press, Oxford, New York.
<<chapter viii, p. 227-536>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO; OCEAN CIRCULATION; OCEAN CURRENTS; SEA OF JAPAN]

Tamaki,K et al. (1990): Background, Objectives, and Principal Results, ODP Leg 127, Japan Sea. Proceedings of the ODP: 5-33, 127.
[JAPAN SEA]

Tamaki,Kensaku; Honza,Eiichi (1985): Incipient subduction and obduction along the eastern margin of the Japan Sea. Tectonophysics 119, 381-406.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[JAPAN SEA; TECTONICS]

Tamanyu,S (1989): Volcanic history of the Cheju Island (in Japanese). Bulletin of the Volcanological Society of Japan 34(2), 128.
<abstract not available>
<<USGS>>
[CHEJU; KOREA; PETROLOGY; VOLCANOES]

Tamanyu,Shiro (1990): The K-Ar ages and their stratigraphic interpretation (in Japanese). Geol. Survey Jpn. Sea Rep. 41(10), 527-537.
<abstract not available>
<<USGS>>
[CHEJU; KOREA; VOLCANOES]

Tambo,N; Wang,XC (1993): Mechanism of pellet flocculation in a fluidized-bed operation. Aqua Fenn. 42(2, April), 67-76.
<USGS>
[FLOCCULATION; HUANGHE]

Tang,Baogen (1992): Preliminary study on the modern sedimentary environment and sedimentary characteristics in the western part of the East China Sea. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 12(4), 29-40.
<abstract available>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[CHEMISTRY; DONGHAI SEA; EAST CHINA SEA; FOSSILS; SEDIMENT]

Tang,Baogen; Zhan,Yiping (1986): Stratigraphic Division of Cores from Shallow Holes in Changjiang River Subaqueous Delta. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 6(2, June), 41-52.
(Milliman library)
<In order to study the characteristics of the sedimentary facies and the sedimentary pattern in the Changjiang River Subaqueous Delta and to provide the reliable data for geological interpretations of the shallow seismic profile, the five shallow holes off the mouth of the Changjiang River have been completed. They have drilled through the Holocene strata. The stratigraphic division of the cores is based on lithological features of the sediments, faunas and sporo-pollen assemblages, paleomagnetic and C14 dating. The strata in this region can be divided into the Upper Pleistocene and the Holocene. The former strata is named the Sheshan Formation. The latter can be subdivided into the three

stratigraphic units, which are called the Nancao Formation, the Dajishan Formation and the Chengshi Formation corresponding to lower Holocene, middle Holocene and upper Holocene, respectively. Two marine formations can be well defined. The first one corresponds to the postglacial. The second one is only found in Hole CJ-5 and corresponds to the interstadial of Dali (Wurm) glaciation. The stratigraphical division in the Changjiang River Subaqueous Delta is summarized.>
[CHANGJIANG; DELTAS; STRATIGRAPHY]

Tang,Uaxiang; Yao,Lanfang; Liu,Zhenxia (1993): Characteristics of the tidal current movement and its relationship with the the development. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 11(4), 9-18.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[TIDAL CURRENTS]

Tang,Xianghua (1993): Calcareous nannofossil paleoecology and depositional environment of Shahejie Formation in Bohai Bay basin. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 13(1), 41-45.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CENOZOIC; FOSSILS; PETROLEUM; SHAHEJIE FORMATION; STRATIGRAPHY; TERTIARY; YELLOW SEA]

Tang,YX; Tee,KT (1987): Effects of the tidal and residual current interaction on the tidally induced residual current-2- Application of the model. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 5(1), 1-14.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
<<in Chinese>>
[TIDAL CURRENTS]

Tang,Yumei; Cao,Qinchen (1989): The compositions of clay minerals and their material sources in northern East China Sea and central southern Yellow Sea (in Chinese). J. Nanjing Univ. (Nat. Sci.) 1989(12), 153-160.
<no abstract>
<<USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; MINERALS; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Tang,Yuxiang (1992): On regional difference of the Kuroshio front in the East China Sea. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 10, 1-9.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; FRONTS; KUROSHIO]

Tang,Yuxiang; Tashiro,T (1993): Analysis of the current conditions of the Kuroshio at PN section in the East China Sea. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 5th ed.69-76.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO]

Tang,Yuxiang; Zheng,Yifang (1990): Research on fronts in East China Sea. Mar. Sci. Bull. 9(5), 89-96.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; FRONTS]

Tao,Ruiming (1992): The shelf basin of the East China Sea is an important reserve oilfield for oil and gas. Geology 6(2), 31-36.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; PETROLEUM]

Tao,Ruiming (1993): Upper Taizhou formation - The main hydrocarbon source rock in the northern sag of northern basin of South Yellow Sea. COOG 7(3), 11-14.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHAI SEA; OIL; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENT; TAIZHOU FORMATION; YELLOW SEA]

Tao,WK; Simpson,J; Soong,ST (1991): Numerical simulation of a subtropical squall line over the Taiwan Strait. Mon. Weather Rev. 119(11, November), 2699-2723.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[METEOROLOGY; STORMS; TAIWAN; WEATHER]

Ten,Jiwen (1987): Lithospheric structure and dynamic characteristics of continental margin of North China. International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, General Assembly; 19(1); p. 65.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CONTINENTAL MARGIN; HEAT FLOW; HOT SPOT; MANTLE; SEISMICITY; TECTONOPHYSICS]

Teng,Tzu-hui (1955): Report on the multi-purpose plan for permanently controlling the Yellow River and exploiting its water resources. 1st ed. Foreign Languages Press, Peking. 48 pages.
[WATER RESOURCES; YELLOW RIVER]

Tian,Chang De (1987): Effectiveness of the geosonar survey in engineering investigations for harbour construction. Urban geology in coastal lowlands in China; Atlas of urban geology. vol. 3, p. 64-65.
<<USGS>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOLOGY; HARBORS; SEISMIC DATA; SHANGHAI]

Tian,Daiyi; Ma,Zhenxing (1992): The correlation between the marine formation of Holocene and sea-level change in the Haihe River mouth region. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 10(4), 26-36.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HAIHE ESTUARY; HOLOCENE; SEA-LEVEL; SEDIMENT; TRANSGRESSION]

Tian,RC; Sicre,MA; Saliot,A (1992): Aspects of the geochemistry of sedimentary sterols in the Chang Jiang Estuary. Org. Geochem. 18(6), 843-850.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; ESTUARIES; GEOCHEMISTRY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT]

Tian,Zaiyi; Han,Ping (1990): Extension analysis on the Bohai faulted basin and its hydrocarbon potentiality. Acta Pet. Sin. 11(2), 1-12.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BASIN; HEBEI; LIAONING; PETROLEUM; TECTONICS]

Tian,Zaiyi; Han,Ping (1991): Structural deformation analysis and the depressing mechanism of Bohai Basin. J. Hebei Coll. Geol. 14(1), 1-18.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; FAULTS; TECTONICS]

Toba,Y; Kawamura,H; Hanawa,K; Otobe,H; Taira,K (1991): Outbreak of warm water from the Kuroshio south of Japan. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 7(6), 297-303.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[JAPAN; KUROSHIO]

Toda,Takashi (1993): Movement of the surface front induced by Kuroshio frontal eddy. J. Geophys. Res. 98(C9), 16331-16339.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EDDIES; FRONTS; KUROSHIO]

Todd,D; Lei,Zhang (1993): Political and technical factors impinging on port operations, The case of Manchuria. GeoJournal 30(4), 441-454.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHINA; HARBORS; PORTS; REGULATIONS]

Tool,David Noel (1977): The Huang Ho: Problems and solutions. masters Thesis, University of Southern California. 144 p.
[YELLOW RIVER]

Tooley,Michael J (1987): China Sea-level changes. International symposium on sea-level changes, Qingdao and Yantai, Oct. 7-14; pp. 46-52.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; CHANGJIANG; SEA-LEVEL; STRATIGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Trowbridge,JH (1987): Instability of concentrated free surface flows. J. Geophys. Res. 92(c9), 9523-9530.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[FLOODS; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Tsugaru,R; Tamaki,Y; Sako,M; Kimura,M; Shimamura,K (1991): Report on DELP 1988 cruises on the Okinawa Trough; Part 4, Preliminary report on the sediment samples. Bulletin of the Earthquake Research Institute 66(1), 71-89.
<<GEOREF>>
[OCEANOGRAPHY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT]

Turner,R Eugene; Rabalais,Nancy N; Zhang,Zhi Nan (1990): Phytoplankton biomass, production and growth limitations on the Huanghe (Yellow River) continental shelf. Cont. Shelf Res. 10(6), 545-571.
(Wright library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[BIOLOGY; HUANGHE; PHYSICAL OCEANOGRAPHY; YELLOW RIVER]

Ujiie,Hiroshi (1994): Early Pleistocene birth of the Okinawa Trough and Ryukyu Island Arc at the northwestern margin of the Pacific; evidence from late Cenozoic planktonic foraminiferal zonation. Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol. 108(3-4), 457-474.
<abstract available>
<<GEOREF>>
[BIOSTRATIGRAPHY; CONTINENTAL MARGIN; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; RYUKYU ISLANDS]

Ujiie,Hiroshi; Nishimura,Yujiro (1992): Transect of the central and southern Ryukyu island arcs. In: Metamorphic belts and related plutonism in the Japanese Islands. (Eds: Kato,Hirokazu; Noro,Harufumi) Geological Survey of Japan, Ibaraki, 337-361.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; GEOLOGY; OKINAWA ISLAND; RYUKYU ISLANDS; SEDIMENT]

United Nations Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (1985): Stratigraphic correlation between sedimentary basins of the ESCAP Region, volume X: ESCAP atlas of stratigraphy IV. People's Republic of China. New York: United Nations. Mineral resources development series (no. 52). 83 p.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA; GEOLOGY; PACIFIC; STRATIGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

United States Central Intelligence Agency (1971): Japan. Washington D.C.: Central Intelligence Agency. . Scale 1:3,540,000.
<<Library Holdings: Reston-CARTO-MAPS M(620) 1971c; GEOREF>>
[JAPAN; MINERALS]

Unknown (1972): The Kuoshio II. PRoceedings of the sedond symposium on the results of the cooperative study of the Kuoshio and adjacent regions, Tokyo, Setp. 28-Oct. 7, 1970. Saikon Publishing,Co., Tokyo. 562 pages.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[KUROSHIO]

Unknown (1979): Former Yellow River area transformed. 1st ed. Foreign Languages Press, Peking. 139 pages.
<<Colophon title: chin jih huang fan chu>>
[YELLOW RIVER]

Unknown (1980): Flood Prevention on the Lower Reaches of the Yellow River. Vol. 1. s.n., Zhengzhou, China. various pages pages.
<<Abstracts. Includes bibliographies.>>
[FLOOD CONTROL; HONAN PROVINCE; SHANTUNG PROVINCE; YELLOW RIVER]

Unknown (1990): Marine Atlas of Bohai Sea, Yellow Sea, East China Sea. China Ocean Press, .
[BOHAI SEA; EAST CHINA SEA; YELLOW SEA]

Unknown (1991): The Yellow River: harnessing and development. 1st ed. New Star Publications, Beijing. 38 pages.
[YELLOW RIVER]

Uyeda,Seiya (1987): Active hydrothermal mounds in the Okinawa back-arc trough. Eos 68(36), 737.
[ASIA; JAPAN; OCEANOGRAPHY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT]

Uyeda,Seiya; Miyashiro,Akiho (1974): Plate tectonics and the Japanese Islands: a synthesis. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 85, 1159-1170.
<abstract available>
<<partial reprint available>>
[JAPAN; JAPAN SEA; TECTONICS]

Valencia,Mark J (1988): The Yellow Sea. Mar. Policy, 382-395.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[RESOURCES; YELLOW SEA]

Van den Berg,JH; Van Gelder,A (1993): Prediction of Suspended Bed Material Transport in Flows Over Silt and Very Fine Sand. Water Resour. Res. 29(5), 1393-1404.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHE; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT]

VanGelder,A; Vandenberg,JH (1990): Overbank and channel fill sequences of Recent deltalobe sediments of the Yellow River (Huanghe), China. In: 13th International Sedimentologial Congress.p. 569.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA; DELTAS; HUANGHE; YELLOW RIVER]

Van Gelder,Andre; Vanden Berg,Jan H; Cheng,Guodong; Xue,Chunting (1994): Overbank and channelfill deposits of the modern Yellow River delta. Sediment. Geol. 90(3-4), 293-305.
<abstract available>
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; DELTAS; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Vjiie,Hiroshi; Tanaka,Yuichiro; Ono,Tomonori (1991): Late Quaternary paleoceanographic record from the middle Ryukyu Trench slope, Northwest Pacific. Mar. Micropal. 18(1-2), 115-128.
<<GEOREF>>
[BIOSTRATIGRAPHY; CONTINENTAL SLOPE; OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; PALEOENVIRONMENTS; RYUKYU TRENCH; STRATIGRAPHY]

Wageman,John M; Hilde,Thomas W; Emery,KO (1970): Structural framework of East China Sea and Yellow Sea. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 54(9, September), 1611-1643.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER; YELLOW SEA]

Wan,Bangjun; Guo,Binghuo (1992): Mixing and exchange of theKuroshio water and continental shelf water in the area north of Taiwan. Oceanography 10(4).
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; KUROSHIO]

Wan,Bangjun; Guo,Binghuo; Chen,Zeshi (1990): A three-layer model for the thermal structure in the Huanghai Sea. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 9(2), 159-172.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHAI; TEMPERATURE]

Wan,Bangjun; Tang,Yuxiang; Guo,Binghuo (1992): A preliminarystudy of the characteristics of oceanic front in the northeastern East China Sea. In: Essays on the Investigation of the Kuroshio. 12-22.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; FRONTS]

Wan,Chao-hui (1994): Hyperconcentrated flow. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam. 290pages.
[HYDRAULICS; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Wan,Yansen (1988): The geomorphic development of radiating sand ridges in the Jiangsu seashore. Geogr. Res. 7(2), 41-49.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA; in Chinese>>
[COASTAL MORPHOLOGY; JIANGSU PROVINCE; SAND RIDGES; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER]

Wan,Yansen (1989): Development and decline of ancient Huanghe River estuary delta in northern Jiangsu. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 20(January), 66-74.
(Wright library)
<According our field investigation and relevant documents, the paper studies the shift of ancient Huanghe River estuary delta, character of sediment, and the change rate in the Jiangsu northern plain. The shifting of the ancient Huanghe River estuary delta can be divided into the following stages: 1. The early Holocene stage. A delta of 30 m depth was formed; 2. The fan-shaped estuary delta; 3. The loudspeaker formed delta; 4. The delta in stringed pear shape; 5. The bird bill estuary delta; 6. The eroded estuary delta. The growth and decline of ancient Huanghe River estuary delta showed that its development was in several stages owing to the change of flow rate, silt content, and the activity of men.>
<<in Chinese>>
[DELTAS; ESTUARIES; HUANGHE; JIANGSU]

Wan,Zaohui; Hua,Jingsheng (1990): Roughness of the canals diverting water from the Yellow River. J. Sed. Res. 1, 47-54.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Wan,Zhaohui; Niu,Zhan (1989): Hyperconcentrated density current in rivers. Hydraulics and the environment; proceedings of the XXIII congress of the International Association for Hydraulic Research; Volume B, Fluvial hydraulics.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; CURRENTS; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT]

Wan,Zhaohui; Song,Tiancheng (1992): On "ripping up the bottom" phenomenon. 5th International Symposium on River Sedimentation, Karlsruhe; vol. 1; pp. 211-219.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BED FORMS; EROSION; HUANGHE; RIVERS; YELLOW RIVER]

Wang,Aihua; Ye,Zhizheng (1990): Framework, developing processes and dimentary model of the modern Huanghe River delta. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 10(1), 1-12.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Wang,Baoyong (1988): Sedimentary environment of the middle East China Sea since 30,000 years. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 8(1), 55-56.
<Eight cores from the middle East China Sea were studied for Radiolaria. Mainly based on the Radiolaria, together with other microfossils and super(14)C dating, some conclusions about the palaeoenvironment and paleo-oceanography of the middle East China Sea since 30000 years have been drawn: (1) Radiolaria abundance in the Okinawa Trough is much higher than in the East China Sea continental shelf; (2) The evidence of Radiolaria, diatoms, super(14)C dating and other indirect geological evidence (such as sediment characteristics, paleocoastline trend and paleogeomorphologic remains) since 30000 years show that the seawater withdrew probably from north to south in the middle shelf (present water depth is 52-74m) and withdrew from northwest to southeast in the outer shelf during 30000-15000 years B.P. Moreover, the sea level was lowered to 107-134m below the present sea level at 150000 years B.P.; and (3) Abundance of Radiolaria and distribution of some warm-water species indicate that the boundary between Holocene and Pleiostocene was at 40cm in the Okinawa Trough.>>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[CORES; EAST CHINA SEA; FOSSILS; OKINAWA TROUGH; PALEOENVIRONMENTS; SEDIMENT]

Wang,Chao-Siang (1961): Sand-fraction study of the shelf sediments off the China coast. The Proceedings of the Geological Society of China; 4; p. 33-49.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Wang,Chao-Siang (1972): Structural evolution of the Chinese continental margin and oil prospect of the Yellow Sea and East China Sea. Pet. Geol. Taiwan 10, 11-33.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; PETROLEUM; YELLOW SEA]

Wang,Chiyuen (1988): Thermal consequences of continental rifting; application to the North China Plain. Proceedings International Tectonostratigraphic Terrane Conference (Nanjing); 4; p. 107.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BASIN; FAULTS; HEAT FLOW; RIFTS; TECTONOPHYSICS]

Wang,Chung Ho; Chen,Ju Chin (1988): Oxygen and carbon isotopes of planktonic foraminifera in core LEG 4-6 from the southern Okinawa Trough. In: Proceedings of the Geological Society of China. 31st ed. Vol. 1., 219-225.
<<GEOREF>>
[GEOLOGY; OKINAWA TROUGH; OXYGEN ISOTOPE]

Wang,Chung Ho; Shieh,Ying Tzung; Chen,Min Pen (1993): Holocene oxygen and carbon isotopic record of core OR102-3 off southeastern Taiwan; paleoceanographic implications. Bulletin of the Institute of Earth Sciences, Academia Sinica 13, 139-145.
<<GEOREF>>
[OCEANOGRAPHY; OXYGEN ISOTOPE; TAIWAN]

Wang,Dongfang (1986): Paleocene basalts in Fushun District and their tectonic significance in development of Tancheng -Lujiang fault belt. Acta Pet. Mineral. 5(3), 212-219.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; FAULTS; GEOCHEMISTRY; GEOCHRONOLOGY; LIAONING; PALEOCENE; PALEOGENE; RIFTS; TANCHENG-LUJIANG FAULT ZONE; TECTONICS; TECTONOPHYSICS; TERTIARY; VOLCANOES]

Wang,Fengcong; Gao,Shenyue; Su,Zhiqing (1989): A preliminary study of the vertical distribution of the tidal current and the roughness parameter of the offshore area of the Yellow River Estuary. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 19(2), 37-41.
[CURRENTS; YELLOW RIVER]

Wang,Fengcong; Su,Zhiqing (1989): The distribution characteristic of tidal currents off coast of the Yellow River Estuary gate. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. 2, 8-11.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; TIDES; YELLOW RIVER]

Wang,G Ming; Coward,Michael P; Yuan,Wenguang; Zhao,Jinhai; Liu,Shenshu; Wang,Wenqiang (1994): Tectonic evolution of the East China Sea basin; implication for the development of the western Pacific marginal seas. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 78(7), 1168.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; EVOLUTION; GEOLOGY; JAPAN SEA; SOUTH CHINA SEA; TECTONICS]

Wang,Genzhao (1991): Weak reflection from multi-lithologic formation. Oil Geophys. Prosp. 26(3), 395-403.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[SEISMIC REFLECTORS]

Wang,Guochen (1990): Prospective petroliferous areas in the East China Sea basin. J. Pet. Geol. 13(1), 71-78.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; EVOLUTION; FAULTS; GEOLOGY; PETROLEUM; STRUCTURE; TECTONICS]

Wang,Guochun (1987): Formation and evolution of the East China Sea basin. Acta Pet. Sin. 8(4), 18-25.
<<USGS>>
[CRETACEOUS; EAST CHINA SEA; PALEOCENE; TECTONOPHYSICS; TERTIARY]

Wang,I-liang (1988): False tide in the downstream of the Yellow River. Tianjin Research Institute of Water Transport Engineering, 37 Xiangang Er Hao Road, Tanggu, Tianjin, China ed. Tianjin Research Institute of Water Transport Engineering, Tianjin, China. 18 pages.
[TIDES; YELLOW RIVER]

Wang,Jeen Hwa (1989): Aspects of seismicity in the southernmost part of the Okinawa Trough. Proceedings of the Geological Society of China. 32(1). pp. 79-99.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[EARTHQUAKES; GEOLOGY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; TECTONICS]

Wang,Jingtai; Wang,Pinxian (1982): Relationship between sea-level changes and climatic fluctuation in East China since late Pleistocene. Quat. Res. 21(2, July), 101-114.
(Milliman library)
<abstract in Chinese>
<<in Chinese>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEA-LEVEL]

Wang,Jugu (1982): The Petrography and geochemical characteristics of the four types of peats in the middle and lower reaches of the Changjiang(Yangtze) River. The Institute of Geological Exploration, CCMRI, the Ministry of Coal Industry, China, Xian. 11 pages.
[YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER]

Wang,Kaichen; Li,Zegong (1984): Channel extension and shifting due to deposition at the modern estuary of the Yellow River. Third International Symposium on River Sedimentation, University of Mississippi, March 31-April 4, 1984; p. 634-643.
(Wright library)
[ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Wang,Kaifa; Zhang,Yulan; Jiang,Hui (1989): Algae, spores and pollen assemblages from late Pleistocene in the east part of the China Sea and their paleoenvironments. Sci. Sin. 32(7), 850-858.
<<USGS>>
[BIOSTRATIGRAPHY; BOHAI BAY; CORES; EAST CHINA SEA; FOSSILS; ISOTOPES; PLEISTOCENE; QUATERNARY; SEDIMENT; STRATIGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Wang,Kaifa; Zhang,Yulan; Jiang,Hui; Han,Xinbin (1986): Palynological assemblages from the Holocene sediments of the Changjiang River delta and its implications. Chin. J. Oceanol. Limnol. 4(2), 196-210.
<<in Chinese>>
[CHANGJIANG; DELTAS; SEDIMENT]

Wang,Kelu; Ding,Menglin; Yin,Zhaomin; Liu,Huimin (1987): Loess in the middle reaches of Yellow River of China and its paleogeographic environment. Abstracts of the Second International Conference on the Paleoenvironment of East Asia from the Mid-Tertiary. 2, pp. 31-32.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; HUANGHE; LOESS; PALEOENVIRONMENTS; YELLOW RIVER]

Wang,Lizhi (1988): The terrigenous clastics-carbonate mix of lower Tertiary Shahejie Formation of Bohai Bay. Acta Pet. Sin. 9(1), 46-50.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; PETROLEUM; SHAHEJIE FORMATION; TERTIARY]

Wang,Longwen (1989): Basic characteristics of geology and prospects of oil and gas production in the southern Huanghai Sea basin. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 9(3), 41-50.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CHINA; FAULTS; GEOLOGY; HUANGHAI; JIANGSU; PACIFIC; PETROLEUM; SEISMIC DATA; SHANDONG; STRUCTURE; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Wang,Longwen (1989): A general view of China's exploration and prospect for offshore oil and gas. Geological geophysical mapping of the Pacific region; abstracts of papers; international symposium. USSR Academy of Sciences, Far East Branch, Institute of Marine Geology and Geophysics, USSR. pp. 147-148.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; BAYS; BOHAI BAY; CHINA; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; PETROLEUM; RESERVOIRS; YELLOW SEA]

Wang,Longwen (1990): Basic geological features and hydrocarbon potential in the East China Sea. In: Proceedings of the first international conference on Asian marine geology. (Eds: Wang,Pinxian; Lao,Qiuyuan; He, Qixiang) China Ocean Press, Beijing, 101-112.
<<GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; PETROLEUM; TECTONICS]

Wang,Lunming (1991): Wave length changes on the silt bed along the distance of propagation. Trop. Oceanol. 10(3), 91-95.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SEDIMENT; WAVES; YANGTZE RIVER]

Wang,Pigao; Jin,Suizi; Len,Yin (1989): Forecast of typhoons which affect Shandong Peninsula using satellite cloud pictures. Coast. Heng. 8(2), 29-35.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SATELLITE IMAGES; SHANDONG PENINSULA; TYPHOON; WEATHER]

Wang,Pinxian (1990): The ice-age China Sea; research results and problems. In: Proceedings of the first international conference on Asian marine geology. (Eds: Wang,Pinxian; Lao,Qiuyuan; He,Qixiang) China Ocean Press, Beijing, 181-197.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA; CONTINENTAL SLOPE; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; GLACIATION; SEDIMENT; STRATIGRAPHY]

Wang,Pinxian et al. (1985): Paleontological Evidence for the Formation of the Seas Neighbouring China. In: Marine Micropaleontology of China. China Ocean Press, Beijing, 1-14.
<abstract available>
[CHINA SEA]

Wang,Pinxian; Min,Qiubao; Bian,Yunhua (1985): On Marine-Continental Transitional Faunas in Cenozoic Deposits of East China. In: Marine Micropaleontology of China. China Ocean Press, Beijing, 15-33.
<abstract available>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Wang,Qi; Cao,Li-Hua; Yang,Zuo-Sheng; Shen,Wei-Quan; Wang,Xin-Tai; Keller, GH; Prior,DB (1992): Sedimento-dynamic characteristics of the Huanghe (Yellow) River subaqueous delta. Science 35(5), 631-633.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT]

Wang,Qi; Yang,Zuosheng (1981): Authigenic Pyrite in the Surface Sediments of the Southern Huanghai Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 12(1, January), 25-34. (Milliman library)
<73 Surface sediment samples taken from the southern Huanghai sea (Yellow sea) have been studied. The result shows that the authigenic pyrite is present extensively in the muddy sediments of the Southern Yellow Sea. Within a little sampling depth (1.5 m), the abundance of the pyrite increases slightly from top to bottom. There are mainly three different forms of the authigenic pyrite in the samples: The fillings within the shells of microscopic organism, the cements among the sedimentary fragments, and the framboid, the first two, of which are more in abundance than the third. Octahedromicrocrystals are the basic unit to build these forms of the authigenic pyrite. The shape system of the shell-filling pyrite is more complicated than those of the others. The differences between the euhedral degree and size of octahedromicrocrystals and the shape system among the pyrite grains indicate that the characters of microenvironment controlling the mechanism of crystallization are unlike.>
[HUANGHAI SEA; SEDIMENT]

Wang,Qi; Zhao,Qiyuang; Yang,Zuosheng; Zhou,Li; Shen,Weiquan; Zhou,Wei; Li,Ping (1989): Facies characterstics of surficial sediments in the southern Bohai Bay. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 19(1), 75-89.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; BORINGS; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Wang,Qiang; Li,Genglin (1982): The changes of marine continental conditions in western coast of the Bohai Gulf (North China) during Quaternary. Regional Center for Quaternary Geology, Beijing.
<<USGS>>
[BIOSTRATIGRAPHY; FOSSILS; GULF OF BOHAI; QUATERNARY; SEA-LEVEL; STRATIGRAPHY]

Wang,Qifeng (1991): A new method for calculating thickness of thin beds. International symposium on computer applications in geoscience/Huang Xude; pp. 188-196.
<<USGS>>
[SEISMIC STRATIGRAPHY; SEISMIC SURVEYS; STRATIGRAPHY]

Wang,Shanshu; Xie,Taijun; Wang,Shufen; Liu,Libin (1992): Geological characteristics and petroleum potential of sedimentary basins of the China continental shelf. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 53, 3-16.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA; CONTINENTAL SHELF; GEOLOGY; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENT]

Wang,Shaohong (1979): A Preliminary Study of Marine Bed and its Depositional Conditions in Late Quaternary off the West Coast of Laizhou Bay. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 10(1, January), 10-23.
(Milliman library)
<Paleontological analysis of the fossils was the main approach adopted in this paper. Two layers of marine deposit exist in the sediments up to a depth of 50 m down the land surface along the west coast of Laizhou bay, the first layer being 4--16 m in depth, the second layer 20--47 m in depth. Judging from the predominant foraminifera fossils, the ecological conditions exting in Bo Hai at modern times and the quantitative variation of the indicator Pseudorotalia gaimardii (d'Orbigny) in both layers, water in the second marine bed was deeper than the first marine bed at the time of deposition. The same was reflected by the ecological characteristic, of the mollusk population fossils. Most of the sediments in the first marine bed came from marginal sea of less than 10 m in depth, while that in the second marine bed came from marginal sea with a depth of 10--15 m. The water temperature existing then in the second marine bed was higher than that in the first marine bed, and the present water temperature is Somewhat lower than

both. From the salinity conditions existing down the water depth in southern region of modern Bo Hai, an inference can be drawn tht salinity in the second marine bed was slightly higher than that in the first marine bed, but no higher than 31.5%0, while the minimal salinity in the first marine bed was about 25%0. The climate at the deposition time of the second marine bed was of a rather warm nature between two ice ages. The same is true of the first marine bed, equivalent to the highest air temperature in late ice age. The first marine transgression, of a moderate scale, occurred some 8 thousand years ago, and was limited to the northeast part of this region; complete regression occurred about 3.5 thousand years ago. The second marine transgression, of a larger scale, occured about 40 thousand years ago; complete regression about 20 thousand years ago. The then coastlines are shown in Fig. 9.>
<<in Chinese>>
[LAIZHOU BAY; SEDIMENT]

Wang,Shaolin; Li,Weiqian (1990): First discovery of deep-buried lake ice in the source region of the Yellow River. J. Glaciol. Cryoped. 12(3), 201-207.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA; GLACIATION; LAKES; YELLOW RIVER]

Wang,Shaoling; Li,Weiqian (1992): Quaternary strata and paleogeographical environmental evolution in the source region of the Yellow River. J. Glaciol. Cryoped. 14(1), 44-54.
<<GEOREF>>
[EVOLUTION; GLACIATION; PALEOENVIRONMENTS; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Wang,Shuoru; Cao,Qinchen (1989): The recognition of sediments in Jiaozhou Bay using fuzzy likeness selective method. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 7(2), 27-33.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[JIAOZHOU BAY; SEDIMENT]

Wang,Sizhen; Song,Xilong (1989): The sea/land breeze in the northern coastal area of Shandong Peninsula. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 8(3), 367-378.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SHANDONG PENINSULA; WEATHER; WIND]

Wang,Tao; Liu,Chongyi; Niu,Chengzhang (1992): Exploiting the harbour resources comprehensively so as to open a way for the leap of the economy of the city of Qingdao. Coast. Heng. 11(4), 23-30.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS]

Wang,W; Sun,H; Shi,J (1991): Analysis of Persistence of Hydrological Drought on the Upper Yellow River, China. Proccedings of the United States-People's Republic of China Bilateral Symposium on Droughts and Arid-Region Hydrology 91-244, 281-286.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DROUGHT; HUANGHE; HYDROLOGY; YELLOW RIVER]

Wang,Wenhai (1994): An experimental study on beach drift using tracing sand on the beach near Xizhuang Penglai County, Shandong Province. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 12(1), 19-27.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SHANDONG PROVINCE; WAVES]

Wang,Xihou; Song,Youqiang; Zhang,Jianmin; Han,Xishan; Han,Maolue; Wang, Jianhua; Zhang,Shuzhong; Jing,Benyong (1994): Analysis of water body front in northern Yellow Sea. Mar. Sci. Bull. 13(2), 1-6.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[FRONTS; YELLOW SEA]

Wang,Y; Aubrey,DG (1987): The characteristics of the China coastline. Cont. Shelf Res. 7(4), 329-349.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; COASTAL MORPHOLOGY; HUANGHE; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER]

Wang,Yijiao; Zhang,Yangting; Yin,Xunfu (1990): Numerical modelling and extremum estimation of the surge and the sea level in the Yellow River mouth area. Coast. Heng. 9(3-4), 54-60.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SEA-LEVEL; TIDAL SURGE; TIDES; YELLOW RIVER]

Wang,Yiliang; Wang,Yian (1992): Seiches in the downstream of the Yellow River. 5th International Symposium on River Sedimentation, Karlsruhe; vol. 1; pp. 229-236.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHE; SEICHES; TIDES; YELLOW RIVER]

Wang,Ying; Ke,Xiankun (1989): Cheniers on the east coastal plain of China. Mar. Geol. 90(4), 321-335.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHENIERS; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HUANGHE]

Wang,Ying; Zhu,Dakui (1990): Sedimentary characteristics of intertidal flats along the west coast of Yellow Sea (China). 13th International Sedimentological Congress. p. 587.
<<GEOREF>>
[OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; TIDES; YELLOW SEA]

Wang,Yiyou; Zhang,Guodong; Zhu,Jingchang; Zhou,Fugen (1991): The early diagenesis of the sediments in the estuary of Yangtze River and its adjacent shelf. Acta Sedimentol. Sin. 9(1), 54-61.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Wang,Yongyan; Yu,Leping (1981): On the problem of age of loess in the middle reach of the Yellow River. Hydrogeol. Eng. Geol. 1, 7-10.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[LOESS; SEDIMENT; STRATIGRAPHY; YELLOW RIVER]

Wang,Yuanpei (1987): Physical oceanographic features in the Kuroshio mainstream and its adjacent area in the East China Sea during Dec. 1984 to Jan. 1985. In: Essays on the Investigation of the Kuroshio.133-148.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO; PHYSICAL OCEANOGRAPHY]

Wang,Yun-sheng; Wang,Heng-zhou; Lai,Wangzang; Li,Fuzhi (1980): On the change and reformation of the western bank of Bohai Bay. Hydrogeol. Eng. Geol. 5, 20-23.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; COASTAL MORPHOLOGY; YELLOW SEA]

Wang,Yuwen; Lin,Zhenhong; Zhuang,Zhenye (1989): A primary study of gold in the sand-gravel sediments of the Jie River estuary of Shandong Peninsula. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 19(1), 68-74.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[GOLD; SEDIMENT; SHANDONG PENINSULA]

Wang,Z et al. (1983): On Submarine Sediments and Depositional Process of the West Part of South Huanghai Sea. In: Sedimentation on the Continental Shelf, with Special Reference to the East China Sea. China Ocean Press, 614-623.
[HUANGHAI SEA; SEDIMENT]

Wang,Z; Kron, (1991): Time distortion in large scale sediment model tests. J. Hydraul. Res. 29(2), 161-178.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[EROSION; HYDRODYNAMICS; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Wang,ZB (1992): Some considerations on mathematical modelling of morphological processes in tidal regions. In: Dynamics and Exchanges in Estuaries and the Coastal Zone. Vol. 40. Waterloopkundig Lab. Te Delft, Netherlands, 467-480.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[ESTUARIES; GEOMORPHOLOGY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; TIDES; YANGTZE RIVER]

Wang,Zhengfang; Zhang,Bizhen; Lu,Yong (1989): Behaviors of suspended particulate materials in Yangtze River Estuary 2. Analysis of Fe, Cu and Pb of suspended particulate materials in January 1986. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. 3, 24-31.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[COPPER; IRON; LEAD; YANGTZE RIVER]

Wang,Zhilian; Xu,Qichun; Liu,Qinyu (l993): The space and time characteristics of SST in the northern Pacific and its relationship to Kuroshio meander and El-Nino. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 23(3), 1-8.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EL-NINO; KUROSHIO; PACIFIC]

Wang,Zhixi (1987): Geological characteristics of placer gold in lower reaches of Zhuliuhe River of Shandong Peninsula. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 7(3), 101-106.
<In the lower reaches of the Zhuliuhe River of the Shandong Peninsula (China), the placer gold is of alluvial origin. The perched deposits contain the richest concentration, with an average tenor of 2.0494 g/m super(3), and the second richest is in the valley-flat deposits, with an average tenor of 0.2876 g/m super(3). The deposits are distributed in a strip zone along the west bank of the main river course. The tenor of placer gold becomes higher as the grain size of the alluvial deposits turns coarser. The placer gold is accumulated mainly in sand-gravel and gravel beds and in low depression and fissures in the basal surface of the river bed, and has a maximum tenor of 10.7656 g/m super(3) in the fissures at the depth of 15-20 cm. The controlling factors to enrich the placer gold include mainly material source, perched water and valley flat.>
<<ASFA>>
<<in Chinese>>
[GOLD; SEDIMENT; SHANDONG PENINSULA; ZHULIUHE RIVER]

Wang,Zhongjun (1993): Numerical simulations of the source of the Tsushima Warm Current in the East China Sea. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 11(2), 1-9.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO; YELLOW SEA]

Wanzhong,Lai (1989): Basin Types and Hydrocarbon Prospects in the Chinese Offshore and Adjacent Sea Areas. Chin. Earth Sci. 1, No.1, 7-14.
<<Milliman library>>
[BASINS; CHINA; HYDROCARBONS; PETROLEUM]

Water Resources Planning Commission (Ministry of Economic Affairs) (1984): Hydrological Yearbook of Taiwan Republic of China 1982., 5 p.
(Milliman library)
<<4 p. of tables>>
[HYDROLOGY; TAIWAN]

Wei,Dong-ping; Zhou,Hui-lan (1991): Mathematical simulation of the thermal structure and heat flow distribution in the Bohai and Tangshan areas. Seismol. Geol. 13(3), 283-288.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BASIN; HEAT FLOW; TANGSHAN; TECTONOPHYSICS; THERMAL STRUCTURE; YELLOW SEA]

Wei,Guangxing; Ji,Tongren (1989): Review of the seismological research after the Bohai Sea earthquake. Recent Develop. World Seismol. 128, 5-7.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; EARTHQUAKES; SEISMOLOGY]

Wei,Rulong (1987): Soft clays along the coast of China. China Ocean Eng. 1(4), 47-62.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER]

Wei,Wen Huang; Jing,Zhang; Zeng,Hao Zhou (1992): Particulate element inventory of the Huanghe (Yellow River); a large, high-turbidity river. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 56(10), 3669-3680.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CURRENTS; HUANGHE; HYDROLOGY; YELLOW RIVER]

Weiling,Xu; Junying,Le (1989): Structural History of the East China Sea. Chin. Earth Sci. 1, No.1, 59-73.
<abstract available>
<<Milliman library>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; STRUCTURE]

Weimin,Sun; Hongcai,Zhang; Benzhao,Li (1990): Paleomagnetic studies of cores from the East China Sea. Mar. Sciences 2(1, January), 25-36.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHEMISTRY; CORES; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Weirong,Shi (1993): Mud transport calculation in Yangtze Estuary and analyses of formation of turbidity maximum. Mar. Sci. Bull. 12(4), 69-76.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; ESTUARIES; MUD; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT]

Wells,JT (1988): Distribution of suspended sediment in the Korea Strait and southeastern Yellow Sea: Onset of winter monsoons. Mar. Geol. 83(1-4), 273-284.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; KOREA STRAIT; MONSOONS; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Wells,JT et al. (1983): Dispersal of Silts and Clays by Winter Monsoon Surges in the Southeastern Huanghai Sea. In: Sedimentation on the Continental Shelf, with Special Reference to the East China Sea. China Ocean Press, 430-439.
[HUANGHAI SEA; MONSOONS; SEDIMENT]

Wells,JT et al. (1984): Storm-Induced Fine Sediment Transport, West Coast of Korea. In: Marine Geology and Physical Processes of the Yellow Sea. 309-313.
[KOREA; SEDIMENT; STORMS]

Wells,JT; Park,YA (1992): Observations on shelf and subtidal channel flow: Implications of sediment dispersal seaward of the Keum River Estuary, Korea. Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci. 34(4), 365-379.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; ESTUARIES; HUANGHAI SEA; KEUM ESTUARY; KOREA; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT]

Wells,John T; Adams,Charles E Jr; Park,Yong Ahn; Frankenberg,Eben W (1990): Morphology, sedimentaology and tidal channel processes on a high-tide-range mudflat, west coast of South Korea. Mar. Geol. 95(2), 111-130.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; GEOMORPHOLOGY; KOREA; MORPHOLOGY; OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; TIDES; YELLOW SEA]

Wen,Kengkai (1992): Harbour and industrial structure adjustment. Coast. Heng. 11(4), 31-37.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS]

Wen,Zhenhe; Zhang,Jinchuan (1989): A discussion about new directions for oil finding in southern Yellow Sea basin of China. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 9(2), 27-34.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CHINA; GEOLOGY; MINERALS; PACIFIC; PETROLEUM; RESERVOIRS; YELLOW SEA]

Wenda,Yang (1983): The Age and Dyanimical Sedimentary Features of the Shelf Sand out of Yangtze Estuary. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 3, No. 2, 41-49.
<abstract available in English>
<<reprint in Chinese; Milliman library>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; ESTUARY; SEDIMENTARY ROCK; YANGTZE RIVER]

Weng,Keqin (1992): Some problems in the design of breakwaters in Dayaowan port area. China Ocean Eng. 6(2), 215-232.
<no abstract>
<<ASFA>>
[DAYAOWAN PORT; HARBORS; PORTS]

Weng,Keqin; Chen,Luhua (1991): Wind-wave frequency spectra of new Dalian Port. China Ocean Eng. 5(1), 99-106.
<no abstract>
<<ASFA>>
[DALIAN PORT; HARBORS; PORTS; WAVES; WIND]

Weng,Shijing; Kong,Qinshou; Huang,Hai (1986): Tectonic framework of East China in middle/late Mesozoic. Proceedings of Symposium on Geology of continental margins Oct. 20-Nov 2; pp. 60-62.
<<USGS>>
[CONTINENTAL MARGIN; EAST CHINA SEA; FAULTS; MESOZOIC; SUBDUCTION; TECTONICS; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW SEA]

Weng,X; Zhang,Q; Yan,T; Wang,C; Liang,H (1992): Analysis of water masses in the middle and northern Taiwan Strait in spring and summer (in Chinese). Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 23(3, May), 235-244.
<There are two distributive types of water mass in the middle and northern Taiwan Strait area between May and August, the winter type in May and the summer type in June--August. Two water masses exist in the whole area in May, namely, the Zhemin Coast Water and the Strait Warm Current water. From June to August, the whole area is all occupied by the Strait Warm Current Water. According to different temperatures and salinity, the water mass can again be divided into two parts, upper water and deep water. The Zhemin Coast water charactersitically has a lower water temperature, lower salinity and higher dissolved oxygen. Its uniformity is poorer and intrannual variations are greater than the other portion of the Strait. The Strait Warm Current water is mainly characterized by a higher salinity; temperature, salinity and dissolved oxygen are homogeneously distributed. Upwelling phenomena can be found in both the east and west sides of the Strait. Upwelling on the west side appears between June and August, and in the center area near Haitan Island; Upwelling on the east side is found to the north of the Penghu Islands in July. The west side of the centerline of the Strait, instead of flowing straight to the north along the east side of the Strait between June and August.>
<<USGS>>
[CURRENTS; SALINITY; TAIWAN STRAIT]

Wenlan,D; Fengshu,L (1987): Numerical Simulation on Typhoon Surge and Surge Estimation of Huanghe River Estuary Region in Bohai Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 18(5), 481-490.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[BOHAI SEA; ESTUARIES; HUANGHE; TYPHOON]

Wensu,W (1988): Yangtze brackish water plume: circulation and diffusion. Prog. Oceanogr. 21, 373-385.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[CURRENTS; PLUMES; YANGTZE RIVER]

Werner,F et al. (1984): Impact of Quaternary Sea-Level Fluctuations on Sediment Dynamics in the Southeastern Yellow Sea. In: Marine Geology and Physical Processes of the Yellow Sea. 314-328.
[QUATERNARY; SEA-LEVEL; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

WGRA (Working Group on Resource Assessment); CCOP (Committee for Co-ordination of Joint Prospecting for Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas) (1991): Total Sedimentary Isopach Map, Offshore East Asia. Geological Survey of Japan. Scale 1:4,000,000.
<<Milliman library>>
[EAST ASIA; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Whangpoo Conservancy Board (1919): Hydrological data for the Yangtze estuary obtained previous to 1918. Shanghai Harbour Investigation 1(2), 1-35.
<no abstract-report with chapters>
<<reprint available>>
[HYDROLOGY; YANGTZE RIVER]

Whelan,T et al. (1977): Acoustical Penetration and Shear Strength in Gas-Charged Sediment. Geotechnology 2, 147-159.
[ACOUSTICS; SEDIMENT; SEISMIC DATA]

Wing,W; Su,JL (1987): A barotropic model of the Kuroshio system and eddy phenomena in the East China Sea. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 6(suppl. 1), 21-35.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EDDIES; KUROSHIO]

Wiseman,WJ; Fan,YB; Bornhold,BD; Keller,GH; Su,ZQ; Prior,DB; Yu,ZX; Wright,LD; Wang,FQ; Qian,QY (1986): Suspended Sediment Advection by Tidal Currents Off the Huanghe (Yellow River) Delta. Geo-Mar. Lett. 6, 107-113.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CURRENTS; DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; TIDES; YELLOW RIVER]

Wiseman,William J; Wright,LD; Fan,YB (1987): The role of tidal currents in the dispersal of Yellow River sediment. Eos 68(50), 1735.
<<USGS>>
[CURRENTS; DELTAS; GULF OF BOHAI; HUANGHE; SEDIMENTATION; TIDES; YELLOW RIVER; YELLOW SEA]

Wong,Xuechuan; Zhang,Yiken; Wang,Congmin; Zhang,Qilong (1988): The variational characteristics of the Huanghai Sea Yellow Sea cold water mass. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 19(4), 368-379.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHAI; WATER MASSES; YELLOW SEA]

Wornardt,Walter W; Vail,Peter R; Zhang,Jim Zewei; Li,Peilian; Baie,Lyle F (1994): Seismic sequence stratigraphy of the East China Sea. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 78(7), 1169.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEISMIC DATA; STRATIGRAPHY]

Wright,LD (1989): Dispersal and deposition of river sediments in coastal seas: Models from Asia and the tropics. Neth. J. Sea Res. 23(4), 493-500.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; DEPOSITION; HUANGHE; MODELS; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Wright,LD et al. (1986): Short Period Internal Waves Over the Huanghe (Yellow River) Delta Front. Geo-Mar. Lett. 6, 115-120.
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; WAVES; YELLOW RIVER]

Wright,LD; Wiseman,WJ; Fan,YB; Yang,Zuo Sheng (1987): Marine dispersal and deposition of Huanghe silts by gravity-driven underflows. Eos 68(50), 1735.
<<also found in: Nature (April 1988), vol. 332, no. 6164, pp. 629-632; USGS>>
[DELTAS; GULF OF BOHAI; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION]

Wright,LD; Wiseman,WJ; Yang,ZS; Bornhold,BD; Keller,GH; Prior,DB; Suhayda,JN (1990): Processes of marine dispersal and deposition of suspended silts off the modern mouth of the Huanghe (Yellow River). Cont. Shelf Res. 10(1), 1-40.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENTATION; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Wright,LD; Yang,ZS; Bornhold,BD; Keller,GH; Prior,DB; Wiseman,WJ (1986): Hyperpycnal and Plume Fronts Over the Huanghe (Yellow River) Delta Front. Geo-Mar. Lett. 6, 97-105.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; PLUMES; YELLOW RIVER]

Wright,LD; Yang,ZS; Bornhold,Brian D; Keller,George H; Prior,David B; Wiseman,WJ (1986): Dispersal of Huanghe silts over the delta front and Gulf of Bohai; plumes, fronts and low-density underflows. Sediments down-under 12th international sedimentological congress; 12; pp. 336-337.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; DELTAS; ESTUARIES; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Wu,Boyu (1991): Kuroshio and circulations in China seas. J. Oceanogr. Taiwan Strait 10(1), 25-32.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHINA SEA; CURRENTS; KUROSHIO; TAIWAN STRAIT]

Wu,Changlin; Xue,Shuhao (1991): A classification of Meso-Cenozoic continental basins and their oil-gas potentials in China. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 75(3), 697.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CENOZOIC; FAULTS; GEOMORPHOLOGY; MESOZOIC; PALEOCLIMATOLOGY; PETROLEUM; TECTONICS; TURBIDITY CURRENTS]

Wu,Guan; Wang,Xihou; Liu,Hengkui (1991): Characteristics of current distribution in shallow water area at Liaodong bay-head. Mar. Sci. Bull. 10(5), 8-13.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; CURRENTS]

Wu,Guiqiu (1992): The study on dynamic mechanism for formation of muddy sediment at present Yellow River Estuary. Coast. Heng. 11(2), 44-52.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[ESTUARIES; FLOCCULATION; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; TIDAL CURRENTS; YELLOW RIVER]

Wu,H (1987): Possible effects of the proposed eastern route diversion of Changjiang (Yangtze) River water to the northern provences with emphasis on the hydrobiological environment of the main water bodies along the transfer route. In: Regulated Streams: Advances in Ecology. Plenum Press, New York, 363-372.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[BIOLOGY; CHANGJIANG; HYDROLOGY]

Wu,Jingyang; Li,Jianbo; Li,Yungei; Song,Huailong (1988): The environmental geochemistry characterization of some organic components in sediments in Haihe River estuary. Stud. Mar. Sin. 29, 87-99.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; ESTUARIES; GEOCHEMISTRY; POLLUTION; SEDIMENT]

Wu,Jinlong; Wang,Kuiyang; Wang,Shugong; Sun,Shizheng (1988): The crustal structures of the East China Sea. Mar. Sci. Bull. 1(1), 43-50.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CRUST; EAST CHINA SEA; SUBDUCTION; TECTONICS]

Wu,Liren (1987): Physiochemical process of Cenozoic volcanic activities in Eastern China. Abstracts with Programs Geological Society of America; 19(7), 899.
<<USGS>>
[CENOZOIC; CRETACEOUS; PALEOGENE; PETROLOGY; QUATERNARY; RIFTS; TERTIARY; VOLCANOES]

Wu,Liren; Zhai,Mingsha; Zheng,Xiangshen; Yang,Ruiying; Huang,Zhongxiang (1987): Physicochemical process of Cenozoic volcanic activities in Eastern China. International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, General Assembly; 19(2), p. 395.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CENOZOIC; CRUST; MANTLE; PETROLOGY; SUBDUCTION; UPLIFTS]

Wu,Qianfan; Xie,Yizhen; Zu,Jinhua; Wang,Du (1988): A study on the geothermal field in Northern China. Earthquake Research in China 4(1), 41-48.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI DEPRESSION; CRUST; EARTHQUAKES; FAULTS; GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS; LITHOSPHERE; MANTLE; SEISMOLOGY]

Wu,Sannan; Lu,Xinhua; Zhou,Hai; Guo,Yupeng; Gao,Yumin (1989): Observation and research of sedimentation after test dredging in the basin of Baoshan Terminal, the Port of Shanghai. Proceedings of the Fourth International symposium on river sedimentation. 4, pp. 1135-1142.
<<USGS>>
[ASIA; CHINA; DREDGING; GEOLOGY; HARBORS; SEDIMENT; SHANGHAI; YANGTZE RIVER]

Wu,Shiying (1981): A comprehensive study on the sedimentary characteristics of yellow sea. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 3(3), 460-471.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Wu,Shiying (1988): Study on the oxygen isotope constitutions of nearshore and ocean water. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 6(3), 43-54.
<abstract available>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[DISCHARGE; SALINITY; WATER MASSES]

Wu,Shi-Ying (1991): Oxygen isotope compositions of seawaters in the Huanghai (Yellow) Sea and the Bohai Sea. Sci. Sin. 34(3), 327-337.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; HUANGHAI; OXYGEN ISOTOPE; YELLOW SEA]

Wu,Wenhao (1990): Preliminary analysis of the channel formation of the lower Yangtze River. J. Sed. Res. 3, 65-72.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CHANNELS; GEOMORPHOLOGY; YANGTZE RIVER]

Wu,Yongjin (1989): Determination of siltation rate by a new type of gamma-ray siltation gauge in fixed observation points in Zhenjiang Harbor basin. J. Sed. Res. 3, 35-43.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[ASIA; CHINA; ESTUARIES; GEOLOGY; HARBORS; JIANGSU; OCEANOGRAPHY; SEDIMENT; ZHENJIANG HARBOR]

Xi,Xiufen; Zheng,Shifang (1994): The relationship of the ENSO event with the position of subtropical high in early summer and the summer rainfall in Shandong Peninsula. Mar. Forecasts 11(1), 35-41.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EL-NINO; RAINFALL; SHANDONG PENINSULA; WEATHER]

Xia,Dongxing (1989): Coastal hazards along Shandong Peninsula. Proceedings of the Symposium on Coastal and Ocean Management; 6; 1436-1440.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; EROSION; GEOHAZARDS; HUANGHE; SHANDONG PENINSULA; SHORELINES; STORMS]

Xia,Zongwan; Wang,Zhongjun (1989): A two-dimensional numerical model for tidal wave in the Yellow Sea and Bohai Sea. Collect. Ocean. Works 12, 11-22.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; TIDES; WAVES; YELLOW SEA]

Xiang,Youtang (1991): Distribution of AOU in southern Yellow Sea and East China Sea in summer. Mar. Sci. Bull. 10(4), 33-37.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; YELLOW SEA]

Xiang,Z et al. (1983): Shallow Structure of Recent Changjiang River Submarine Delta. In: Sedimentation on the Continental Shelf, with Special Reference to the East China Sea. China Ocean Press,, 678-686.
[CHANGJIANG; CONTINENTAL SHELF; DELTAS; SEDIMENTATION; STRUCTURE]

Xiang,Zhian (1993): The development and prospect of the technique of sediment grain size analysis for the Yangtze River. J. Hydrol. 2(74), 60-65.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Xiang,Zhian; Zhou,Gangyan (1993): The analysis on the characteristics of the sediment transport in Yangtze River. J. Hydrol. 6, 8-13.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Xie,Jizhe (1981): Deliberation on the Nature of Okinawa Trough. Mar. Geolog. Rev. 1(1), 21-28.
(Milliman library)
<In this study, many previous reports are quoted and discussed, the only conclusion I can arrive is that the truth of the plate tectonic hypothesis is doubtful.>
<<in Chinese>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH]

Xie,Liusen; Hsieh,WW; Helbig,JA (1990): A tidal model of Bohai. Cont. Shelf Res. 10(8), 707-721.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; TIDAL CURRENTS; TIDES]

Xie,Q et al. (1985): Topography and Sedimentation of the East China Shelfbreak. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 4(2), 276-288.
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Xie,Shi Leng; Liu,Teh Fu (1987): Long-term variation of longshore sediment transport. Coast. Heng. 11(2), 131-140.
<<USGS>>
[CURRENTS; GEOLOGY; HARBORS; SEDIMENT]

Xin,Chunying; He,Liangbiao (1991): Depositional process in the Huanghe Delta since Late Pliocene. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 9(21), 33-41.
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT]

Xing,Chengjun (1986): A study on the variational characteristics of the Kuroshio subsurface water mass in the East China Sea in summer. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 17, 43-54.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO; WATER MASSES]

Xiong,DG (1990): Investigation on silt source of Poyang Lake and recent sediment regularity of the lake basin Iin Chinese). Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 21(4), 285-292.
<The sediment deposited on Poyang Lake, China, comes from five rivers: the Ganjiang, Fuhe, Xinjiang, Raohe and the Xiushui. The lake bsin has an area of 464,664 sq. km. The mean annual load of suspended sediment is 20,095,000 tons and the mean annual accumulation of sediment is 11,317, 000 tons. The rate of deposition is 1.6 mm/year for the entire basin and 1.7 mm/year for the sediment contour line. Most of the deposition occurs

from April to October. Periods of ersion occur from November to March. June has the maximum deposition of 4,759,000 tons. The largest deposits are located between 13 and 16 m above sea level and contain 63.7% of the deposited material. The sediment deposits in Poyang Lake will tend to increase, since the water level of its outlet, the middle and lower Changjiang (Yangtze) River, is gradually rising.>
<<USGS>>
[CHANGJIANG; DEPOSITION; EROSION; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; YANGTZE RIVER]

Xiu,RC (1987): A forecasting method for tidal flow field. J. Shandong Coll. Oceanol. 17(3), 23-30.
<abstract available; also found in: Collect. Ocean. Works, vol. 11, p. 33-41>
<<in Chinese;ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; CURRENTS; TIDAL CURRENTS; TIDES; YELLOW SEA]

Xiu,Richen; Li,Fanhua; Kong,Xiangde (1989): The basic characteristic of tidal flow field in Bohai Sea and north Huanghai Sea. Mar. Sci. 5, 1-7.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; HUANGHAI; TIDAL CURRENTS]

Xiu,Shumeng; Chen,Tao (1987): A preliminary study of the surface flow pattern of the Kuroshio and its branches in the East China Sea using satellite images. In: Essays on the Investigation of the Kuroshio. 296-305.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO]

Xu,D (1983): Mud Sedimentation on the East China Sea Shelf. In: Sedimentation on the Continental Shelf, with Special Reference to the East China Sea. China Ocean Press,, 506-516.
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; MUD; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Xu,Duanrong; Pan,Yuqiu (1993): The hydrographic structure and circulation on the continental shelf north of Taiwan during April to May and October to November, 1990. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 5th ed., 215-224.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; CURRENTS; KUROSHIO]

Xu,Fuling (1989): Evolution of the course of the lower Yellow River in past history. In: Taming the Yellow River; silt and floods. Vol. 13. (Eds: Brush,Lucien M; Wolman,M Gordon; Huang,Bing Wei) Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, 545-555.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; EVOLUTION; FLOODS; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HAZARDS; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Xu,HX (1990): Variation behaviour of tidal stages in Changjiang River estuary and its engineering significance (in Chinese). Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 21(4), 311-319.
<The North Passage in the changjiang (Yangtze) estuary is the main channel for large vessels calling on the port of Shanghai. The channel is shallow and requires a great deal of maintenance dredging. The relationship between the variation of key river levels and the dredging, survey work and engineering was analyzed. Data from 11 stations in the estuary for a period of one year and the theory governing the tidal action of shallow waves were used to analyze in detail of the propagation and deformation processes of tedal action in the Changjiang estuary. The general periodic variation and the non-linear variation at tidal stages are described. The hydrodynamic set-up in the estuary is the natural result of the movement of tidal based waves and not distributions of tidal stages with distance.>
<<USGS>>
[CHANGJIANG; DREDGING; ESTUARIES; HARBORS; HYDRODYNAMICS; TIDES]

Xu,Hailiang (1990): The deposition of lower Yellow River in history and in the future. J. Hydraul. Eng. 7, 42-48.
<<GEOREF>>
[DEPOSITION; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Xu,Huaida; Lu,Weiwen; Wang,Shifeng; Wan,Jingping (1986): Paleogene sedimentary system and oil prospect in Bohai area. In: Proceedings of the symposium on Mesozoic and Cenozoic geology in connection of the 60th anniversary of the Geological Society of China. (Ed: Huang,Jiqing) Geological Publishing House, Beijing, 849-861.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; BOHAI SEA; DELTAS; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENTATION; TERTIARY]

Xu,Jianping; Zhao,Jinsan (1990): Hydrographic structure and circulation in upper layer of Kuroshio region south off Japan in the summer of 1987. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 2nd ed. Ocean Press, Beijing, 246-255.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HYDROGRAPHY; JAPAN; KUROSHIO]

Xu,Jianyi; Yuan,Jianzhong (1992): A calculation method of sediment transport in local area of Yangtze Estuary and its application. J. Hydraul. Eng. 12, 63-69.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Xu,Jiasheng (1987): Action of spore pollen to the sedimentary study on radiating sandy ridges along the coast of northern Jiangsu Province. Acta Sedimentol. Sin. 5(4), 147-157.
<Based on the study of the spore-pollen assemblage of surface samples from the radial sandy ridges along the coast of northern Jiangsu Province (China) from 1980-81, spore-pollen was found to be a good index to reflect the hydrodynamics, material origin and the material distribution of sandy ridge groups, and a medium to study the relationship between marine sediments and dynamics of sea water. The radial sandy ridges of the shore of Northern Jiangsu Province are distributed between the estuary of the Changjiang River (Yangtze) and that of the old Huanghe River (Yellow River). These two rivers influenced the spore-pollen assemblage of this area and its variation.>
<<in Chinese;ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; FOSSILS; HUANGHE; JIANGSU PROVINCE; POLLEN; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER]

Xu,Jiasheng (1989): Development of sand bars-lagoons and evolution of the coastline in the northern part of Shandong Peninsula at the late Holocene epoch. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 7, 25-31.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HOLOCENE; LAGOONS; REGRESSION]

Xu,Jiasheng (1991): The late Quaternary climatic evolution of the east part of the Chinese seas area and its margin. Collect. Ocean. Works 14(1), 87-102.
<<GEOREF>>
[BOHAI SEA; CHINA SEA; CONTINENTAL MARGIN; EVOLUTION; STRATIGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Xu,Jiasheng (1991): The late Quaternary climatic evolution of the east part of the Chinese seas area and its margin. Coll. Ocean Works 14(1), 87-102.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; EAST CHINA SEA; PALEOCLIMATOLOGY; PLEISTOCENE; QUATERNARY; STRATIGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Xu,Jiasheng; Wu,Guiqiu (1992): Sediment movement and development of Huanghua port. Coast. Heng. 10(2), 14-22.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; HARBORS; HUANGHUA PORT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT]

Xu,Jiasheng; Xie,Fuyuan; Gao,Jianxi (1988): On the Upper Pleistocene lamellibranchiate fossil groups and paleo-oceanic environment of the Huanghai Sea. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 7(4), 591-601.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[FOSSILS; HUANGHAI SEA; PALEOENVIRONMENTS; PLEISTOCENE]

Xu,Jiongxin (1993): A study of long term environmental effect of river regulation on the Yellow River of China in historical perspective. Phys. Geogr. 75(3), 61-72.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; HUMAN IMPACT; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Xu,Junliang (1993): On the function and scale of Gaolan Port from the view of rational distribution of ports in the Pearl River Delta. Trop. Geogr. 13(4), 289-298.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DELTAS; GAOLAN; HARBORS; PEARL RIVER; PORTS]

Xu,Kuncan (1994): Variation of silicate concentration in western Xiamen Harbour. J. Oceanogr. Taiwan Strait 13(1), 1-7.
<<ASFA>>
[CHEMISTRY; HARBORS; SEDIMENT; XIAMEN HARBOUR]

Xu,Mingguang (1988): Quaternary shallow sedimentary facies and environment along the irrigation diversion of the Huanghe River. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 8(2), 113-122.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[HUANGHE; SEDIMENT]

Xu,NY; Mao,TS; Xu,QC (1987): A preliminary investigation of the influence of Kuroshio on the summer monsoon over the middle and lower Yangtze River (in Chinese). J. Shandong Coll. Oceanol. 17(1), 26-33.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO; MONSOONS; YANGTZE RIVER]

Xu,Qichun; Wang,Zhilian; Liu,Qinyu (1993): The variation ofwind stress in northern Pacific and its relationship toKuroshio meander and El-Nino event. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 23(3), 21-28.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EL-NINO; KUROSHIO; PACIFIC]

Xu,Shangwu; Li,Weigang; Xu,Jianzhang (1987): Application of seismic stratigraphy to the continental shelf basin of the East China Sea. Geophys. Pros. Pet. 26(4), 3-15.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; EOCENE; PALEOGENE; PETROLEUM; SEISMIC SURVEYS; TERTIARY; TRANSGRESSION]

Xu,Shanmin (1991): The distribution of natural bulk density and water content of sediment from south Yellow Sea and the relation with grain size. Mar. Sci. 3, 38-41.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Xu,Shi-Yuan; Li,Ping; Wang,Jing-Tai (1985): A Sedimentary Model of the Changjiang (Yangtze) Delta. In: Quaternary Geology and Environment of China. China Ocean Press, Beijing, 115-121.
[CHANGJIANG; DELTAS; QUATERNARY; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Xu,Shu Tong; Chen,Guan Bao; Tao,Sheng; Shi,Yong Hong; Sun,Shu; Hsu,KJ; Yin,Lei Ming; Ouyang,Shu; Liao,Zhuo Ting (1994): The fossils in Shangxi Group and its implication for tectonics, Southern Anhui, China. Sci. Sin. 37(3), 366-376.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BIOSTRATIGRAPHY; FOSSILS; PALEOZOIC; TECTONICS]

Xu,Weiling; Le,Junying (1989): Structural history of the East China Sea. Chin. Earth Sci. 1(1), 59-73.
<no available>
<<USGS>>
[CENOZOIC; CONTINENTAL SLOPE; CRETACEOUS; EAST CHINA SEA; OKINAWA TROUGH; RYUKYU ISLANDS; TECTONICS]

Xu,Weiling; Le,Qunyin (1990): Crustal structures of East Cina Sea. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 74(6), 1010.
<no abstract>
<<USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; FAULTS; OKINAWA TROUGH; SUBDUCTION; TECTONICS; TECTONOPHYSICS]

Xu,Wenqiang; Chen,Lirong; Huang,Qiuhuo; Shen,Shunxi; Dong,Tailu (1989): Surface textures of volcanic quartz grains in the sediments of Okinawa Trough. Mar. Sci. 1, 36-28.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; SEDIMENT; VOLCANOES]

Xu,Werling; Le,Junying (1988): Tectonic movement and evolution of the East China Sea. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 8(1), 9-20.
<Cenozoic tectonic movements of the East China Sea were interpreted from seismic data. Nine tectonic movements have been suggested as nine unconformity reflections showed on seismic profiles. Six of the unconformities had regional significance and represented the tectonic movements of the entire East China Sea. Three of the six movements, i.e. Jilong, Yuquan and Longjing movements had prominent effects on the evolution of the East China Sea basin, and the Okinawa Trough is mainly influenced by Longjing and Okinawa Trough movements. The present tectonic framework of the East China Sea was a result of the interaction of the Eurasian, Indian and Pacific plates. The evolution of tectonic movements of the East China Sea shows a tendency from west to east.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; OKINAWA TROUGH; TECTONICS]

Xu,Yulin; Su,Xin (1987): Holocene calcareous nannofloral assemblage from the Okinawa Trough, with discussion on Holocene paleoclimate. Acta Micropalaeontol. Sin. 4(4), 335-344.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CLIMATE; CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; EMILIANIA-HUXLEYI; FOSSILS; KUROSHIO; OKINAWA TROUGH; PALEOCLIMATOLOGY; QUATERNARY; STRATIGRAPHY]

Xue,Chunting (1993): Historical changes in the Yellow River delta, China. Mar. Geol. 113(3-4), 321-329.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DELTAS; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HUANGHE; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER]

Xue,Chunting; Cheng,Guodong; Zhou,Yongqing (1988): Relationship between the latest Pleistocene and the earliest Holocene terrestrial deposits and sea level changes in the Yellow River Delta area. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 8(2), 103-112.
<no abstract>
<<in Chinese;ASFA>>
[DELTAS; HOLOCENE; HUANGHE; PLEISTOCENE; SEA-LEVEL; YELLOW RIVER]

Yamamoto,S; Koga,M; Ono,T (1991): Nepheloid layers observed in the Kin Bay, Okinawa Island, Japan. Galaxea 10(2), 103-124.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[NEPHELOID; OKINAWA ISLAND]

Yamamoto,Satoshi (1979): Size distribution of detrital mineral grains suspended in surface waters of the Yellow Swa and East China Sea. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan 35, 91-99.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Yamamoto,Y; Osanai,S; Mizuno,Y; Yano,K; Umezawa,N (1992): A field survey of freezing in ports. The Seventh INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON OKHOTSK SEA AND SEA ICE ABSTRACTS 2-5 FEB. 81-85.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[JAPAN; PORTS]

Yamano,Makoto; Uyeda,Seiya; Kinoshita,Masataka (1988): Heat flow and hydrothermal circulation in the middle Okinawa Trough. Earth Sci. 22(1), 57-64.
<<in Japanese; USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; HYDROTHERMAL FIELD; OKINAWA TROUGH; TECTONOPHYSICS]

Yan,Jun; Thompson,PR (1991): Paleoceanographic evolution in the Okinawa Trough during the Late Pleistocene. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 22(3), 264-271.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; PALEOCLIMATOLOGY; PLEISTOCENE]

Yan,Junjun; Ma,Qiangui (1992): The Tancheng-Lujiang wrench fault system in Bohai Bay area and its control on the oil-bearing basin. Earth Sci. 17(1), 31-38.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; FAULTS; PETROLEUM; TANCHENG-LUJIANG FAULT ZONE; YELLOW SEA]

Yan,Qinshang; Xu,Shiyuang; Shao,Xusheng (1989): Holocene cheniers in the Yangtze Delta, China. Mar. Geol. 90(4), 337-343.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHENIERS; COASTAL MORPHOLOGY; DELTAS; HOLOCENE; TYPHOON; YANGTZE RIVER]

Yan,Run'e; Qu,Cuihui (1989): The suspended material of the Yellow River and their X-ray diffraction analysis. Acta. Sci. Nat. Univ. Pekin. 25(4), 489-506.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Yan,Taibai (1988): Implication of the degeneration of a lower-reaches channel of the Yellow River. Hydrogeol. Eng. Geol. (6), 27-31.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; CONTINENTAL SLOPE; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Yan,Xinxing; Cheng,Liren; Zheng,Lixia (1991): Analysis of deposition characteristics and sediment sources in offshore area of Taoer River mouth. Mar. Sci. Bull. 10(3), 67-76.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI BAY; EROSION; SEDIMENTATION; TAOER RIVER]

Yan,Xinxing; Zheng,Lixia (1992): Analyses of geomorphology and sediment sources inshore of Weifang North Harbour, Shandong Province. Mar. Sci. Bull. 11(4), 65-72.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[GRAIN SIZE; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; YELLOW RIVER]

Yanagida,Makoto; Kaizuka,Sohei (1982): Recent Chinese studies on the sea-level change since the last interglacial in the Sea of Bohai, Yellow Sea, and East China Sea. Quat. Res. 21(2, July), 115-122.
(Milliman library)
<abstract in Chinese>
<<in Chinese>>
[BOHAI SEA; EAST CHINA SEA; SEA-LEVEL; YELLOW SEA]

Yang,C (1989): Active, Moribund and Buried Tidal Sand Ridges in the East China Sea and Southern Yellow Sea. Mar. Geol. 88, 97-116.
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; TIDES; YELLOW SEA]

Yang,Changshu (1989): Dynamics and sedimentary facies analysis of clastic tidal deposits. Geologica Ultraiectina 60, 160 p.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENT; TIDES; YELLOW SEA]

Yang,Changshu; Shi,Siqi; Wang,Shutian (1989): Shallow geophysical survey on the shelf of the East China Sea. Proceedings of the Session of the Committee for Coordination of Joint Prospecting for Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas (CCOP); 24(Part 2); pp. 70-74.
<<GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; SEISMIC DATA]

Yang,Dayuan; Lai,Lianying (1992): Study on the origin of the deep troughs at the Three Gorges reaches of the Changjiang River. Mt. Res. Dev. 10(3), 141-147.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHANGJIANG; TROUGHS]

Yang,Dhang-shu; Sun,Jia-song (1988): Tidal sand ridges on the East China Sea Shelf. In: Tide-influenced sedimentary environments and facies. D. Reidel Publ. Co,, Dordrecht, 23-38.
<<USGS>>
[CHANGJIANG; CONTINENTAL SHELF; CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; HOLOCENE; QUATERNARY; SAND RIDGES; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; TIDES]

Yang,Dianrong; Zhou,Dejian; Zhang,Yulin (1992): Cross thermocline mixing effect due to tide in the shallow sea. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 11(1), 1-12.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; SALINITY; THERMOCLINE]

Yang,Guangfu; Wu,Jingyang; Gao,Mingde; Zhou,Tiancheng; Li,Yongzhi; Han, Yousong (1992): Effects of the Threee Gorges Project on depositional structure and geochemical characters on Yangtze River estuary. Stud. Mar. Sin. 33, 69-108.
<<GEOREF>>
[ESTUARIES; GEOCHEMISTRY; SEDIMENT; STRUCTURE; YANGTZE RIVER]

Yang,HS; Kim,SS (1991): A study on sea water and ocean current in the sea adjacent to Korea Peninsula. 2. Geographical distribution and chemical characteristics of different mid-bottom waters in the neighbouring sea of Cheju Island in summer. Kor. Fish. Soc. Bull. 24(3), 177-184.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHEJU; CURRENTS; KOREA]

Yang,Hong; Yang,Shipu (1994): The Shanwang fossil biota in eastern China: A Miocene Konservat-Lagerstaette in lacustrine deposits. Lethaia 27(4), 345-354.
<abstract availalbe>
<<ASFA>>
[FOSSILS; MIOCENE; SEDIMENTATION; SHANDONG PENINSULA]

Yang,Huairen; Wang,Jian (1990): Quaternary transgression and coastline changes in Huanghe River (Yellow River) Delta. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 10(3), 1-14.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; QUATERNARY; YELLOW RIVER]

Yang,Huai-ren; Xie,Zhi-ren (1984): A perspective on sea-level fluctuations and climatic variations (in Chinese). Acta Geogr. Sin. 39(1, March), 20-32.
<The present paper discusses climatic changes and sea-level fluctuations over past 20 000 years (especially Late and Post Glacial events) in East China.(PP) 1. Based on studies of more than 450 prehistoric sites and more than 400 drill cores, the present paper identifies that, during past 18 000 years, there have been 10 intervals of sea-level oscillation. The

time of sea-level fluctuations has been correlated with the climatic variations of China.(PP) 2. Abrupt climatic variations were accompanied by rapid sea-level fluctuations during the Late Glacial. Evidences furnished by sporo-pollen analysis of the Late Pleistocene and Holocene deposits of the coastal plain of East China indicate that three cold periods interrupted by two warm intervals obviously occurred during the Late Glacial. The temperature range between the cold period and the adjacent warm interval reached 6-7 C. Studies based on the paleoclimatic indicators and rate of deposition strongly suggest that the time interval during which the warm Auerod dropped into the cold Younger Dryas lasted less than 200 years.(PP) From 13 150 BP to 12 400 BP the sea level jumped from -83 to -35m with the highest rising rate of 64mm/year. It was the most rapid phase of sea-level rising experienced during the last 15 000 years. On the contrary, at 11 050 BP-10 900 BP occurred the most rapid phase of sea-level lowering which displayed a remarkable interruption of the tendency sea-level movement during the Late Glacial. As revealed from drill cores in eastern China, the sea level dropped abruptly from -26m to -33m within 150 years at the beginning of Youger Dryas.(PP) 3. It is noticeable that the synchronous relation between climatic and sea-level fluctuatuions not only existed with the time scale for 1000 years but also for 10-100 years. The climatic and sea-level curves of China from 1890-1940 coincide each other very nicely. During the "warm epoch of twentieth century" mean temperature of 1935-1940 was 1 C higher than the 80's of ninteenth century and consequently the sea level during 1935-1940 as recorded by the tidal guage of Wu-song, near Shanghai, was 20 cm higher than that of 1910-1920.(PP) 4. The present paper tries also to predict the future trend of the sea level changes. More recent temperature data indicate that since the 1940's there has been global or at least North Hemispheric cooling. But in spite of the lowering of the mean temperature, the sea level has been rising steadily over the last four decades. The discordance means that as fossil fuel usage has increased rapidly, mankind might have disturbed the natural trend of the global temperature and the sea-level changes.>

<<abstract only is in English>>

[HOLOCENE; PLEISTOCENE; SEA-LEVEL]

Yang,Huairen; Xie,Zhiren (1984): Sea-level Changes along the East Coast of China over the Last 20,000 Years. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 15(1, January), 1-13.

(Milliman library)

<There are still considerable different interpretations of the Holocene sea-level curves of different coastal regions of China. After separating the influence of tectonic and hydroisostatic movements we are able to

construct a eustatic sea-level curve showing sea-level changes in the east coast of China over the last 20,000 years, because radiocarbon dates are available to establish a time scale over that period. The present paper tries to discuss the following major problems: 1. Identification of sea-level fluctuations during the last 20,000 years. Based on the studies of more than 450 prehistoric sites, the distribution of radiocarbon dating of the shell middens and the sedimentalogical and micropaleontological studies of more than 400 cores the present paper identified 10 intervals of sea-level oscillations (Fig. 3) during the past 20,000 years. The time of sea-level fluctuations correlated exactly with the climatic variations of China (Fig. 3,4). The radiocarbon dating of a sample taken at -155 meters on the the shelf of the East China Sea indicates that it was deposited at 15,000 years B.P. After deducting the down sinking of the shelf owing to hydroisostasy of the melting water returning to the sea we inferred that lowering of sea-level was 106 m in 15,000 years B.P. 2. Abrupt climatic variations and accompanied rapid sea-level fluctuations during the Late Glacial. Evidences furnished by sporo-pollen analysis of the Late Pleistocene and Holocene deposits of northern and eastern coastal plains of China indicate that three cold periods interrupted by two warm intervals obviously occurred during the Late Glacial (Fig. 4). The temperature range between the cold period and the adjacent warm interval was around 6 degrees C. Studies based on the paleoclimatic indicators and rate of deposition strongly suggest that the time interval when the warm Allerod dropped into the cold Younger Dryas lasted less than 200 years. From 13, 200 B.P. to 12,400 B.P. the temperature rose sharply 7 degrees C while the sea level jumped from -83 to -35 m with the highest rate of 60 mm/a (Tab. 1, Fig. 4). It was the most rapid phase of sea-level rising experienced during the last 15,000 years. On the contrary, in 11,100 B.P.-10,900 B.P. occurred the most rapid phase of sea-level lowering which displayed a remarkable interruption of the tendency of sea-level movement during the Late Glacial. As revealed from drill cores in eastern China the sea-level dropped abruptly from -26 to -33 m within 200 years at the beginning of the Younger Dryas. 3. Climatic and eustatic changes during the Post Glacial period. Evidences from palynological studies in northern and eastern China indicate that since the beginning of the Holocene the climate has experienced four major cold phases, occurring around 8200 B.P., 5800 B.P., 3000 B.P., and 300 B.P. respectively. During each cold period the sea level lowered 2-4 m (Tab. 3, Fig. 4). As shown in table 3 and figure 4, during the warm intervals the sea-level rose again and formed three major Holocene high sea-levels which occurred at 10,000-8300 B.kP., 8000-7000 B.P., and 6000-5500 B.P. 4. Climatic and sea-level changes during the last 2000 years. Making

full use of the long and rich historical records and the tree ring studies as well, we are now able to reconstruct both climatic phases of China with the temperature variations of Europe for the last 2000 years. Eustatic fluctuations as shown in figure 5 indicates that high sea-levels occurred in the fourth, ninth and sixteenth centuries with the maximum oscillation amplitudes of more than 2 meters. It is noticeable that the synchronous relation between climatic and sea-level fluctuatuins not only existed with the time scale for 10(3) years but also for 10(1)-10(2) years. We find that the climatic and eustatic curves of China from 1890-1970 coincide very well. During the "warm epoch of twentienth century" air temperature of 1935-1940 was 1 degree C higher than the 80's of ninteenth century and consequently the sea-level during 1935-1940 as recorded by the tidal gauge of Wu-Sung, near Shanghai, was 20 cm higher than 1910-1920. From the study the paper concludes that major global sea-level fluctuations of the planet earth seem to be synchronous with major tectonic events while sea-level fluctuations in Pleistocene and minor ones taken place in Holocene or even in the twentieth century have been synchronous with climatic changes.>
<<in Chinese>>
[CHINA COAST; SEA-LEVEL]

Yang,Jingfei; Ba,Lanchun; Du,Ronghua (1990): An investigation analysis on current condition in the sea of the vicinity of Gaoling Power Plant. Trans.Oceanol.Limnol. 2,24-34.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS]

Yang,Qi Lun (1992): Geotectonic framework of the East China Sea. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 53, 17-25.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENT; TECTONICS]

Yang,Qilun; Yang,Changshu; Yang,Dengwei (1989): Exploration for and exploitation of oil and gas in China. Proceedings of the Session of the Committee for Coordination of Joint Prospecting for Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas (CCOP); 24(Part 2); pp. 111-113.
<<GEOREF>>
[BOHAI SEA; CHINA; EAST CHINA SEA; PETROLEUM; SOUTH CHINA SEA; YELLOW SEA]

Yang,Shi Ying (1988): Intensive seismic interpretation and analysis of its results in the early assessment of a marine reservoir. J. Can. Soc. Expl. Geophys. 24(1), 89.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; LIAODONG BAY; SEISMIC SURVEYS; YELLOW SEA]

Yang,Songlin; Liu,Guoxian; Du,Riuzhi; Zhang,Bing (1993): Study on the modern sedimentation rate through (210)Pb age dating, Liaodong Bay. Acta Sedimentol. Sin. 11(1), 128-135.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; SEDIMENTATION RATES; YELLOW SEA]

Yang,Xuewu (1993): Sediment load sources and transportation process in Huangmaohai Bay west of Pearl Estuary. Mar. Sci. Bull. 12(6), 53-62.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGMAOHAI BAY; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT]

Yang,Yuzhen (1992): The tentative idea of developing the Yellow River Delta. Coast. Heng. 11(2), 38-43.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DELTAS; DEVELOPMENT; HUANGHE; YELLOW RIVER]

Yang,Z; Guo,Z; Wang,Z; Gao,W; Zu,J (1992): Organic films and it's sedimentation in the water column in the Yellow Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin.
<USGS>
[EAST CHINA SEA; HUANGHAI SEA]

Yang,Z; Lin,G; Wu,L; Jiang,M; Yue,H (1989): Analyses of Stability of the Bar Channel of Fangcheng Harbor. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 20(3), 244-251.
<abstract available>
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[BAYS; CHINA; CURRENTS; FANGCHENG BAY; HARBORS; SEDIMENT; TIDES; WAVES]

Yang,ZS; Milliman,JD; Fitzgerald,MG (1983): Transfer of water and sediment from the Yangtze River the the East China Sea, June 1980. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 40, 72-82.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHANGJIANG; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Yang,Zhaoyu (1992): The type and basining period of Cenozoic sedimentary basin in East China Sea. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 12(2), 1-11.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CENOZOIC; DONGHAI SEA; EAST CHINA SEA; RIFTS; SEDIMENT; SUBDUCTION]

Yang,Zhaoyu (1992): Tectonic characteristics in the area of the East China Sea. Exp. Pet. Geol. 14(1), 7-19.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; PETROLEUM; TECTONICS]

Yang,Zhijia; Lin,Guojun; Wu,Longsheng; Jiang,Mengrong; Yue,Haidong (1991): Erosion and accumulation of silts at Fangcheng harbour channel after dredging for -7.5 m. Mar. Sciences 3(2), 8-15.
<<USGS>>
[BAYS; DEPOSITION; DREDGING; FANGCHENG BAY; GEOLOGY; GUANGXI; HARBORS; OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; SOUTH CHINA SEA]

Yang,Zhijian; Shen,Zhenfeng (1990): Tectonic evolution features of the East China Sea area platform before Mesozoic. Mar. Sci. 6, 28-34.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; MESOZOIC; TECTONICS; YANGTZE RIVER]

Yang,Zigeng et al. (1985): Sedimentology and Environment in South Huanghai Sea Shelf Since Late Pleistocene. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 5(4, December), 19 p.
(Milliman library)
<Aspects on sedimentology and environment are preliminary discussed in the South Huanghai Sea shelf (to the west of 124o15'E and between 32o12'N and 34o56'N.) 1. Several depositional regions can be recognized based on the upper sediments of vertical sequence of the shelf. (1) The Old Huanghe-Huaihe River delta region. It is the main characteristic to be divided into two parts, the upper and the lower, in vertical sequence. The upper consists of a series of complex sediments of subaqueous delta

and the lower--coastal marsh, tidal flat and fluvial sediments. (2) The region of Holocene transgression and the Changjang River delta. The sediments also can be divided into upper part which is marine and lower part which consists of coastal marsh, tidal flat and fluvial sediments. (3) -a, Relict sedimentary subregion. Only the lower part--sediments of marsh, tidal flat and fluvial is preserved, but the upper part is not discovered. (3)-b, The subregion of relict sediments buried by tidal sand ridges. 2. Ancient channel system and ancient delta of the Changjiang River. The Ancient Changjang River drainage which includes parallel channel zones in direction of NNE developed at South Huanghai Sea during 40,000-20,000 years B.P. There are mainly two channel zones, which running direction is controlled by the structure of basement and neotectonics movement. Channels of three stages that appear alternately with deltas in vertical can be recognized. The growth of fluvial deposits is mainly vertical accretion and little lateral accretion. 3. Holocene delta of the Old Huanghe-Huaihe River. this is a complex delta system with a disymmetrical fan shape to be wide in south and narrow in north, and which axis drflects towards south. Subdeltas of six stages can be divided and which axis deflects towards south. Subdeltas of six stages can be divided based on delta front sand bodies in a sequence as follow: transgression->delta I->regression->delta II->transgression->delta III->regression->delta IV, V->transgression->delta VI. The subenvironments in the Old Huanghe River subaqueo-delta include distributary mouth bar, interdistributary bay, distal bar and front sheet sands, and are characterized by well-developed sediments of interdistributary bay. 4. Holocene transgression. The sea level started to rise at present depth of -60 m. at 11,000 years B.P. There was an important change in sea level that once dropped in about 5,000-6,000 years B.P. during the transgression. 5. Tidal ridges. Two types of tidal ridges can be distinguished in the South Huanghai Sea: One was formed by erosion and it became tidal channel and ridge relief after the old sediments were washed, and another by accreting tidal sands on the top of old sediments. The removing course of tidal sand ridge can be determined according to the directions of cross-bedding and foreset limination in tidal ridges. The tidal ridges, which formed mainly in the last 2000 years are composed of palimpsest sediments. These are an erosion-accumulation forms developing actively up to now. From the order of different environment changes according to the age mentioned above an outline on forming and developing inthe South Huanghai Sea shelf is formed.>

<<in Chinese>>

[CONTINENTAL SHELF; HUANGHAI; SEDIMENT]

Yang,Zongdai; Lin,Guangyu; Ren,Xianqiu; Li,Fenglan (1989): Studies on intertidal ecology of a sandy beach on southern coast of Shandong Peninsula. Stud. Mar. Sin. 30, 119-125.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BENTHOS; BIOLOGY; SHANDONG PENINSULA]

Yang,Zuo Sheng; Lu,Z (1987): Delta construction resulting from rapid progradation and sedimentation, Huanghe Estuary, Gulf of Bohai. Eos 68(50), 1735.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; BOHAI SEA; CHINA; DELTAS; ESTUARIES; HUANG HO; OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Yang,Zuo Sheng; Lu,Z (1987): Delta construction resulting from rapid progradation and sedimentation, Huanghe Estuary, Gulf of Bohai. Eos 68(50), 1735.
<<USGS>>
[DELTAS; ESTUARIES; GULF OF BOHAI; HUANGHE; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW SEA]

Yang,Zuosheng; Guo,Zhigang; Wang,Zhaoxiang; Gao,Wenbing; Xu,Jingping (1992): Organic films and its sedimentation in the water column in the Yellow Sea and the East China Sea (in Chinese). Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 23(2), 222-228.
<Suspended organic films of water samples taken from the water column in the Huanghai (Yellow)/ East China Seas were studied by scanning electronic mocroscopy and energy dispersion X-Ray analysis. Their characteristics, distribution, origin and sedimentation showed that the organic films of very thin and transparent or semi-transparent plates consist mainly of elements such as C, H, O, N. The folms are widely destributed throughout the water column from top to bottom, and their concentration is higher in the waters of the Kuroshio Current than that in shelf waters. The films capture or absorb various suspended particles such as skeletal debris, solf parts of organisms, and minerals and rock debris, acting not only as 'sediment-micro-traps' for very small, drifting particulates in the water column, but also as 'deposition-accelerators', especially for small, light organic particles. Thus, the films play an important role in the sedimentation of various suspended particles, including those containing C, which are essential for the

study of ocean fluxes.>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; HUANGHAI SEA; KUROSHIO; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW SEA]

Yang,Zuosheng; Guo,Zhigang; Wang,Zhaoxiang; Xu,Jingping; Gai,Wenbin (1991): Suspended matter in the Huanghai Sea and East China Sea: Its contents, distribution, relation to the water masses and factors of influence. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 21(3), 55-69.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; HUANGHAI SEA; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT]

Yang,Zuosheng; Keller,GH; Lu,Nianzu; Prior,DB; Lin,Tianchong; Bornhold, BD; Xu,Weidong; Wright,LD; Suhayda,JN; Gao,Lihua; Wiseamn,WJ Jr (1990): Bottom morphology and instability of the modern Huanghe (Yellow River) subaqueous delta. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 20(1), 7-21.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; DELTAS; ESTUARIES; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HUANGHE; OCEANOGRAPHY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Yang,Zuosheng; Keller,George H; Prior,David B; Wright,LD; Bornhold,Brian D; Wiseman,WJ (1986): Sediment transport and deposition in the Huanghe (Yellow River) estuary and adjacent offshore area. Sediments down-under; 12th International Sedimentological Congress, Abstracts. p. 341.
<<GEOREF>>
[DEPOSITION; ESTUARIES; GEOLOGY; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Yang,Zuosheng; Wang,Zhaoxiang; Qu,Jianzhong; Zhen,Aifen (1989): Study on carbonates from the coastal zone of the Huang Ho Delta and adjacent Bohai Bay. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 19(3), 91-99.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CARBONATES; DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Yang,Zuosheng; Wang,Zhaoxiang; Xu,Jingping; Wang,Xingtai (1989): Turbidity maximum of the Huanghe (Yellow River) estuary and its mutation evolution. Progress in Geosciences of China (1985-1988), 28th IGC. vol. II, pp. 191-192.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; ESTUARIES; EVOLUTION; HUANGHE; OCEANOGRAPHY; TIDES; YELLOW RIVER]

Yang,Zuosheng; Wang,Zhaoxiang; Zheng,Aifen; Qu,Jianzhong; Li,Yuing; Zhang,Jing (1990): Compositions of suspended matter on the southern Bohai Shelf adjacent to the Yellow River estuary. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 20(1), 22-36.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; BOHAI SHELF; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Yang,Zuosheng; Wang,Zhaoxiang; Zheng,Aifen; Qu,Jianzhong; Li,Yuying; Zhang,Jing (1990): Compositions of suspended matter on the southern Bohai shelf adjacent to the Yellow River estuary. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 20(1), 22-36.
(ASFA)
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Yang,Zuosheng; Wang,Zhaoxiang; Zheng,Aifen; Zhang,Jing; Qu,Jiangzhong (1989): Distribution and movement of suspended matter in summer in Laizhou Bay, Bohai Bay. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 19(4), 49-61.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; ESTUARIES; HUANGHE; LAIZHOU BAY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Yang,Zuosheng; Wang,Zhaoxiang; Zheng,Aifen; Zhang,Jing; Qu,Jianzhong (1989): Distribution and movement of suspended matter in summer in Laizhou Bay, the Gulf of Bohai. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 19(4), 49-61.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[GULF OF BOHAI; HUANGHE; LAIZHOU BAY; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT]

Yangai,Tetsuo (Yr. Unknown): Sediment transport by tidal residual flow in bays. in: SEABED MECHANICS; chapter 19, pp. 207-214.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CURRENTS; KASADO BAY; SETO INLAND SEA; TIDES]

Yao,Bochu; Wang,Guangyu (1983): Crustal Structure of the South China Sea Basin. Sci. Sin., B 26(6, June), 648-661.
(Wright library)
<abstract available>
[SOUTH CHINA SEA; STRUCTURE]

Yao,Lanfang (1991): Analysis of the current characteristics in the Zhifu Bay of Yantai. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 9(3), 43-49.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; TIDES]

Ye,Chunchi (1994): Tidal delta depositional environment and deposition in estuaries at Zhanjiang. Mar. Sci. Bull. 13(1), 51-58.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DELTAS; ESTUARIES; GUANGDONG; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; TIDES; WAVES; ZHANGJIANG]

Ye,Hong; Shedlock,KM; Hellinger,SJ; Sclater,JG (1985): The North China Basin: an example of a Cenozoic rifted intraplate basin. Tectonics 4(2, February), 153-169.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available; Milliman library>>
[CENOZOIC; CHINA; GEOLOGY; TECTONICS]

Ye,Y (1986): Analysis of Instability of Seabed and Substrate in the East China Sea. Advances in Underwater Technology, Ocean Science, and Offshore Engineering 6, 333-338.
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Ye,Y et al. (1983): Bedform Morphologies of the Continental Shelf off Changjiang River Mouth and their Environmental Conditions. In: Sedimentation on the Continental Shelf, with Special Reference to the East China Sea. China Ocean Press,, 687-698.
[CHANGJIANG; CONTINENTAL SHELF; MORPHOLOGY; SEDIMENT]

Ye,Zichuan (1992): Database design for the Yellow River hydrologic information system. masters Thesis, University of Texas at Austin. 145 p.
[HYDROLOGY; YELLOW RIVER]

Yearn,Kim Woo; Park,Yong-Ahn (1977): Distribution of trace metals and sediments in estuaries of the Kum River and the Mankyung River. J. Oceanol. Soc. Korea 13(1, June), 19-28.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHEMISTRY; KOREA; SEDIMENT]

Yellow River Commission (1940): The Yellow River - its present status and a study of its regulation. Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg. 34 p.
<<At head of title: War Department, Mississippi River Commission, US Waterways Experiment Starion. Translation of Chapter 4 of Huang Ho kai kuang chi chih pen t'an t'ao, publication of the Yellow River Commission, Kalfeng, Honan, China, June 1935, pp. 104-124.>>
[FLOOD CONTROL; HUANGHE; YELLOW RIVER]

Yen,Kai (1981): Some aspects of coastal engineering research works in China. Proceedings of the Seventh Coastal Engineering Conference. 17, pp. 1735-1741.
<<USGS>>
[ASIA; CHINA; ESTUARIES; GEOLOGY; HARBORS; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Yi,Jiahao (1987): Analysis of circulation and salt flux in the Changjiang (Yangtze) Estuary. China Ocean Eng. 1(4), 77-88.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; CIRCULATION; CURRENTS; ESTUARIES; YANGTZE RIVER]

Yi,Kun Zhang (1994): Mechanics of extensional wedges and geometry of normal faults. J. Structural Geol. 16(5), 725-732.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; FAULTS; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Yie,Xiusheng (1987): The application of satellite pictures in the analysis of estuarine processes of Yangtze River. J. Sed. Res. 4, 93-97.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[ESTUARIES; HYDROLOGY; YANGTZE RIVER]

Yijian,Chen; Gui,Peng; Wengiang,Jiao (1985): Radiocarbon dates from the East China Sea and their geological implications. Quat. Res. 24, 197-203.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; YANGTZE RIVER]

Yin,Fuh (1988): Sea water temperature variation east of Taiwan. JAPAN AND EAST CHINA SEAS STUDY. Prog. Oceanogr. 21(3-4), 457-467.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[TAIWAN]

Yin,XF; Lin,K; Guo,BH (1987): An analysis on the current vector spectra in the southern East China Sea. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 6(suppl. 1), 61-75.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA]

Yin,Xunfu; Lin,Kui; Guo,Binghuo (1987): Spectral analysis of the currents in the south of the East China Sea. In: Essays on the Investigation of the Kuroshio. 73-84.
<abstract available>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA]

Yin,Xunfu; Lu,Min; Liu,Aiju (1988): An analysis of ocean energy resource along the coasts of the Huanghai and Bohai seas. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 6(1), 7-14.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; COASTS; HUANGHAI]

Yin,Xunfu; Wang,Yijiao; Zhang,Yanting (1990): The methods for calculating the extreme distribution and their applications in the Yellow River mouth area. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 8(1), 9-15.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SEA-LEVEL; STORMS; YELLOW RIVER]

Yin,Yi (1987): A study on vertical adsorption functions of near-shore sediments to radioactive isotopes. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 5(3), 53-58.
<Using an analogue tracer method, vertical adsorption of near-shore sediments to radioactive isotopes in sea water was studied. Under the conditions of the experiment, if the residence time of tagged moving sea water on the top of sediments is 4 days, the thickness of adsorption layer in the area of muddy sediments is less than 2cm, and that in sandy sediments is about 6--8cm. The total adsorption quantity in the area of muddy sediments is larger than in that of sandy sediments. The order of changes in adsorption rate and total adsorption quantity is super(137)Cs, super(60)Co, super(106)Ru, super(90)Sr.>>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[POLLUTION; RADIOISOTOPES; SEDIMENT]

Ying,Wang; Xiankun,Ke (1989): Cheniers on the east coastal plain of China. Mar. Geol. 4, 321-335.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CHENIERS; GEOMORPHOLOGY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW SEA]

Ying,Yu Zhi (1985): On the Formation of Beach Ridges in Middle Part of Jiangsu, East China. Trans. Jap. Geomorphol. Union 6-4, 351-359.
(Milliman library)
<Four rows of beach ridges run nearly parallel each other in north-south direction. They are major geomorphologicl marks for studying the coastal development of this region. A sedimentalogical study and 14C dating suggest that a ridge located most landwards is an offshore bar formed in the transgressive period of late Holocene, namely during 6500-5000 y.B.P. The other three ridges are considered bars formed in 5000-4000 y.B.P., 4000-1200 y.B.P., and about 1100 years ago, respectively; waves, tidal currents and sediment supply from large rivers are found to have strongly influenced on the formation of these ridges.>
<<in Chinese>>
[GEOMORPHOLOGY; JIANGSU PROVINCE]

Yiyang,Zhao (1983): Geochemistry of some elements in sediments of the East China Sea. Chin. J. Oceanol. Limnol. 1, 210-222.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Yiyang,Zhao; Guirong,Han; Jing,Zhang; Qishun,Yang (1983): Some geochemical characteristics of zirconium and rare-earth elements in sediments of the East China Sea. Chin. Sci. Bull. 28(11, November), 1532-1535.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHEMISTRY; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Yo,Ho-shing (1989): East China Sea basin; its geologic framework and tectonic history. Acta Oceanogr. Taiwanica 24, 23-38.
<no abstract>
<<USGS>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; FAULTS; TECTONICS]

You,K et al. (1983): Modern Sedimentation Rate in the Vicinity of Changjiang Estuary and Adjacent Continental Shelf. In: Sedimentation on the Continental Shelf, with Special Reference to the East China Sea. China Ocean Press,, 547-561.
[CHANGJIANG; CONTINENTAL SHELF; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Young,Lee Dong (1987): Stratigraphical research of the Quaternary deposits in the Korean Peninsula. (Proceeding; of the CCOP; Symposium)
<USGS>
[KOREA; QUATERNARY; SEDIMENT; STRATIGRAPHY]

Yu,Guohua; Bao,Shudong (1987): Erosion and erosion control of a silt-muddy beach. Proceedings of the Symposium on Coastal and Ocean Management; 5; 3, pp. 2453-2460.
<<USGS>>
[BEACHES; BOHAI BAY; COASTLINES; EROSION; GEOMORPHOLOGY; HUANGHE]

Yu,H (1989): East China Sea Basin - Its Geologic Framework and Tectonic History. Acta Oceanogr. Taiwanica (24), 23-38.
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; TECTONICS]

Yu,Ho Shing; Hong,Eason (1993): The Huapingshu channel/canyon system off northeastern Taiwan; morphology, sediment character and origin. Terrest. Atmos. Ocean. Sci. 4(3), 307-319.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; TAIWAN]

Yu,Honghua (1988): Analysis of thermocline feature in the East China Sea. Donghai Mar. Sci. 6(1), 1-11.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; THERMOCLINE]

Yu,Honghua; Miao,Yutian (1991): Analysis of characteristics of the Kuroshio front in the East China Sea. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 3rd ed. Ocean Press, Beijing, 204-211.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; FRONTS; KUROSHIO]

Yu,Honghua; Su,Jilan (1992): Characteristic analysis of theanticyclonic gyres in the area of the Kuroshio South of theEast China Sea. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. Ocean Press, Beijing, 228-238.
<abstract availabl>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; GYRES; KUROSHIO]

Yu,Honghua; Su,Jilan; Miao,Yutian; Li,Binglan (1993): The low salinity water (LSW) core of Kuroshio in the East China Sea and intrusion of western boundary current (WBC) east of Ryukyu Islands. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 5th ed., 225-241.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO; RYUKYU ISLANDS]

Yu,HoShing; Hong,Eason (1992): Physiographic characteristics of the continental margin, Northeast Taiwan. Terrest. Atmos. Ocean. Sci. 3(3), 419-434.
<<GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL MARGIN; PHYSIOGRAPHY; SEDIMENT; TAIWAN]

Yu,Jianru (1989): A research on the lack of true dynamic state of land erosion judged by suspended silt-erosion and sediment on the upper reach of the Yangtze River. In: Proceedings of the Fourth International Symposium on River Sedimentation. Vol. 4. (:), Beijing, 278-285.
<<GEOREF>>
[EROSION; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Yu,KJ (1990): Two-dimensional numerical calculation of residual current and salinity at the Chanjiang River Estuary (in Chinese). Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 21(1, January), 92-112.
<The sidtribution of residual current and salinity in the Changjiang River (Yangtze River) estuary were compared for summer and winter by using a finite-difference method based on two-dimentional nonlinear equations of motion and salinity diffusion equations. The results show that the residual currents flow northeastward because of the influence of south winds in summer, but, in winter, they flow southwestward or southeastward because of the influence of the north wind. The salinity distribution corresponds to that of the residual currents. The salt tongue tends to be northeastward in summer, but southeastward in winter. The distributions of equal-salinity lines outside of the Changjiang River estuary were ususally werward as a result of less discharge during the

winter season. The analyses of residual currents and salinity were used to predict the possible effects of the Three Gorges project.>
<<USGS>>
[CHANGJIANG; CURRENTS; ESTUARIES; YANGTZE RIVER]

Yu,KJ; Zhang,FG (1987): A three-dimensional numerical model of the tidal motions in the Bohai Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 18(3), 227-236.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
<<in Chinese>>
[BOHAI SEA; TIDAL CURRENTS; TIDES; WAVES]

Yu,Puzhi (1987): The fundamental character of tectonic in the East China Sea. 1st Soviet-Chinese symposium; Geology, geophysics, geochemistry, and metallogeny of the transition zone from the Asiatic continent to the Pacific Ocean (V.I. Ilyichev et al., eds) pp. 75-76.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; RYUKYU TRENCH; STRUCTURE; TECTONICS]

Yu,Puzhi (1989): Tectonic evolution of Bohai Sea, Yellow Sea and East China Sea. Mar. Sci. (2), 9-16.
[BOHAI SEA; EAST CHINA SEA; YELLOW SEA]

Yu,Puzhi (1989): The nature and evolution of tectonics in the Bohai Sea, the Yellow Sea and the East China Sea. Mar. Sciences 1(2), 99-112.
<<GEOREF>>
[BOHAI SEA; EAST CHINA SEA; EVOLUTION; GEOLOGY; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Yu,Puzhi (1989): The nature and evolution of tectonics in the Bohai Sea, the Yellow Sea and the East China Sea. Mar. Sciences 1(2), 99-112.
<<USGS>>
[CENOZOIC; EAST CHINA SEA; MESOZOIC; RIFTS; SEISMIC DATA; SEISMIC SURVEYS; SUBDUCTION; TECTONICS; TECTONOPHYSICS; YELLOW SEA]

Yu,Xiping; Chwang,AT (1994): Wave-induced oscillation in harbor with porous breakwaters. J. WATERWAY PORT COAST. The Ocean Eng. 120(2), 125-144.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS; WAVES]

Yu,Zhiying; Jin,Liu; Chen,Dechang (1986): Erosion of old Yellow River submerged delta in northern Jiangsu Province, China. Trans. Jap. Geomorphol. Union 7(4), 245-255.
<in Japanese>
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; DELTAS; GEOMORPHOLOGY; SUBMARINE FAN; YELLOW SEA]

Yu,Zhiying; Liu,Jin; Chen,Dechang (1986): Erosion of Old Yellow River Submerged Delta in Northern Jiangsu Province, China. Trans. Jap. Geomorphol. Union 7(4), 245-255.
(Milliman library)
<The lower Yellow River flowed through the lower Huai River into the Yellow Sea in the northern Jiangsu during 1128-1855 A.D. A huge Yellow River mouth submerged delta was formed. The front margin of the submerged delta was consistent with the 20-m isobath. Its total area is about 1.5 X 10 (4) km2. Since 1855, the lower Yellow River has migrated its mouth northwards and returned back to its old channel emptying into the Bohai Sea. The constructive process of the river on the submerged delta was replaced by the remoulding process of marine dynamics due to lack in river-borne sediment supply. Characteristic morphological changes obviously occurred due to variety of horizontal distribution of marine dynamics. In the region of Old Yellow River submerged delta, the tidal flow is stronger. The horizontal current velocity in the south part of the delta is about 1 knot higher than that in the north part. The calculation result indicates that the frictional velocityU*0>10 cm/s in the south part, whereas U*0<8 cm/s in the north part. These values are higher than the critical frictional velocity for erosion of fine sandy clay on the surface of submerged delta. The most part of delta can be eroded by the tidal flow, and the erosional strength is higher in the south part than that in the north part. The water depth of the whole region of the submerged delta is smaller than the half length of ocean waves and can be disturbed by wave action. Considerable erosion of sea bed occurs inside the surf zone, i.e., in the area shallower than 5-m water depth. The maximum value of wave-induced shear velocity near the breaking point is estimated at 10 cm/s. Under the action of marine dynamics the erosional and remoulding processes of the Old Yellow River submerged delta can be divided into three aspects: a) Extensive erosion on the submerged delta; b) The remoulding of beach profile; and c) The straightening of shoreline. Because of the difference in marine dynamic action, the erosional strength in the south part of the submerged delta is clearly larger than that in the north. Beaches in the south part of the submerged delta have been scoured. The erosional strength gradually decreases northwards and tends to form an equilibrium profile. In the recent 100 years, the area of the submerged delta was reduced to 2/3.

The volume of 4.4x10(10) m(3) of sediment was eroded away and transported into the deep-water area by nearshore tidal flows.>
[DELTAS; JIANGSU; YELLOW RIVER]

Yu,Zhiying; Tang,Yinde; Zhang,Yong; Chen,Dechang; Jin,Liu (1990): Impact of dredged material disposal on environment of muddy coast. China Ocean Eng. 4(3), 359-369.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[COASTS; DREDGING; HARBORS; PORTS; SEDIMENT]

Yuan,Bing Heng (1992): Seismic success in the Bohai Gulf area, North China. Proceedings World Petroleum Congress/Actes et Documents Congres Mondial du Petrole; 2; 13; 279-284.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CENOZOIC; CRETACEOUS; FAULTS; PALEOZOIC; PETROLEUM; PRECAMBRIAN; REFLECTIONS; RIFTS; SEDIMENT; SEISMIC DATA; SEISMIC SURVEYS; STRATIGRAPHY; TERTIARY; YELLOW SEA]

Yuan,Bing Heng (1992): Seismic success in the Bohai Gulf area, North China. Actes et Documents Congres; Mondial du Petrole (Proceedings of the World Petroleum Congress). 13 (vol. 2). 279-284.
<<conference; GEOREF>>
[ASIA; BAYS; BOHAI SEA; CHINA; FAULTS; GEOLOGY; PACIFIC; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENT; SEISMIC REFLECTORS; STRATIGRAPHY; TECTONICS; YELLOW SEA]

Yuan,Meiqi; Li,Bohai (1992): Study on the channel and harbor regulation in backwater fluctuation area of the Three Gorge Project. In: Sediment Management. (Eds: Larsen,P; Eisenhauer,N).
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHINA; HARBORS; REGULATIONS; RESERVOIRS; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Yuan,Meiqi; Li,Bohai; Zhang,Xiuqin (1992): Study on the channel and harbor regulation in backwater fluctuation area of the Three Gorge Project. 5th International Symposium on River Sedimentation, Karlsruhe; 1; 139-145.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANNELS; HARBORS; PORTS; SEDIMENTATION; YANGTZE RIVER]

Yuan,Wenguang (1989): History of geophysical activities in the Bohai, Huanghai and East China Sea areas. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 9(3), 19-26.
<no abstract>
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; BOHAI SEA; EAST CHINA SEA; HUANGHAI SEA; YELLOW SEA]

Yuan,Y; Su,J; Xia,S (1987): A diagnostic model of summer circulation on the northwest shelf of the East China Sea. Prog. Oceanogr. 17(3-4), 163-176.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA]

Yuan,Yaochu (1993): Variability of the Kuroshio in the East China Sea and currents east of the Ryukyu Islands. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 5th ed., 279-297.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO; RYUKYU ISLANDS]

Yuan,Yaochu; Masahiro,E; Hiroshi,I (1991): The study of the Kuroshio in the East China Sea and the currents East of the Ryukyu Islands. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 10(3), 373-391.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO; RYUKYU ISLANDS]

Yuan,Yaochu; Masahiro,E; Hiroshi,I (1991): The study of the Kuroshio in the East China Sea and the currents east of the Ryukyu Islands. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 3rd ed., 220-234.
<abstract available>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO; RYUKYU ISLANDS]

Yuan,Yaochu; Pan,Ziqin (1992): Variability of the volume and heat transports of the Kuroshio in the East China Sea in early summer 1989. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. Oceanpress, Beijing, .
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; HEAT TRANSPORT; KUROSHIO; VOLUME TRANSPORT]

Yuan,Yaochu; Pan,Ziqin; Ikuo,K; Masahiro,E (1993): Variability of the Kuroshio in the East China Sea and currents east of the Ryukyu Islands. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 5th ed., 279-297.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO; RYUKYU ISLANDS]

Yuan,Yaochu; Su,Jilan; Pan,Ziqin (1991): A study of the Kuroshio Current south of Japan and its distribution of the volume transport. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuoshio. 3rd ed. Ocean Press, Beijing, 314-324.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; JAPAN; KUROSHIO; WATER VOLUME]

Yuan,Yaochu; Su,Jilan; Pan,Ziqin (1991): A study of the Kuroshio in the East China Sea and the currents east of the Ryukyu Islands in 1988. In: Essays on the Investigation of the Kuroshio. 3rd ed., 235-244.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; KUROSHIO; RYUKYU ISLANDS]

Yuan,Yaochu; Su,Jilan; Pan,Ziqin (1992): Volume and heat transports of the Kuroshio in the East China Sea in 1989. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuoshio. Oceanpress, Beijing, 253-264.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; HEAT TRANSPORT; KUROSHIO; VOLUME TRANSPORT]

Yuan,Yeli; Guo,Binhuo; Sun,Xiangping (1993): Physical oceanography in pan-Yellow Sea region. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 11(3), 1-6.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[PHYSICAL OCEANOGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Yuan,YeLi; Li,HuiQing (1993): On the circulation structure and formation mechanism of the cold water mass of the Yellow Sea (1)-- Zero-order solution and circulation structure. Sci. Sin. 36(12), 1518-1528.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[WATER MASSES; YELLOW SEA]

Yuan,Yingru (1987): Turbidites in the Okinawa Trough. Geol. Rev. 33(6), 499-505.
[ASIA; CURRENTS; JAPAN; OCEANOGRAPHY; OKINAWA TROUGH; SEDIMENT]

Yuan,Yinru; Chen,Guanqiu; Yang,Wenda; Zhu,Chenwen (1987): Characteristics of sediments from Okinawa Trough. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 9(3), 353-359.
<<GEOREF>>
[GEOLOGY; OCEANOGRAPHY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT]

Yuchang,Zhang; Zili,Wei; Weiling,Xu; Ruiming,Tao; Ruigeng,Chen (1989): The North Jiangsu-South Yellow Sea Basin. In: Chinese Sedimentary Basins. Sedimentary Basins of the World,1 ed. (Eds: Hsu,KJ; Xhu,X) Elsevier, New York, 107-123.
<<Milliman library>>
[BASINS; JIANGSU; YELLOW SEA]

Yuduan,W; Jiye,Z; Zhihong,Z; Xiaohong,L (1990): Fertility of Domestic Sewage and Eutrophication in Estuarine Harbor. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 9(2), 277-282.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[CHINA; ESTUARIES; HARBORS; POLLUTION; TIDES; TURBIDITY]

Yun,CX; Wan,JR (1982): Study of Diffusion of Upper-Layer Suspended Sediments in Discharges from the Chang Jiang Estuary into the Sea, Based on Satellite Imagery. in, Estuarine Comparisons, 1982. Proceedings of the Sixth Biennial International Estuarine Research Conference, Gleneden Beach, Oregon, November 1-6, 1981. pp. 693-704.
<abstract available>
[CHANGJIANG; ESTUARIES; HARBORS; SEDIMENT]

Yunshan,Q et al. (1990): Geology of Bohai Sea. China Ocean Press, .
[BOHAI SEA; GEOLOGY]

Yuqian,L; Guishu,X (1981): Sediment Measurement in the Yellow River. Erosion and Sediment Transport Measurement: Symposium, IAHS Publication No. 133. Proceedings of the Florence Symposium, June 22-26, 1981. pp. 275-285.
<<GEOREF>>
[SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Yuqiu,Pan; Su,Jilan; Xu,Duanrong (1987): Translation Oceanographic conditions of Taiwan Warm Current area during June-July 1984. In: Essays on the Investigation of the Kuroshio. 118-132.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[TAIWAN WARM CURRENT]

Yuru,Zhuo; Kanamori,Hiroo (1989): Source parameters of the Bohai earthquake of 1969. Acta Seismol. Sin. 2(2), 320-324.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; EARTHQUAKES; SEISMOLOGY]

Zaiyi,Tian (1990): The formation and distribution of Mesozoic-Cenozoic basins in China. J. Pet. Geol. 13(1), 19-34.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CENOZOIC; MESOZOIC; PETROLEUM; RIFTS; STRATIGRAPHY]

Zang,Shoxian; Ning,Jieyuan; Xu,Lizhong (1990): Distribution of earthquakes, figuration of the Benioff zone and stress state in the Ryukyu island arc. Acta Seismol. Sin. 3(2), 137-148.
<<GEOREF>>
[BENIOFF ZONE; EARTHQUAKES; OKINAWA TROUGH; RYUKYU ISLANDS; TECTONICS]

Zeng,Hualin; Yang,Hua (1991): Processing and interpretation of gravity anomaly data in Dagang-western Bohai area. Oil Geophys. Prosp. 26(2), 210-219.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS; HEBEI; PETROLEUM]

Zeng,Quinhua; Zhou,Wenhao (1989): Soil erosion in the Yellow River basin and its impacts on reservoir sedimentation and the lower Yellow River. Sediment and the Environment (Richard F. Hadley and Edwin D. Ongley, eds.). 184, pp. 123-130.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOLOGY; HUANGHE; RESERVOIRS; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Zeng,Wenyi; Cheng,Hanliang; Zeng,Xianzhang; Huo,Xiangjuan; Yao,Jiadian; Yin,Mingduan; Yao,Jianhua; Zhou,Hanyang (1991): Situation of modern sedimentation and propositions of preventing siltation in Xiamen Harbour. Mar. Sci. Bull. 10(1), 45-49.
<no abstract>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; XIAMEN HARBOUR]

Zha,Quanheng (1984): Jizhong Depression,China--its geologic framework, evolutionary history, and distribution of hydrocarbons. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 68(8, August), 983-992.
(Wright library)
<abstract available>
[CHINA BASIN; EVOLUTION; GEOLOGY; HYDROCARBONS]

Zhan,Binqiu; Huang,Huarui; Pang,Xuezhong; Li,Pengcheng; Song,Jinming; Ren,Jianwei (1993): The sediment fluxes of particulate matter and trace metals in northern East China Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 24(1), 51-58.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DONGHAI SEA; EAST CHINA SEA; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT]

Zhan,D; Zou,J (1986): Heavy rain storm floods in China and their estimation. Application of Frequancy and Risk in Water Resources.
<USGS>
[FLOODS; STORMS]

Zhan,Zhijia (1989): Investigations of tectonomagnetic phenomena in China. Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors 57(1-2), 11-22.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; EARTHQUAKES; GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS; HEBEI; NUCLEAR EXPLOSIONS; SEISMOLOGY; TECTONICS; TECTONOMAGNETICS]

Zhan,Zhijia; Bai,Tongxia; Gao,Jintian; Feng,Changhua; Zhang,Yumin (1987): Analysis on the changes of geomagnetic short-period variations before and after Tangshan earthquake (in Chinese). J. Seismol. Res. 10(3), 311-322.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; EARTHQUAKES; SEISMOLOGY; TANGSHAN]

Zhang,Changkuan; Gong,Chongzhun; Gu,Jialong (1992): Numerical calculation for the stableness in the harbour basin of Guangdong nuclear plant. The Ocean Eng. 10(1), 35-48.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[GEOLOGY; GUANGDONG; HARBORS; WAVES]

Zhang,Chaoxian (1988): The socioeconomic characteristics and an approach to development of sea islands in China. Coast. Heng. 7(3), 75-79.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHINA; ISLANDS]

Zhang,Delin (1991): Petroleum geology feature at the steep side of a Tertiary half grabenlike basin in the Bohai Bay basin. Oil Geophys. Prosp. 26(4), 499-513.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENT; TERTIARY; YELLOW SEA]

Zhang,Guangwei (1993): Cluster analysis of sedimentary environment of the South Yellow Sea shelf. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 13(3), 67-74.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHAI SEA; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Zhang,J; Huang,WW; Letolle,R; Jusserand,C (Yr. Unknown): Major element chemistry and stable oxygen isotope composition of the Huanghe, China - Processes and chemical flux.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHEMISTRY; HUANGHE; ISOTOPES; YELLOW RIVER]

Zhang,J; Huang,WW; Liu,SM; Liu,MG; Yu,Q (1992): Transport of particulate heavy metals towards the China Sea. Mar. Chem. 40(3-4, December), 161-178.
<USGS>
[CHEMISTRY; CHINA SEA]

Zhang,Jing; Huang,Wei Wen; Liu,Min Guang; Zhou,Qing (1990): Drainage basin weathering and major element transport of two large Chinese rivers (Huanghe and Changjiang). J. Geophys. Res. 95(8), 13277-13288.
[CHANGJIANG; HUANGHE]

Zhang,Jing; Huang,Wei Wen; Shi,Mao Chong (1990): Huanghe (Yellow River) and its estuary; sediment origin, transport and deposition. J. Hydrol. 120(1-4), 203-223.
<<USGS>>
[DELTAS; ESTUARIES; HUANGHE; HYDROGEOLOGY; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER; YELLOW SEA]

Zhang,Jing; Huang,Wei Wen; Wang,Qi (1990): Concentration and partitioning of particulate trace metals in the Changjiang (Yangtze River). Water Air Soil Pollut. 52(1-2), 57-70.
<abstract available>
<<USGS>>
[CHANGJIANG; CHEMISTRY; HUANGHE; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; TRACE METALS; YANGTZE RIVER]

Zhang,Jing; Huang,Weiwen; Liu,Minguang (1985): Distribution of suspended materials and its seasonal change in Huang Ho estuary as well as the nearby sea area. J. Shandong Coll. Oceanol. 15(2), 96-104.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; ESTUARIES; HUANGHE; LAIZHOU BAY; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT]

Zhang,Jing; Letolle,R; Martin,JM; Jusserand,C; Mouchel,JM (1990): Stable oxygen isotope distribution in the Huanghe (Yellow River) and the Changjiang (Yangtze River) estuarine systems. Cont. Shelf Res. 10(4), 369-384.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; ESTUARIES; HUANGHE; ISOTOPES; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER]

Zhang,Jing; Letolle,Rene; Martin,Jean Marie; Jusserand,Claude; Mouchel, Jean Marie (1990): Stable oxygen isotope distribution in the Huanghe (Yellow River) and the Changjiang (Yangtze River) estuarine systems. Cont. Shelf Res. 10(4), 369-384.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CHANGJIANG; EAST CHINA SEA; HUANGHE; ISOTOPES; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER]

Zhang,Jingchao; Li,Jiaxing (1992): Two dimensional tidal current calculation for Lianyun Harbour. The Ocean Eng. 10(1), 49-57.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; HARBORS; TIDES]

Zhang,Li; Song,Jianli; Wang,Jingyu (1987): Primary study of evolution of "quasi-oceanic" crust beneath Bohai Sea. International Symposium on Tectonic Evolution and Dynamics of Continental Lithosphere/Chuan Kuo Kuo Tsao Ti Chih Hsueh Shu Hui I; 3(2), pp. 74-75.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS; SEISMIC SURVEYS; TECTONOPHYSICS; VELOCITY STRUCTURE]

Zhang,Lijie; Yao,De; Liang,Hongfeng (1994): The transformation of elements between solid phase of sediment and interstitial water and its controlling factors in eastern Pacific basin. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 12(1), 28-34.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHEMISTRY; PACIFIC BASIN; SEDIMENT]

Zhang,Liping (1991): Evolution of Cenozoic sedimentary environments in the East China Sea. Proceedings of the Pacific Division, American Association for the Advancement of Science; 10(Part 1); 49.
<<GEOREF>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; EVOLUTION; SEA-LEVEL; SEDIMENT; STRATIGRAPHY]

Zhang,Mingshu (1988): Late Quaternary turbidites in the Okinawa Trough. J. Changchun Coll. Geol. 18(1), 19-26.
[ASIA; JAPAN; MINERALS; OKINAWA TROUGH; SEDIMENT]

Zhang,Ping; Liu,Zaizheng (1989): Trend of sediment load over the years in the upper region of the Three-Gorges in the Yangtze River. In: Proceedings of the Fourth International Symposium on River Sedimentation. Vol. 4. Beijing, 286-293.
<<GEOREF>>
[SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Zhang,Qi (1993): On the mechanisms of submarine slope instability on the modern Huanghe (Yellow River) Delta, China. masters Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge. 64 p.
[HUANGHE; YELLOW RIVER]

Zhang,Qi; Suhayda,JN (1994): Behavior of marine sediment under storm wave-loading. Mar. Geores. Geotechnol. 12(3), 259-269.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Zhang,Qiaomin; Lu,Tiesong; Zhao,Huanting; Chen,Xinshu (1991):
Contemporary geomorphic evolution of the entrance of Shapa tidal inlet, Guangdong. Trop. Oceanol. 9(4), 45-52.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[COASTAL MORPHOLOGY; GEOMORPHOLOGY; GUANGDONG; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; TIDES]

Zhang,Qiaomin; Song,Chaojing; Zhao,Huanting (1985): Development of the tidal channel of drowned valley type in Zhanjiang Bay. Trop. Oceanol. 4(1, February), 48-57.
(Wright library)
<In post-glaciation, the transgression drowned the ancient Suixi valley and Zhanjiang Bay was formed. Hydro-dynamics are dominated by tides. There are not many sources of load, and turbidity is not high. Current velocity of ebb is larger than that of flood, which favors the maintenance of water column thickness in the tidal current deep trough. Tidal channel development of Zhanjiang Bay is characterized by the following facts: 1) the restraint of the relatively stable boundary conditions of Beihai Formation and Zhanjiang Formation; 2) the interaction between strong tidal current dynamics and the topography of the Bay, as well as the processes of their reformation and adaptation, with tidal current erosion as the dominant one; 3) changes of hydrodynamic conditions in some sections, resulting in the forming of siltated bodies in some places.>
<<reprint available; in Chinese>>
[PALEO-CHANNELS; TIDAL CHANNEL; ZHANGJIANG]

Zhang,Qilong; Weng,Xuechuan; Li,Pengcheng (1990): The vertical distribution patterns and fine structures of temperature and salinity in the middle and northern Taiwan Strait in summer. Stud. Mar. Sin. 31, 51-61.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[TAIWAN STRAIT; TEMPERATURE]

Zhang,RC; Kawamura,H; Toba,Y (1988): Propagation characteristics of swell incoming from the deep ocean into the seas east of China. Prog. Oceanogr. 21(3-4), 441-455.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; HUANGHAI SEA; WAVES; WIND]

Zhang,Ren; Xie,Shunan (1990): Prognosis of aggradation in the lower Yellow River by historic analysis of the morphology of its abandoned ancient channel. Int. J. Sed. Res. 5(2), 15-29.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; HYDROLOGY; MORPHOLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Zhang,Ren-shun (1984): Land-forming History of the Huanghe River Delta and Coastal Plain of North Jiangsu. Acta Geogr. Sin. 39(2, June), 173-184. (Milliman library)
<In historical period, the Huang He River flowed through North Jiangsu into the Huanghai sea for nearly 700 years. The abundant load that it carried formed a large delta, a coastal plain and offshore banks. It is due to the shifting of the river estuary that the coastal zone in Jiangsu underwent two great changes in hydrodynamical and sedimentological conditions, but the results they brought about are contrary to each other. Through careful analysis of historical literatures and field investigations, this paper attempts to discuss the land-forming process of the Huang He Delta, the coastal plain of North Jiangsu and analyse the great effect of the shifting of the river estuary brought on the coastal development. The chief conclusions obtained are as follows: 1. Before 1128, the coast of North Jiangsu was a barrier island coast. Since the Huang He River captured the lower reach of the Huai He River and flowed into the Huanghai Sea, the coast has gradually taken the form of a mud plain coast. 2. Hereafter, the land-forming history of the coastal zone is divided into two stages. Before the middle Ming Dynasty, the extension of the estuary was 54 m/a and the rate of the growth of the delta was 3.2 km(2)/a on the average. After the middle Ming Dynasty, the rate of progradation of the coast was increased to 223 m/a and 15.5 km (2)/a. 4. Because of the shifting of the outlet of the Huang He River into the Bohai Sea in 1855, the coastal zone of North Jiangsu lost the source of abundant sediment but it had to adjust to this great change. The coastal zone of Jiangsu subjected to (1) serious erosion and most of the eroded material transported southward; (2) The pattern of the offshore banks has been gradually transformed into radiated shape; (3) The length of receding coastline is gradually increased and the rate of progradation of the coast in central Jiangsu decreased.>
<<in Chinese>>
[DELTAS; HUANGHE; JIANGSU PROVINCE]

Zhang,Renxhong; Ran,Qiliang (1992): Model of sediment yield and distribution of erosive agent at the middle and small basin of the upstream of Yangtze River. J. Hydraul. Eng. 1, 51-56.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Zhang,Ruijin; Chang,Jui-Chin; Xie,Baoling (1980): On the Fluvial Process of Meandering River Stretches. Proceedings of the International Symposium on River Sedimentatation, March 24-29, 1980. Guanghua Press; Beijing. 1(4), 1-10.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<in Chinese>>
[RIVERS]

Zhang,Xiran (1994): Beach soil in eastern part of western Guangdong Province. Mar. Sci. Bull. 13(1), 59-67.
<<ASFA>>
[GUANGDONG PROVINCE; SEDIMENT]

Zhang,Yi (1990): A study of characteristics and sources of clay minerals of sediments in coastal areas of Jiangsu Province. Mar. Sci. 4, 34-42.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[JIANGSU PROVINCE; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW RIVER]

Zhang,Yongchang (1989): Utilization and treatment of sediment diverted for irrigation from the lower Yellow River. Proceedings of the Fourth International Symposium on River Sedimentation. 4, pp. 1626-1633.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; GEOLOGY; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Zhang,Zewei (1988): Formainfera fauna and ancient climate of central Olinawa Trough since late Pleistocene. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 8(1), 31-41.
<<USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; FOSSILS; OKINAWA TROUGH; PALEOCLIMATOLOGY; PLEISTOCENE; QUATERNARY; SEA-LEVEL; STRATIGRAPHY]

Zhang,Zhili; Fang,Xing (1986): The mechanical features of the continental-marginal earthquakes which occurred around the Bohai Bay. Proceedings of Symposium on Geology of Continental Margins; Oct. 20-Nov. 2; p. 109.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; CONTINENTAL MARGIN; EARTHQUAKES; MANTLE; SEISMOLOGY]

Zhang,Zhili; Teng,Yuchiung (1989): Mechanical features and seismogenic processes of continent-marginal earthquakes around Bohai Bay. Acta Geophys. Sin. 32(4), 470-477.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; EARTHQUAKES; FAULTS; SEISMOLOGY; SUBSIDENCE; TECTONICS]

Zhang,Zhizhong (1986): Basic characteristics of modern estuary sedimentation. In: Modern sedimentation in the coastal and nearshore zones of China. (Ed: Ren,Meie) Springer-Verlag, Berlin, .
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA; ESTUARIES; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT]

Zhang,Zhuqi (1990): On maximum and minimum dissolved oxygen with bottom layer in Yellow Sea and northern East China Sea in summer. Mar. Sci. Bull. 9(4), 22-26.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DISSOLVED OXYGEN; EAST CHINA SEA; YELLOW SEA]

Zhang,Zonghu; Shao,Shixiong; Wang,Mingle; Zhou,Mulin (1987): The Quaternary map of china and adjacent sea area. International union for Quaternary Research. XII International Congress. Scale 1:2,500,000.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; LOESS; MAP; NEOGENE; QUATERNARY; SEDIMENT; STRATIGRAPHY]

Zhao,BR (1987): A preliminary study of continental shelf fronts in the western part of southern Huanghai Sea and circulation structure in the front region of the Huanghai cold water mass HCWM. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 18(3), 217-226.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[FRONTS; HUANGHAI; WATER MASSES]

Zhao,Baoren (1986): Current structure in the area of the cyclonic eddy in the northern East China Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 17(suppl), 31-42.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; EDDIES]

Zhao,Baoren (1989): Basic characteristics and forming mechanism of the sharp thermocline in the Bohai Sea, Huanghai Sea and northern East China Sea. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 8(4), 497-510.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; EAST CHINA SEA; HUANGHAI; THERMOCLINE]

Zhao,Baoren; Cui,Maochang; Limeburner,R (1991): Oceanographic conditions in the southern Yellow Sea and the northern East China Sea, July 1986. Mar. Sci. 2, 46-51.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; OCEANOGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Zhao,Baoren; Fang,Guohong (1991): Estimation of water volume transports through the main strains of the East China Sea. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 10(1), 1-14.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; WATER VOLUME]

Zhao,Baoren; Hu,Dunxin; Xong,Qingcheng (1986): Distribution of Transmission and its Relation to Circulation in the Southern Yellow Sea in late Autumn. Stud. Mar. Sin. 9(27, September), 97-105.
(Milliman library)
<Features of distribution of transmission and their relation to front, tidal current and circulation in the Southern Yellow Sea in late autumn, 1983 are described. It has been found from observations that the distribution of transmission is very different on the two sides of the front of the Cold Water Mass of Yellow Sea, and that the transmission is higher in the upper layer in the Cold Water Mass area and lower in the bottom layer where isoplethes appear to be horizontal and related to quasimaximum tidal current. In contrast, transmission outside the front of Cold Water Mass is also lower and homogeneous vertically. The water in the area where tidal mixing is strong is more turbid. It seems that diffusion of suspended matter is restrained by thermocline. Main currents such as the Warm Current and Coastal Current of Yellow Sea, and northward residual of the Taiwan Warm Current etc. can be easily identified from transmission distribution.>
<<in Chinese>>
[CURRENTS; TIDES; YELLOW SEA]

Zhao,Baoren; Limeburner,R; Hu,Dunxin; Cui,Maochang (1991): Oceanographic characteristics of the southern Yellow Sea and the northern East China Sea in summer. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 22(2), 132-139.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; OCEANOGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Zhao,Baoren; Xiong,Qingcheng; Zhang,Fagao (1987): The internal hydrographic structure of the Huanghai Cold Water Mass (HCWM) in summer. Stud. Mar. Sin. 28, 57-68.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHAI; WATER MASSES]

Zhao,CL; Liu,MH; Jiang,ZX; Ji,YL; Shou,JF; Wu,YY; Wang,LQ (1991): Sedimentology of low-permeability clastic gas reservoirs; a case from the lower Tertiary, Dongpu Depression. Energy Sources 13(2), 137-158.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; DELTAS; DONGPU DEPRESSION; EVAPORITES; PETROLOGY; SEDIMENT; TERTIARY]

Zhao,Huanting (1988): Natural environmental analysis of the South China coastal zone. Trop. Oceanol. 7(4), 36-45.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[COASTS; HARBORS; PORTS; SOUTH CHINA SEA]

Zhao,Huanting; Song,Chaojing (1987): On the improvement of navigation channel in the inlet of Jiazi Lagoon, East Guangdong. Nanhai Stud. Mar. Sin. 8, 19-32.
<<ASFA>>
[CHANNELS; COASTAL ENGINEERING; PORTS]

Zhao,J et al. (1985): Subei-South Yellow Sea Basin, Stratigraphic Correlation Between Sedimentary Basins of the ESCAP Region, Escap Atlas of Stratigraphy IV. (N; 28-34; Minerals Resources Development Series no. 52)
[SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Zhao,Junsheng; Geng,Shijiang; Sun,Hongliang; Zhang,Zili (1991): The effect of internal tides on the vertical structure of tidal current in the north Huanghai Sea. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 10(1), 15-36.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; HUANGHAI; TIDES]

Zhao,Longbao (1993): The settling velocity of the cohesive sediment of the Yangtze Estuary in flowing salt water. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. 3, 46-52.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; COHESION; ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Zhao,QJ (1987): A study of the clay minerals of the surficial deposit in the Bohai Sea. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 5(1), 78-84.
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; SEDIMENT]

Zhao,Qiyuan; Yang,Zuosheng; Keller,George H (1986): The geochemical characteristics of sediments of the Huanghe River delta and southern Bohai Sea gulf. Sediments down-under 12th international sedimentological congress; 12; pp. 346-347.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; DELTAS; GEOCHEMISTRY; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Zhao,Quanji (1988): Surface sedimentation in the Bohai Sea. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 6(1), 45-50.
<Starting in 1983, a multidisciplinary comprehensive investigation was conducted in the Bohai Sea. Based on recent data a comprehensive analysis of the type, color and clay minerals of the surface sediments in the area is presented and the area is divided into three sedimentary zones. Through analysis and investigation of the hydrodynamics, suspended matter and peripheral subsistence in the area, a thorough study of the substance, especially the source, diffusion, transpiration and sedimentation of the fine matter was made thus furthering understanding of the sedimentation in the Bohai Sea.>
<<in Chinese>>
[BOHAI SEA; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Zhao,Song Ling; Zhang,Hong Cai (1984): Stratigraphic division and sea-level change in the central region of Bohai Sea since 200000 yrs. 27th International Geological Congress. 1, p. 430.
<<GEOREF>>
[BAYS; BOHAI BAY; BOHAI SEA; PACIFIC; SEA-LEVEL; STRATIGRAPHY]

Zhao,Song Ling; Zhang,Hong Cai (1984): Stratigraphic division and sea-level change in the central region of Bohai Sea since 200000 yrs. Int. Geolog. Congr. 27(1), 430.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; BOHAI SEA; HOLOCENE; PLEISTOCENE; QUATERNARY; SEA-LEVEL; STRATIGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Zhao,Songling (1991): China shelf sea desertization and its derived deposits during the last stage of Late Pleistocene. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 22(3), 285-293.
[SEDIMENT]

Zhao,Songling; Li,Guogang (1990): Desertization of the continental shelf of China in the later stage of late Pleistocene. Chin. J. Oceanol. Limnol. 8(4), 289-298.
<<GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; LOESS; OCEANOGRAPHY; SEDIMENT]

Zhao,Songling; Li,Guogang (1991): Origin and shallow-layer structure of the sediments in the Yellow Sea Trough. In: Quaternary coastline changes in China. (Eds: Qin,Yunshan; Zhao,Songling) China Ocean Press, Beijing, 89-99.
<<GEOREF>>
[GEOLOGY; OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Zhao,Songling; Yang,Guangfu; Cang,Shuxi; Zhang,Hongeai; Huang,Qingfu; Xia,Dongxing; Wang,Yongjie; Liu,Fushou; Liu,Chengfu (1978): On the marine stratigraphy and coastlines of the western coast of the Gulf of Bohai (In Chinese). Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 9(1, January), 15-25.
(Milliman library)
<Three marine formations are recognized from the Quaternary sediments (above 100 meters) off the western coast of the Gulf of Bohai. / The C14 method and paleomagnetic measurements were used to estimate the age for each marine formation. The first marine formation existed between 102,000-70,000 yrs BP belonging to Riss-Wurm interglaciation. The second was between 39,000-23,000 yrs BP corresponding to the interstadial of Wurm glaciation. The third was between 8000-2000 yrs BP correspoding to

the postglacial deposition. / The three marine formations indicated that three transgressive sequences occurred in the western coast of Bohai Gulf. The first transgression reached the vicinity of Xiegongting in the western part of Changzhou City, here termed Changzhou transgression. The second transgression is greater in extent than the first, its boundary could reach Xianxian country, here termed XianXian transgression. The third transgression here termed Huanghua transgression, is less in extent than the first and the second, and is distributed only in the zone of Huanghua, Zhinghai, Tianjin (Tientsin). Therefore, we recognized three paleo-coastline in this area.>
<<abstract only in English>>
[BOHAI SEA; SEA-LEVEL; TRANSGRESSION]

Zhao,Songling; Yu,Hongjun; Yan,Li (1992): The desertization environment of shelf region of East China Sea during the last stage of Late Pleistocene. Mar. Sci. 1, 30-33.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DESERT; DONGHAI SEA; EAST CHINA SEA; PALEOENVIRONMENTS; PLEISTOCENE; SEDIMENTATION]

Zhao,Songling; Zhang,Hongcai; Huang,Qingfu; Cang,Shuxi (1983): Paleogeographic change of Yangtze River delta region since the late Pliocene (in Chinese). Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 3(4, December), 35-45. (Milliman library)
<Based on paleomagnetic measurements and micropaleontologic analyses of Quaternary sedimentary cores obtained from Yanchen, Jianggang, Qidong and Jiading in the Yangtze River delta region, the authors considered that the Quaternary depositional historys of the southern and the northern bank areas of the Yangtze River are somewhat different. Except the Yancheng hole, the Quaternary deposits in this region can be divided into four main facies, i.e. continental, deep-water lacustrine, shallow-water lacustrine and marine facies. / Continental deposits in the southern and the northern bank areas of the Yangtze River are elder than the Olduvai event and Gauss normal epoch respectively.Deep-water lacustrine facies deposits were formed from the top of Olduvai event to early Brunhes epoch (ca.o.6 m.y.B.P.) and from the Gauss epoch to early Brunhes respectively. / It should be noted that both the southern and the northern bank areas were changed into shallow-water lacustrine depositional environment simulataeously from early Brunhes epoch to the early Holocene. /

Lastly, the Holocene trasgression formed the marine fromation in the Yangtze River delta region.>
<<abstract in English only>>
[CHANGJIANG; CORES; HOLOCENE; PLIOCENE; QUATERNARY; YANGTZE RIVER]

Zhao,Xitao (1989): Cheniers in China; an overview. Mar. Geol. 90(4), 311- 320.
<<USGS>>
[CHENIERS; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOMORPHOLOGY; QUATERNARY]

Zhao,Xitao; Geng,Xiushan; Zhang,Jingwen (1979): Sea level changes of the eastern China during the past 20000 years. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 1(2, December), 270-281.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CHINA; SEA-LEVEL]

Zhao,Xi-Tao; Zhang,Jing-Wen (1985): Basic Characteristics of the Holocene Sea Level Changes along the Coastal Areas in China. In: Quaternary Geology and Environment of China. China Ocean Press, Beijing, 210-217.
<abstract available>
[CHINA COAST; HOLOCENE; SEA-LEVEL]

Zhao,Xueping; Zhang,Fumin; Yang,Huairan (1988): Seismic-reflection studies in the Huanghua Depression, Bohai Bay Basin, China. Circum Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Earth Science Series 10, 277-296.
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI BAY; CURRENTS; DELTAS; HUANGHUA DEPRESSION; SEISMIC SURVEYS; TURBIDITY CURRENTS]

Zhao,Xukong; You,Baochuan (1993): Synoptic dynamic analysis ofanticyclone evolution over the Kuroshio. J. Oceanogr. 4, 101-106.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO]

Zhao,YY; Yan,MC (1993): Geochemical record of the climate effect in sediments of the China Shelf Sea. Chem. Geol. 107(3-4), 267-269.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CLIMATE; GEOCHEMISTRY; SEDIMENT; SOUTH CHINA SEA; WEATHER]

Zhao,Yanlai; Sun,Romei; Mei,Shirong (1993): Relocation of the earthquake parameters in Bohai Bay and its adjacent areas. Earthquake Research in China 9(2), 129-137.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; EARTHQUAKES; YELLOW SEA]

Zhao,Yean; Pan,Xiandi (1989): Impact of mankind activity on environment and alluvial process in the Yellow River basin and its lower reaches. Proceedings of the Fourth International Symposium on River Sedimentation. 4, p. 1300-1307.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; HUMAN IMPACT; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Zhao,Yean; Pan,Xiandi; Fan,Zuoying; Han,Shaofa (1989): Sedimentation in the lower reaches of the Yellow River and its basic laws. In: Taming the Yellow River; silt and floods. Vol. 13. (Eds: Brush,Lucien M; Wolman,M Gordon; Huang,Bing Wei) Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, 477-516.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Zhao,Yingchun; Zhang,Ruian (1990): Sediment and sea current characteristics in the Zhifu Harbour area. Mar. Sci. Bull. 9(1), 7-16.
<<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; HARBORS; PORTS; SEDIMENT; TIDES; ZHIFU HARBOUR]

Zhao,Yinyang; Qin,Zhaoyang (1988): A study on element-stratigraphy of the Okinawa Trough. Chin. J. Oceanol. Limnol. 6(2), 145-156.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA; OCEANOGRAPHY; OKINAWA TROUGH; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; STRATIGRAPHY]

Zhao,Yiyang (1983): Geochemistry of some elements in sediments of the East China Sea. Chin. J. Oceanol. Limnol. 1(2), 210-222.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOCHEMISTRY; SEDIMENT]

Zhao,Yiyang (1987): Geochemistry of sediments of the Okinawa Trough. USSR Acad. Sci., Pac. Oceanol. Inst., 141.
<no abstract>
<<USGS - 1st Soviet-Chinese symposium; Geology,Geophysics, geochemistry and metallogeny of the transition zone from the Asiatic continent to the Pacific Ocean>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; GEOCHEMISTRY; OKINAWA TROUGH; SEDIMENT]

Zhao,Yiyang; Chen,Yuwei; Wang,Xianjue (1984): Geochemical studies of continental shelf sediments of the East China Sea. 27th International Geological Congress Abstracts; 5; p. 452.
<<USGS>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOCHEMISTRY; SEDIMENT]

Zhao,Yiyang; He,Lijuan; Chen,Yuwei (1989): On regional distribution patterns of elements in sediments of the Yellow Sea. Mar. Sci. 1, 1-5.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[GEOCHEMISTRY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Zhao,Yiyang; Li,Fengye; Chen,Yuwei; DeMaster,DJ; Nittrouer,CA; Milliman, JD (1991): On sedimentation intensity in south Yellow Sea. Mar. Sciences 7(4, July), 28-31.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
<<in Chinese>>
[SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW SEA]

Zhao,Yiyang; Li,Fengye; DeMaster,DH; Nittrouer,CA; Milliman,JD (1991): Preliminary studies on sedimentation rate and sediment flux of the south Huanghai Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 22(1), 38-43.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHAI SEA; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION; YELLOW RIVER]

Zhao,Yiyang; Li,Fengye; DeMaster,DJ; Nittrouer,CA; Milliman,JD (1991): Preliminary studies on sedimentation rate and sediment flux of the south Huanghai Sea. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 22(1, January), 38-43.
(Milliman library)
<abstract available>
[HUANGHAI SEA; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Zhao,Yiyang; Li,Fengye; Jiang,Ronghua; Chen,Yuwei; Nittrouer,CA; DeMaster,DJ; Milliman,JD (1992): On sedimentation intensity; examples from South Yellow Sea. Mar. Sciences 4(2), 99-101.
[OCEANOGRAPHY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Zhao,Yiyang; Li,Fengye; Qin,Zhaoyang (1990): Study on the sedimentation intensity of the South Yellow Sea based on measurements of (210)Pb. 13th International Sedimentological Congress. p. 618-619.
<<GEOREF>>
[ISOTOPES; OCEANOGRAPHY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Zhao,Yiyang; Qin,Zhaoyang; Li,Fengye; Chen,Yuwei (1990): On the source and genesis of the mud in the central area of the southern Yellow Sea. Chin. J. Oceanol. Limnol. 8(1), 66-73.
<<GEOREF>>
[OCEANOGRAPHY; PACIFIC; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Zhao,Yiyang; Yang,Huilan; Che,Chenghui; Jia,Fengmei (1981): Geochemistry of Fe, Mn, Ti, and P in the Seabed Sediemnts of the Taiwan Bank, China. Acta Geol. Sin. 2, 118-126.
(Milliman library)
<The most important conclusions of this study are: (1) The contents of Fe, Mn, Ti, and P in the sediments of the Taiwan Bank are lower than those in the East China Sea and South China Sea. This is because the grain size of sediments in the area of study is coarser. "The law of grain-size control" of elements is conspicuous, i.e., the averag contents of elements increase gradually with the decrease in the grain size of sediments. (2) The distribution patterns of these elements are similar in most respects. The regional distributions of elements are belt-shaped and roughly parallel with the coastline. The distribution of elements is related to that of sediments and minerals. (3) We call the ratio of detrital elemental content to total elemental content in sediments "the detrital index." The index of each element during this study is in the same order of magnitude with that in the East China Sea. The detrital index of elements varies inversely as the chemical activity of elements. For example, the chemical activity of Ti is lower, but the detrital index of Ti is higher. (4) Like other continental shelves, in the area studied close correlations exist among these elements. It must be pointed out that sometimes the authigenic process can interfere with these correlations.>
<<in Chinese>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; TAIWAN]

Zhao,Yiyang; Yu,Deke (1983): Geochemical analysis of the sediments of the Huanghai Sea (in Chinese). Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 14(5, September), 432-446.

<This work is chiefly based on the analytical results of the chemical composition of 62 sediment samples from the Huanghai Sea (Yellow Sea) to illustrate the following points: 1. Abundance characteristic of elements in sediments of the study area; 2. Variation regularity of elemental content in the sediments of different types - the law of grai-size control of elements; 3. Geochemical province of the elements; 4. Presence state of the elements; 5. Rate of accumulation of the each element; 6. Primary factor controlling the element distribution.(PP) The 12 chemical elements in the bottom sediments have been studied. quantitative analyses of the elements Fe, Mn, Ti and P were made by colorimetry, those of Cu, Co, Ni, Zn, Cr, and Li by atomic absorption spectophotometry, V by emission spectroscopy and Si by the usual gravimetrical method. The comparisons of the element abundances obtained in this study area with those in other sediments or rocks show that the abundance characteristic of elements in the study area is of the"philo-continental" property, i.e. the abundance pattern of elements is relatively close to that of the continent, but differ from that of the ocean. The grain size of sediments plays a distinct role in controlling the content of elements. The average contents of most elements increase gradually with decrease in grainsize, only Si decreases with decreasing grain size. We call the variation regularity of element content with grain size 'the law of grain-size controlof elements'. According to the elemental distribution, the area of study can be classified into 3 geochemical provinces: The first has high concentration for the most of elements and is covered with fine sdiments. The second is characterized by the low concentration of the elements and covered by coarse sediments. The third province commonly occupies an intermediate position between the other two provinces and has a transition character. The terrigenous fraction and authigenic fraction of the elements have been determined. The terrigenous detrital index of most elements is higher than the authigenic index. The clay minerals act as a reservoir for a majority of elements studied. A clear positive correlation among the elements was found. These facts in particular within those of the clay minerals. Based on the rate of sedimentation, the concentration of the elements and the bulk sediment density, the accuulation rate of each element in the area of study have been calculated. It has been established that the primary factors controlling the element distribution are: (1) material source; (2) grain size; (3) mineral component; (4) hydrodynamic condition; and (5) physical-chemical environment of sedimentary region.>

<<abstract only is in English>>

[GEOCHEMISTRY; HUANGHAI SEA; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Zhao,Zhaobing (1992): The preliminary ideas of exploiting the natural resources of the ports in Fujian. J. Fujian Teach. Univ. Nat. Sci. 8(2), 115-123.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[FUJIAN; HARBORS; PORTS]

Zhao,Zhenglin; Liu,Menghui; Jiang,Zaixing; Ji,Youliang; Wang,Liuqi (1991): Basic feature of the early Tertiary petroleum-bearing formation in Bohai Basin. Acta Pet. Sin. 12(2), 28-32.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[ASIA; BOHAI SEA; CHINA; GEOLOGY; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENT; SHANDONG]

Zhao,Zhenqing (1992): Comparison of calculating methods for grain-size distribution parameters of sediments in South Yellow Sea. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 12(3), 95-107.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[GRAIN SIZE; HUANGHAI SEA; REGRESSION; YELLOW SEA]

Zhao,Zhixin; Matsumura,Kazuo; Oike,Kazuo; Ishikawa,Yuzo (1987): Regional characteristics of temporal variation of seismic activity in East Asia and their mutual relations, Part 2, Regions from Taiwan to southern China. Jishin 40(4), 593-604.
<<in Japanese; GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; RYUKYU; SEISMIC DATA; TAIWAN]

Zhaoyu,Yang (1992): The Type and Basining Period of Cenozoic Sedimentart Basin in East China Sea. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 12, No.2, 1-11.
<abstract available in English>
<<reprint in Chinese; Milliman library>>
[BASINING PERIOD; BASINS; CENOZOIC; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENTARY ROCK]

Zheng,Deyan (1988): A preliminary study on the currents, sediment movement and channel topographies in the distributary of Minjiang River mouth. Trop. Oceanol. 7(3), 36-44.
<The Minjiang estuary (China) is a macrotidal estuary of mountainous stream, and is characterized by its strong tide and strong runoff. The form of the river mouth, the currents and the sediment movements in the river mouth are strongly controlled by the geological structures. Minjiang River mouth can therefore be called a coercively distributary river mouth. All channel topographies in the Minjiang River mouth are

mainly formed by the ebb current and then modified by the flood current. The null point of the main channel, Chuanshi Channel, is in reach of Neisha Shoal, thus the null points is one of the factors in the formation of the Neisha Shoal.>
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; MINJIANG RIVER; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT]

Zheng,Deyan; Wen,Xiaosheng; Xhao,Haunting; Song,Chaojing (1992): The currents, sedimentary movements and modern processes of Sixianjiao channel in the Zhujiang River Delta. Trop. Oceanol. 11(1), 58-64.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[DELTAS; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; ZHUJIANG]

Zheng,Jimin (1992): An investigation on the geology and geomorphology of intertidal zone of the Yellow River mouth. Coast. Heng. 11, 43-53.
<<no. 3>>
[GEOLOGY; GEOMORPHOLOGY; YELLOW RIVER]

Zheng,Jimin (1992): Investigation on the foundation of the Yellow River Delta. Coast. Heng. 11(2), 53-65.
[DELTAS; YELLOW RIVER]

Zheng,Peiying (1992): The rising Shijiu, Lanshan Harbour. Coast. Heng. 11(3), 63-71.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HARBORS; LANSHAN]

Zheng,QA; Klemas,V (1982): Determinatin of winter temperature patterns, fronts, and surface currents in the Yellow Sea and East China Sea from satellite imagery. Remote Sens. Environ. 12, 201-218.
<abstract available>
<<reprint available>>
[CURRENTS; EAST CHINA SEA; FRONTS; SATELLITE IMAGES; YELLOW SEA]

Zheng,Tiemin; Xu,Shanmin; Xu,Zhiming (1989): Characteristics of the surface sediments in Okinawa Trough. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 20(2), 113-121.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[OKINAWA TROUGH; SEDIMENT]

Zheng,Tiemin; Zhao,Yiyang; Li,Fan; Qin,Yunshan; Milliman,JD (1992): A study on suspended matters in the south Huanghai Sea in summer time. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 11(1), 83-95.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[HUANGHAI SEA; SEDIMENT TRANSPORT; SUSPENDED SEDIMENT; TAIWAN WARM WATER]

Zheng,Wenzhen; Wu,Naihua; Jin,Chengzhong; Song,Lili; Pan,Wenbo (1993): Global and Chinese mean sea-level changes. Mar. Sci. Bull. 12(4), 95-99.
[SEA-LEVEL]

Zheng,Xiangmin; Peng,Jialiang; Zheng,Yulong (1993): On the buried aeolian loess strata of the last glacial period in the floor of the East China Sea. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 13(3), 49-56.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; GLACIATION; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Zheng,Yifang (1990): Short-period variation in the position of the Kuroshio Front in the northern East China Sea and its effects on the water mass distribution in the shelf edge region. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. Ocean Press, Beijing, 22-28.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; FRONTS; KUROSHIO; WATER MASSES]

Zheng,Yifang; Guo,Binghuo; Tang,Yuxiang; Xiu,Shumeng; Nakamura,Y (1992): Observation of a Kuroshio frontal eddy in the East China Sea. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. Ocean Press, Beijing, 23-32.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; EDDIES; FRONTS; KUROSHIO]

Zheng,Yifang; Tan,Duo (1987): Oceanic fronts and thermoclinesin the East China Sea. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. (Ed: Sun, Xiangping) Ocean Press, Beijing, .
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; FRONTS]

Zheng,Yifang; Tang,Yuxiang; Huang,Weimin; Nakamura,Y (1991): Short-period variation of the Kuroshio front in the north-eastern East China Sea and its effects on the sea conditionson the two sides of the front. In: Essays on the Investigation of Kuroshio. 3rd ed., 26-35.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; FRONTS; KUROSHIO]

Zheng,Zhemin; Yang,Zhengsheng; Jin,Liu (1991): Underwater explosion treatment of marine soft foundation. China Ocean Eng. 5(2), 213-234.
<<ASFA>>
[COHESION; GEOTECHNOLOGY; HARBORS; MUD; SEDIMENT]

Zhenxia,L; Yichang,H; Qinian,Z (1989): Tidal Current Ridges in the Southwestern Yellow Sea. J. Inst. Water Environ. Manag. 3(3, June), 432-437.
<<GEOREF>>
[CURRENTS; RIDGES; TIDES; YELLOW SEA]

Zhenxuan,Guo (1989): Source Rock Characteristics in Offshore Cenozoic Basins of China. Chin. Earth Sci. 1, No.1, 15-20.
<<Milliman library>>
[BASINS; CENOZOIC; CHINA; GEOLOGY]

Zhi,Junfeng (1989): Distribution of sediment in Yellow River basin. Proceedings of the Fourth International Symposium on River Sedimentation. 4, p. 300-307.
<<GEOREF>>
[CHINA; GEOLOGY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW RIVER]

Zhiwu,Zhou; Jinhai,Zhao; Peiling,Yin (1989): Characteristics and Tectonic Evolution of the East China Sea. In: Chinese Sedimentary Basins. Sedimentary Basins of the World,1 ed. (Eds: Hsu,KJ; Zhu,X) Elsevier, New York, 165-179.
<<Milliman library>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; EVOLUTION; TECTONICS]

Zhoa,S et al. (1991): Origin and Shallow-Layer Structure of the Sediments in the Yellow Sea Trough. Acta Oceanol. Sin. 10(1), 107-115.
[SEDIMENT; STRUCTURE; YELLOW SEA]

Zhong,Huanliang (1990): On relationship between warm current and Kuroshio branch in South China Sea. Mar. Sci. Bull. 9(4), 9-15.
<abstract available> <<ASFA>>
[CURRENTS; KUROSHIO; SOUTH CHINA SEA]

Zhong,Xiao; Zhong,Shi; Tei,Xuan; Nie,Yu; Lin,Tian (1988): Calcareous nannofossils from the Oligocene Shahejie-1 Member in the Bohai Basin and their sedimentary environment. Acta Micropalaeontol. Sin. 5(2), 145-151.
<<in Chinese; ASFA>>
[BOHAI BASIN; FOSSILS; MORPHOLOGY; OLIGOCENE; PALEOGENE; TERTIARY]

Zhongxi,J; Lingping,W (1987): Analysis of the Effects of Suspended Sediment of Huanghe River on Harbor Construction by Using NOAA Images. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 18(3), 244-248.
<abstract available>
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[CHINA; ESTUARIES; HARBORS; HUANGHE; SEDIMENT]

Zhou,Caifen (1989): Oil-gas explorations in the East China Sea and the main achievements (in Chinese). Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 9(3), 51-61.
<<USGS>>
[EAST CHINA SEA; PETROLEUM]

Zhou,Faxiu; Fu,Gang; Yu,Shenyu (1992): The 10-20 day SST oscillation of the southern coast of Shandong Peninsula in winter. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 23(5), 468-474.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SEA-LEVEL; SHANDONG PENINSULA; SHANDONG PROVINCE]

Zhou,Faxiu; Su,Haichu; Yu,Shenyu; Chen,Ying (1990): The low frequency oscillation of SST in the littoral region of Qingdao. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 8(2), 28-32.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[OSCILLATIONS; QINGDAO; TEMPERATURE]

Zhou,Faxiu; Su,Haichu; Yu,Shenyu; Chen,Ying (1991): The low frequency oscillation of SST in the littoral region of Qingdao. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 8, 28-32.
<abstract available> <<ASFA>>
[OSCILLATIONS; QINGDAO]

Zhou,Faxiu; Yu,Shenyu (1987): Low frequency oscillations of the sea surface temperature on the continental shelf of the Yellow Sea. J. Shandong Coll. Oceanol. 17(4), 22-28.
<abstract available> <<ASFA>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; TEMPERATURE; YELLOW SEA]

Zhou,Faxiu; Yu,Shenyu (1988): The basic features of the air temperature changes in Shandong Peninsula. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. 2, 1-8.
<The features of the air temperature changes during 1970s' in Shandong Peninsula (China) were analyzed. Two patterns of the air temperature distribution, winter and summer patterns, are given. Seasonal standard deviations of the air temperature show that the largest value is always at the central part of Shandong Province and the smallest along the coastal region, except in summer. The results by empirical orthogonal function show that the distribution of the eigenvector of the first two eigenmodes in summer is similar to that in winter and it is not closely related to the anomalies of the general circulation. This implies that the distribution of the temperature anomalies in Shandong Peninsula has some determin-atively regional patterns that gives an objective standard of the division into districts for temperature forecasting.> <<ASFA>>
<<in Chinese>>
[MONSOONS; SHANDONG PENINSULA; TEMPERATURE; WEATHER]

Zhou,Huilan; Liu,Bin (1988): Assessment on earthquake faulting from its conjugate by using first peak or trough of mixed P or SH-waves study on the Bohai earthquake. Earthquake Research in China/Chung Kuo Ti Chen; 4(2), pp. 72-79.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; EARTHQUAKES; FAULTS; SEISMOLOGY; SEISMOTECTONICS]

Zhou,J (1985): Normal Mode Measurements and Remote Sensing of Sea-bottom Sound Velocity and Attentuation in Shallow Water. J. Acoust. Soc. Am. 78(3), 1003-1009.
[ACOUSTIC VELOCITY; SEISMIC DATA]

Zhou,J et al. (1987): Effect of Frequency Dependence of Sea-Bottom Attentuation on the Optimum Frequency for Acoustic Propagation in Shallow Water. J. Acoust. Soc. Am. 82(1), 287-292.
[SEISMIC DATA]

Zhou,J et al. (1987): Geoacoustic Parameters in a Stratified Sea Bottom From Shallow Water Acoustic Propagation. J. Acoust. Soc. Am. 82(6), 2068-2074.
[SEDIMENT; SEISMIC DATA]

Zhou,Moqing; Ge,Zongshi (1991): Magnetostratigraphic study of loose sediments in southern Yellow Sea and its adjacent land area. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 10(4), 21-34.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[MAGNETOSTRATIGRAPHY; SEDIMENT; YELLOW SEA]

Zhou,Moqing; Li,Xu (1989): Yellow Sea's Holocene geomagnetic pole drifts and their geological significance. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 9(2), 35-40.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[ASIA; CHINA; DEPOSITION; GEOLOGY; STRATIGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Zhou,Mulin (1982): The Quaternary sequence in the coast areas of China. Quaternary geological research. China, Regional Center for Quaternary Geology, Organizing Committee, Beijing, China.
<<GEOREF>>
[BOHAI SEA; CHINA; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOLOGY; GLACIATION; HUANG HO; HUANGHUA; PACIFIC; SEA-LEVEL; SOUTH CHINA SEA; STRATIGRAPHY; YANGTZE RIVER; YELLOW SEA]

Zhou,Peiqiang; Sun,Yueyan; Zhao,Jisheng (1990): A preliminary analysis of temperature and salinity in the sea area near the Yangtze River mouth and Chijudo. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 20(3), 49-55.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[SALINITY; TEMPERATURE; YANGTZE RIVER]

Zhou,Qingman; Bi,Chao (1989): A preliminary study of mid-and long-range forecasting for 500hPa mean altitude field of pentads. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 7(1), 29-36.
(Wright library)
<The forecasting of mean atmospheric circulation of pentads is of great worth for prediction of weather elements and process, especially of macroscopic process. This paper first determines the key regions of atmospheric activivty using the data in a period of 30 years about the mean altitude of pentads at the 500hPa level in the Northern Hemisphere and according to the rule of inter-annual variation in general ciruculation of atmosphere, and then, establishes a regression equation for the experimental forecasting of the main components for the next 3-5 pentads of the mean atmospheric circulation by making a natural orthogonal decomposition of the mean height of these key regions and an analysis of the main components.>
<<reprint available; in Chinese>>
[ATMOSPHERIC CIRCULATION; PENTADS; WEATHER]

Zhou,Wei; Wang,Qi; Cao,Lihua (1991): The relationship between the surficial textures of clastic quartz and the sedimentary environment in the southern Bohai Sea. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. 3, 27-30.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; SEDIMENT DISTRIBUTION; YELLOW RIVER]

Zhou,Yongzhi; Liu,Juan (1991): A preliminary study on geochemistry of sediment cores from Laizhou Bay, Bohai Bay and the central basin of Bohai Sea. J. Oceanogr. Huanghai Bohai Seas 9(2), 54-59.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI BAY; GEOCHEMISTRY; LAIZHOU BAY; SEDIMENT]

Zhou,Zhiwu; Zhao,Jinhai; Yin,Peiling (1989): Characteristics and tectonic evolution of the East China Sea. In: Chinese sedimentary basins. (:) Elsevier Sci. Publ., Amsterdam, 165-179.
<no abstract>
<<USGS>>
[CENOZOIC; EAST CHINA SEA; PALEOGEOGRAPHY; STRATIGRAPHY; TECTONICS]

Zhu,Erqin; Gao,Wenbing; Wang,Hua (1990): Dynamic sedimentary subdivision of the East China Sea continental shelf. In: Proceedings of the first international conference on Asian marine geology. (Eds: Wang,Pinxian; Lao,Qiuyuan; He,Qixiang) China Ocean Press, Beijing, 351-365.
<<GEOREF>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT]

Zhu,Erqin; Gao,Wenbing; Wang,Qi; Wang,Hua (1989): Dynamic sedimentation on the East China Sea shelf. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 19(1), 38-49.
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Zhu,Erqin; Wang,Qi (1988): Sedimentation on the north shelf of the East China Sea. Mar. Geol. 81(1-4), 123-136.
<<USGS>>
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; GRAIN SIZE; SEDIMENT; SEDIMENTATION]

Zhu,Hugen; He,Songmiao (1993): A preliminary study of the sediment increment from human activities on the upper reaches of the Yangtze River. J. Environ. Hydrol. 1(4), 26-30.
<<GEOREF>>
[HUMAN IMPACT; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Zhu,Huifang; Zhou,Jixiang (1993): Mathematical simulation and prediction of the navigable channel-bar of the Changjiang River Estuary. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 24(3), 294-303.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHANGJIANG; CHANNELS; ESTUARIES]

Zhu,Nanhua; Yuan,Meiqi (1990): Research on the movement pattern of the gravel bedload in the upstream of the Yangtze River. J. Sed. Res. 4, 54-61.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[HYDROLOGY; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Zhu,Weilin; Fu,Xiaokang (1992): Genesis of sand body in lower Dongying Formation of SZ36-1 Uplift, Liaohe Depression. COOG 6(1), 31-37.
<<USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; DONGYING FORMATION; PETROLEUM; SEDIMENTATION; STRATIGRAPHY; YELLOW SEA]

Zhu,X (1989): Chinese Sedimentary Basins. Elsvier, Amsterdam.
[SEDIMENT]

Zhu,Xiaodong (1991): A foraminiferal index to the sedimentary environments of the Changjiang River deltaic area. Chin. Sci. Bull. 36(7), 584-588.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[CHANGJIANG; DELTAS; FORAMINIFERA; SEDIMENT]

Zhu,Xiaomin; Xin,Quanlin; Zhao,Jinglong (1990): On seismic stratigraphy of Eogene in southern Liaodong Bay. Mar. Geol. Quatern. Geol. 10(4), 11-20.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; LIAODONG BAY; PALEOGENE; SEDIMENTATION; SEISMIC SURVEYS; STRATIGRAPHY; TECTONICS; TERTIARY; YELLOW SEA]

Zhu,Y et al. (1983): The Geomorphic Types and Origin of the East China Sea Continental Shelf. In: Sedimentation on the Continental Shelf, with Special Reference to the East China Sea. China Ocean Press, 593-601.
[CONTINENTAL SHELF; EAST CHINA SEA; GEOMORPHOLOGY]

Zhuang,Shide; Huang,Bingzhang; Lin,Shuangdan (1990): Daya Bay fisheries. Coll. Papers Mar. Ecol. Daya Bay 2, 404-412.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[CHINA; DAYA BAY; OCEANOGRAPHY; PORTS]

Zhuang,Zhenye (1993): Sedimentary environment of coastal lagoons. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 23(1), 52-60.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[LAGOONS; MANAGEMENT; SEDIMENT; SHANDONG PENINSULA]

Zhuang,Zhenye; Chen,Weimin; Xu,Weidong; Shen,Cailin (1989): Retrogression of straight sandy beaches in the Shandong Peninsula and its results. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 19(1, January), 90-98.
(Wright library)
<The possible sea level raising has caused global retrogression of sandy beaches during the past decades. The Shandong beaches are influenced not only by this but also by the reservoir intercept of sediments from river to sea, the over-exploitation of underground water, the dried-up of surface runoff and the over-use of beach sand. In contrast with the 1960's, the loss of sand on some beaches in Shandong is about 20 million tons per year. The annual average rate of retrogression of the Shandong stright sandy beaches is 2 meters, which is greater that tnat of the same kind of beaches in other areas of the world. Therefore, much more shelter-forest is being damaged, the adjacent farms and buildings are threatened, and the beach underground water is becoming salt. These will become more and more serious in the future if no effective measures are adopted. Hence, the Administration concerned has to pay attention to the development of the beaches, to take measures immediately to build embankment, and to make a law to protect the beaches.>
<<reprint available; in Chinese>>
[SEA-LEVEL; SHANDONG PENINSULA]

Zhuang,Zhenye; Xu,Weidong; Li,Xuelun (1991): The coastline evolution on the south coast of the Bohai Sea since 6ka B.P. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 21(2), 99-110.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[BOHAI SEA; HOLOCENE; SEA-LEVEL; TRANSGRESSION]

Zhuang,Zhenye; Xu,Weidong; Li,Xuelun (1991): The coastline evolution on the south coast of the Bohai Bay since 6ka BP. J. Ocean Univ. Qingdao 21(2), 99-110.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI BAY; HOLOCENE; QUATERNARY; SHANDONG; STRATIGRAPHY]

Zhuo,Yuru; Kanamori,Hiroo (1988): Source parameters of the Bohai earthquake of 1969. Acta Seismol. Sin. 10(2), 213-217.
<<in Chinese; USGS>>
[BOHAI SEA; EARTHQUAKES; SEISMOGRAMS; SEISMOLOGY]

Zou,Desen (1987): Fluvial processes and developing tendency for the north branch of the estuary of the Yangtze River. J. Sed. Res. 1, 66-76.
<<in Chinese; GEOREF>>
[ESTUARIES; SEDIMENT; YANGTZE RIVER]

Zou,Emei; Wang,Zongshan; Xu,Bochang (1993): The variations in thermal conditions along 137 degree E section (1967-1987) and its relationship with El Nino events. J. Oceanogr. 4, 31-44.
<abstract available>
<<ASFA>>
[KUROSHIO]

Zouwen,Dawn Elaine Vander (1984): Structure and evolution of southern Okinawa Trough. Masters Thesis, Texas A & M University. 96 p.
<<GEOREF>>
[ASIA; DEPOSITION; EVOLUTION; FAULTS; JAPAN; OKINAWA TROUGH; STRUCTURE; TECTONICS]